RAILFAN

48760

FEBRUARY 1993 $2.95

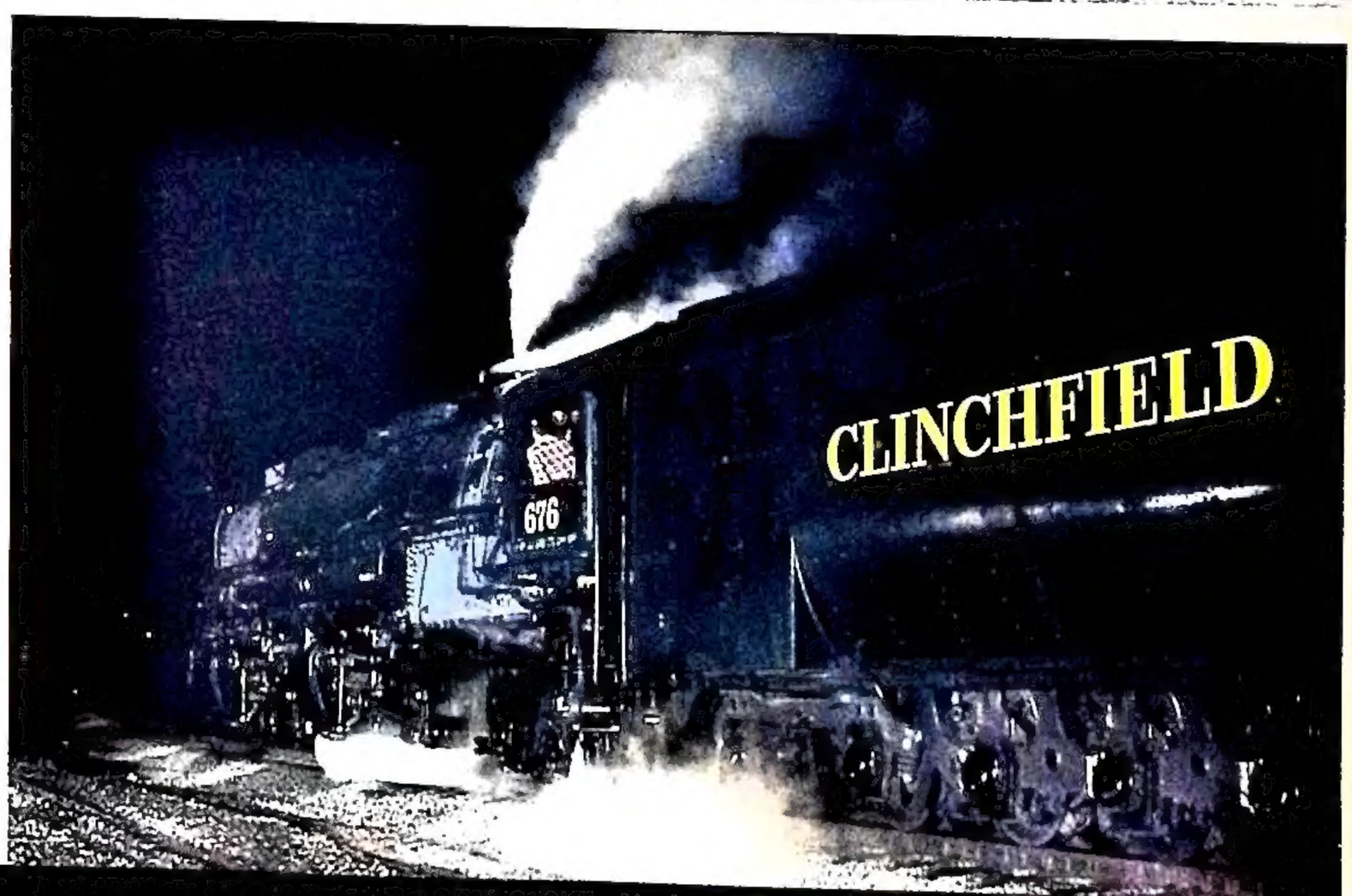
CANADA $3.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

JOHN CRAFT

RECREATING STEAM:
Rio Grande Freight A Clinchfield 4-6-6-4

ALSO:
The "New" TP&W
Farewell P&LE



JIM BOYD

0 71896 48760 2 02

Video Rails is proud to announce its newest release...

RIO GRANDE STEAM '92
THE BEST IN 30 YEARS!

TWO volumes for the price of one!

The biggest and longest freight trains in memory were run in October 1992 out of Chama, New Mexico. Spectacular narrow gauge action like this has not been seen in over 30 years! Watch as freight trains with 34 cars climb the steep 4% grade to Cumbres Pass and onto Antonio. This program was shot by several film crews over 5 days, providing the most breathtaking footage ever shot on the Denver and Rio Grande. A magnificent look at the steam action of yesterday as it appears today. This video contains some of the finest Steam-at-Work footage ever filmed. The combination of steam locomotives, freight, and magnificent scenery make this tape one of the finest videos ever produced on railroading. This program is so spectacular it had to be made into a 2 volume set.

2 hrs,. Color, Hi-Fi, Stereo, VHS only
Regular price $79.95
#VR058 Special Price Only $49.95

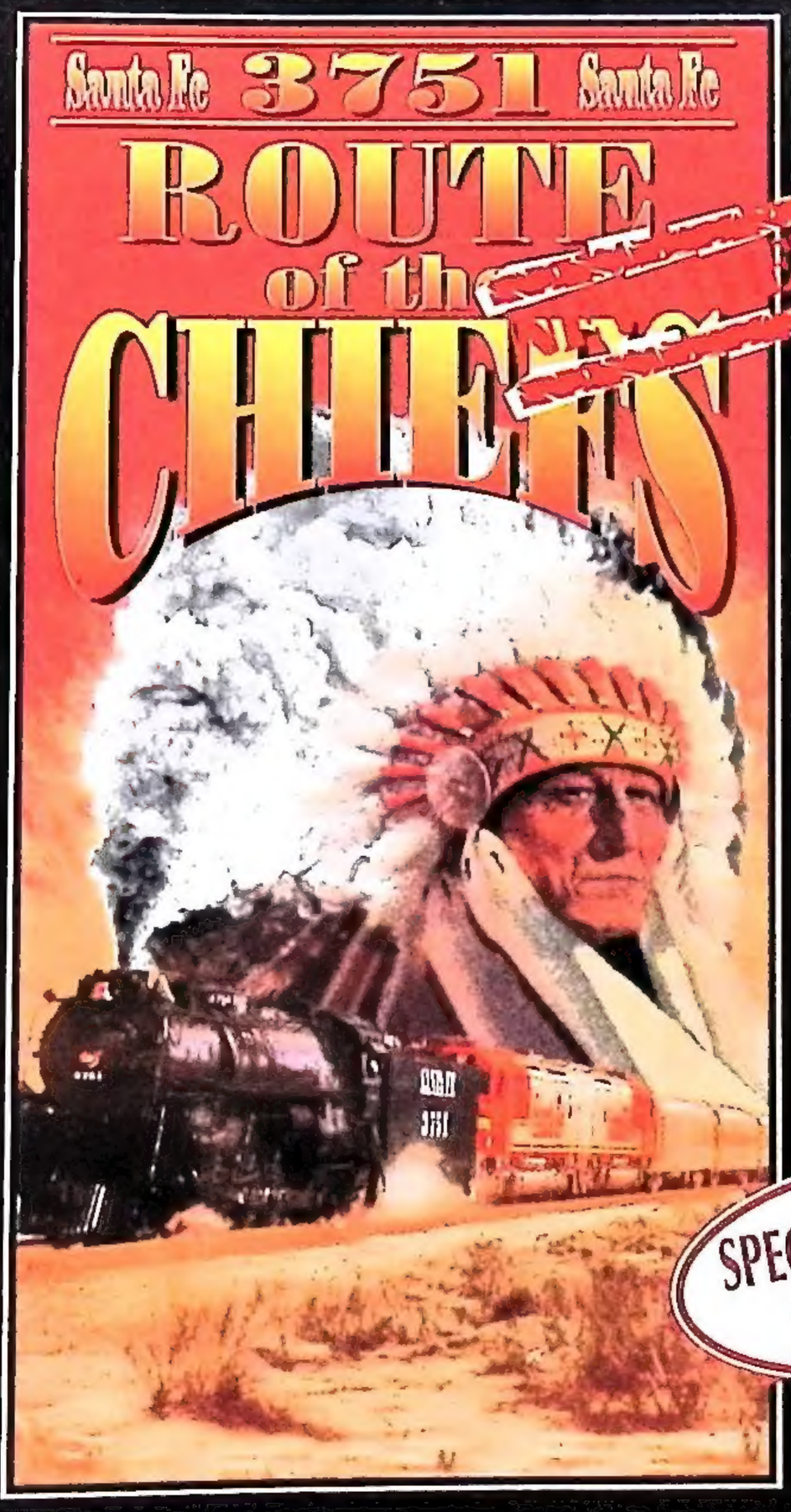
- You'll see over 5 days of freight train operations during this one fabulous week of filming.
- You'll see double headers, and mid-train helpers.
- You'll see a double headed freight with a rear end pusher struggle on the steep hill.

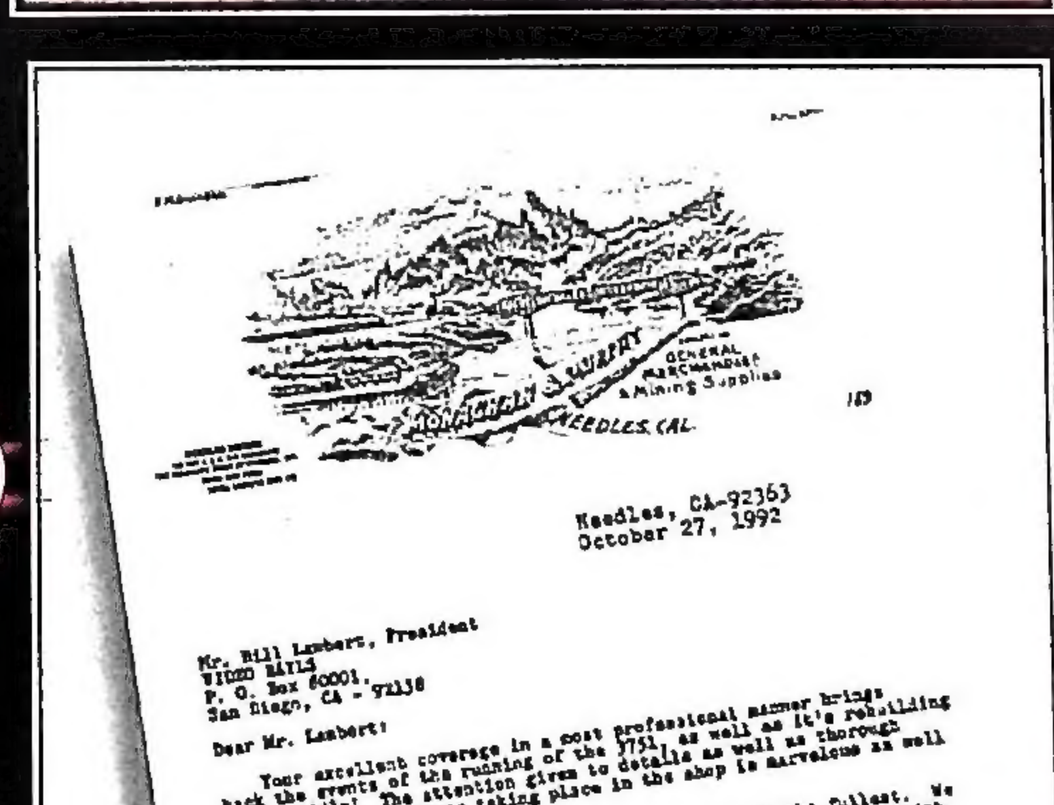
- You'll see scenes from trackside and on board the trains.
- Exceptional photography with extraordinary camera locations.
- Rio Grande Narrow Gauge action as you have never seen it before!
- An extraordinary 2 Volume set.

Video Rails

Once again, the mighty Santa Fe 4-8-4 #3751 returned to the tracks, this time to race across the nation from Los Angeles to Chicago and back. Witness #3751 as it races at 70mph in all its glory. This video captures this magnificent locomotive in some of the most spectacular scenery our country has to offer. Each segment of 3751's long journey was filmed and documented to give you the most complete account of #3751's entire trip.

60 min., Color, Hi-Fi stereo. VHS only.
#VR050 Regular Version $29.95



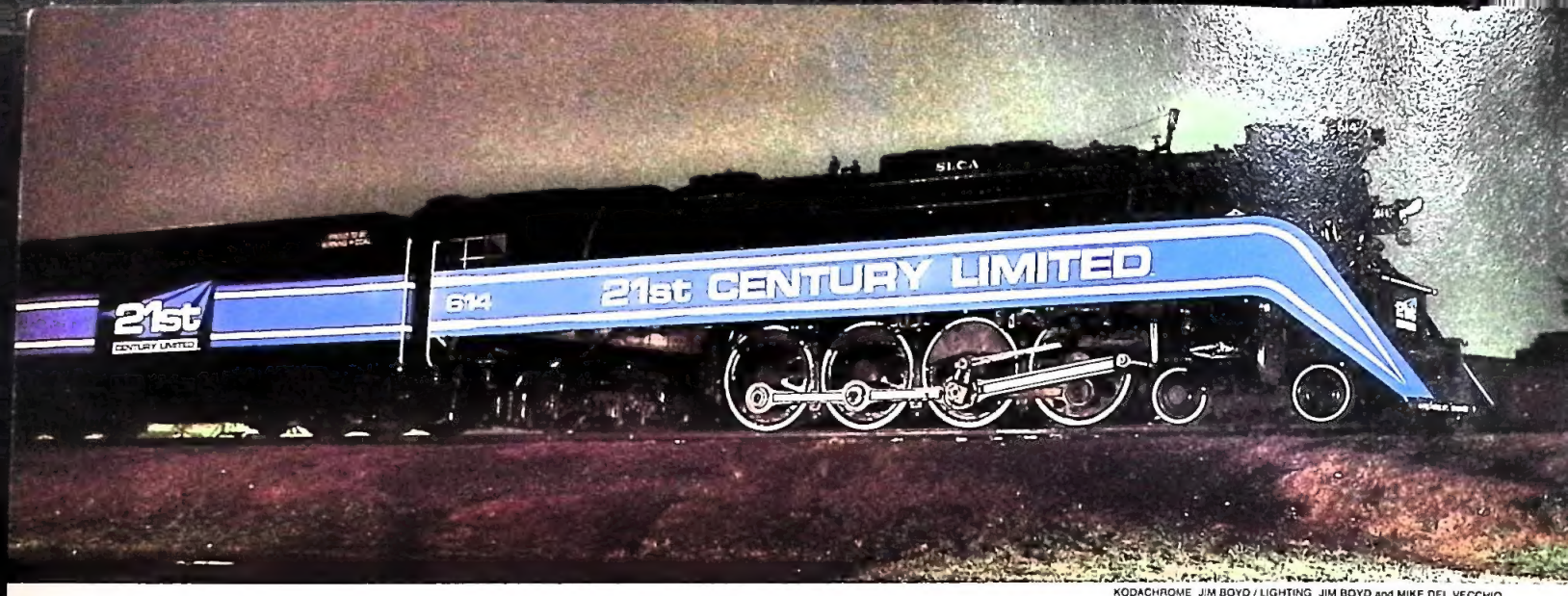

GENERAL MERCHANDISE & Mining Supplies
NEEDLES CAL.
Needles, CA-92363
October 27, 1992
Mr. Bill Lambert, President
VIDEO RAILS
P. O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA - 92138
Dear Mr. Lambert:
Your excellent coverage in a most professional manner brings back the events of the running of the 3751, as well as it's rebuilding most vividly! The attention given to details as well as thorough explanation of what was taking place in the shop is marvelous as well as educational.
My wife, Helen, and I have enjoyed your work to the fullest. We appreciate, very much, your sharing the results of your efforts with us. It truly makes it all the more worthwhile my running of the locomotive 3751, was (and is) a once-in-a-lifetime experience!
We are most grateful for your excellence and generosity, thank you ever so much!
Most sincerely,
Phillipe G. Lambe

SPECIAL EDITION NOTICE!

Due to the popular demand of this program, *Video Rails* announces the SPECIAL EDITION EXTENDED RAILFAN VERSION of this Video....2 hours of the most breathtaking footage ever shot of the 3751. Absolutely NO-ONE captures 3751's L.A. to Chicago run as extensively as *Video Rails*. This is without a doubt the BEST program on this monumental feat.. This Specal Edition, 2 hr. version is available for a limited time, for only $39.95 (regular price $59.95)
2 hrs, Color, VHS only.
#VR050 Regular Version $29.95
#VR051 Extended Version $39.95

It's TWO tapes in one!

Call Or Write To: Lambert Enterprises • P.O. Box 80001 • San Diego, CA 92138-0001 FOR ORDERS ONLY: Call Toll Free 24 Hours A Day 1•800•262•2776 Fax 619-581-0131 If you have Questions or need customer service, Please use the CUSTOMER SERVICE HOTLINE: 619-581-0377 VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER • CHECK • MONEY ORDER 93RF02
(Add $4.95 Shipping, $1.00 each additional item • CA residents add 7.75% sales tax)



KODACHROME JIM BOYD / LIGHTING JIM BOYD and MIKE DEL VECCHIO

THE "21st CENTURY LIMITED" project decorated ex-C&O 4-8-4 614 in temporary skirting at the B&O Museum for publicity photos on November 12, 1992. See page 38.

Railnews

EDAVILLE 0-4-0T No.3 crossed Commercial Street in Portland, Maine, **(right)** on October 10, 1992, riding on panels of two-foot gauge track. See page 38.

MILWAUKEE ROAD 4-8-4 261 was led by Wisconsin Central GP40 3004 over the St. Croix High Bridge **(below)** while en route from Green Bay to Minneapolis for final restoration on September 22. See page 38.

KODACHROME FRANCIS J. D'FALCO

EKTACHROME 200 PROFESSIONAL DOUGLAS C. BAILEY

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET E. McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Ken Wilkinson, John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Researching railroads

Readers often ask for detailed information on railroads which have grabbed their interest. The most obvious place to start is by going through back issues of RAILFAN & RAILROAD, bulletins of the R&LHS and NRHS and other railfan publications. This is where an annual index — such as the one in this issue — can be invaluable. Simply check the index for any entries under your railroad's name.

The other "most basic" source of information is *The Official Guide* — which during the late steam era had the officially long name of *The Official Guide of the Railways and Steam Navigation Lines of the United States, Puerto Rico, Canada, Mexico and Cuba*. The *Guide* was published monthly until recent years, and all you need to do is find an issue for the era you're researching. *The Guide* lists timetables of railroads, cities that had depots, military bases, major railroad officials, connections with other railroads, route maps and the equipment found on major passenger trains. *The Official Guide* is now published in two editions, passenger and freight, though pre-Amtrak *Guides* listed both freight and passenger services. Back issues are available through book collectors and can usually be found at very reasonable prices at railroadiana sell & swaps (see TIMETABLE under "Railroadiana Meets." To build a useful research library of *Guides*, try getting copies at ten year (January 1940, January 1950, etc.) intervals as a starter.

The Official Railway Equipment Register lists freight cars owned by railroads, railroad car leasing companies, industrial car owners and the military. You will find details on car numbers, classes of cars, lengths and heights and weights of cars.

Moody's Investor's Service published two fascinating tomes. *Moody's Railroads* lists the railroads, areas served and a rundown of corporate history including mergers, abandonments and acquisitions. Maps of larger systems are shown. Traction buffs will want *Moody's Utilities* listing trolley and light rail lines in similar detail. Check out back issue bookstores for these books, especially stores located in financial districts.

Simmons-Boardman's *Car Builders Cyclopedia* and *Locomotive Builders Cyclopedia* are worth having. In later years S-B combined these into one volume. Some of these have been reprinted, and used editions turn up in the used railroad book field. These books contain locomotives and car plans and ads for equipment manufacturers.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD regularly lists available railroad books in many of the ads.

Don't turn up your nose at the cheaply printed typewritten booklets privately printed by some railfans. These limited editions often contain useful data and illustrations unavailable elsewhere. Clippings of railroad interest from local newspapers are also useful if you file them by railroad or topical interest even if the clippings are not always accurate. Filing folders make the clippings readily accessible.

Some railroadiana book dealers send out catalogs of one-of-a-king used books, public and employee timetables, old railroad brochures and other railroadiana that they're currently offering, sometimes by auction. Some amazing stuff often turns up at very fair prices.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

February 1993/vol.12 no.2

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 114 no. 11

Features

I **Index to Volume 11/1992**
42 **Santa Claus and the Clinchfield Challenger**/Jim Wrinn
46 **The "New" Tip-Up**/Dick Wirthman
52 **Requiem for the Little Giant**/David Leonard
56 **The "Ultimate" Photo Freight**/John Craft
58 **At the Throttle of the Helper**/Earl Knoob

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
7 **Timetable**/events
16 **We'd like you to meet**/Leonard
19 **Camera Bag**/16mm vs. Hi8 Video, Part 2 (P. Cook)
25 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
32 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
34 **Videos**/videotape reviews
35 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
38 **Railnews**/news in detail
64 **Railnews**/news in detail
65 **Markers**/editorial commentary
66 **On the Menu**/Amcuisine
66 **Switch List**/classified advertising
68 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
70 **Railnews**/Clinchfield 4-6-6-4 in color

Cover

In October 1992 John Craft conducted "The Ultimate Photo Freight" charter on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad with engines relettered RIO GRANDE. The story begins on page 56, and the cover shows K36 pusher 484 easing up to the Cresco water tank on October 12, 1992. Kodachrome by John Craft.

"That's Clinchfield 97, the *Florida Perishable*, ready to leave Erwin," was Ron Flanary's description of the scene of Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3985 behind the CSX Huntington, W.Va., shop on November 18, 1992. The 3985 had been cosmetically altered to be "Clinchfield 676" to haul the 50th Annual *Santa Claus Special*. The story begins on page 42, with color on page 70. Even on the Santa train itself, CSX and UP kept the 4-6-6-4 as authentic as possible with no Christmas decorations or banners. It was a nice present for the railfans. Kodachrome by Jim Boyd.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1992 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

BOOKS FROM TLC!

New!

The Chesapeake & Ohio in Color - by T. W. Dixon - 88 pp, 180-full color photos, best of work of Gene Huddleston and others. Superb! First all-color C&O book. $29.95 + $2.50 S/H - ***Special thru Feb. 1-$22.95 + $2.50***

The Virginian Era

The Virginian Era by L. D. Lewis 64-pp, 130 photos. Great treatment of this road 1930s-50s. $14.95

Other TLC Books

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten (64pp). Illus. (Color/B&W)**$11.95**

The Chessie Era 66pp, 130 color/B&W photos, C&O,B&O,WM in Chessie System era 1975-82 **$12.95**

B&O Passenger Service, 1945-71, Vol. I - Route of The National Limited (112pp, illus.) **$18.95**

NYC's Mercury - 64pp, illus. **$12.95**

N&W Passenger Service, 1945-71 - 80pp, illus. $13.95

N&W, Diesel's Last Conquest 64pp, illus., late steam/early diesel **$14.95**

Wheeling & Lake Erie Ry - 88pp, 213 photos, great history! **$14.95**

Coaling Stations - 32pp reprint, 1930s F-M Catalog - **$6.95**

Other Publishers:

C&O Alleghany Subdivision, 140pp, illus. **$18.95**

Riding That New River Train - C&O's New River SD, 140pp **$18.95**

N&W Giant of Steam (Hardbound-322pp,illus).Standard! **$39.95**

N&W Handbook (120pp, hundreds photos, dwgs) **$15.95**

Virginian Handbook (80pp, similar) **$13.95**

B&O All-Time Steam Roster (250pp, 300 diagr & photos) **$22.00**

B&O West End (Hardbd, 225pp) 300 photos) **$39.95** (Regular $50!)

B&O East End (Hardbd. 225pp, 400 photos) **$39.95** (Regular $50!)

Postage $2 first book, $1 each add'l up to $6 maximum. Va. residents add 4.5% tax. Foreign orders add $3 extra postage.

TLC Publishing
Rt. 4 - Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

Fanmail

On SAL SDP35 1114

The story with the photo of Seaboard Air Line SDP35 1114 in the November '92 is a little misleading, and I would like to add some additional information about the life and times of 1114.

The SAL 1114 was built in November 1964. It was used on freights and some passenger service, namely, the *Silver Comet* Richmond-Birmingham and Mail Train No.3 Atlanta-Hamlet. In 1967 SAL merged with ACL to make Seaboard Coast Line, and the 1114 became SCL 615. At that time, SCL affixed metal SCL heralds on the nose. The story states that the restored 1114 lacks nose heralds. No SAL road unit, except for Es, Fs and FAs, ever had nose heralds.

The unit was again renumbered in 1974 to SCL 1965. By this time the SDP35s were in limited road service and started to become yard engines. The 1965 was renumbered in 1984 to Seaboard System 4595. The unit worked first at Atlanta and finished up its career at Hamlet. Unit was out of service for eleven months before being donated to the Hamlet group.

The unit was not repainted by CSX as stated, but by a contractor from Raleigh, N.C. Official paint chips and drawings were provided by well-known railfan Warren Calloway of Raleigh.

LON COONE
Pisgah Forest, N.C.

A Cover One hometown

What a thrill to see a familiar sight like your old hometown as the cover winner of the December '92 issue. The GATX "Gators" are rolling past the old Grand Trunk passenger station (now St. Lawrence & Atlantic) at Berlin, N.H., that no longer serves passengers.

I grew up not far from this station and had an unobstructed view of passing traffic in the days when steam was king. I well remember old 734, a 2-6-0 built in 1900, on the head end of the daily way freight locally called "the mix," as well as a passing panorama of Consolidations, Mikados and Pacifics with an occasional Mountain-type from CNR pulling excursions filled with Canadian visitors to Atlantic beaches or American pilgrims to the shrine of St. Anne de Beaupre in Quebec.

It was a red letter day when the circus came to town, especially RBB&B with its 90 cars divided into four sections. Watching the unloading was part of the fun, but watching reloading was not, because it marked the end of a day I wished would never end.

Berlin was, and still is, an industrial town with considerable freight traffic. In my day, raw materials arrived and finished pulp and paper products were shipped out by rail. Brown Company (later acquired by James River Corp.) kept both the GT and B&M busy while the Berlin Mills Railway, an industrial line that is perhaps the oldest in the nation,

RAILROAD POSTCARDS
A selection of fifty railroad and trolley post cards in color, our choice, a $10.00 value, for only $7.50.
(New York residents add sales tax)
Audio-Visual Designs
P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024

B&O's WEST END
by Charles S. Roberts
Doyen of Mountain Railroads. Hard, 224 pgs, 350 illus (37 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, $4.00 delvy, $2.50 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. Also at serious dealers.

EastRAIL '93
MULTI-MEDIA RAILFAN PRESENTATIONS

The Jersey Central Chapter NRHS presents:

The Fourth Annual "EastRAIL"

Exhibition of Multi-Media Railfan Slide Programs

At the Chatham High School Auditorium in Chatham, New Jersey

Saturday, February 20, 1993

Hosted by RAILFAN & RAILROAD and *Railpace Newsmagazine*, EastRAIL is a day of professional quality multi-media railfan slide presentations. Scheduled are programs by Ted Benson, Ken Rattenne, Steve Barry, Doug Koontz, Tom Carver and Mitch Dakelman. The doors will open at 10:30 a.m., and shows will begin promptly at 11:00 and run to 7:00 p.m., with an early afternoon lunch break. Chatham High School is at 255 Lafayette Avenue, about one and one half miles from the Chatham station on New Jersey Transit's Morris & Essex Lines. Tickets are available in advance by mail or at the door. Admission is $12.00 for adults and $8.00 for ages 16 and under. Make checks payable to "Jersey Central Chapter NRHS" and mail to:

EastRAIL, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066.

Tickets ordered after February 1 will be held at the door for pickup.
After February 1, phone inquiries may be made to the R&R office, weekdays 9am-5pm: 201/383-3355.

shuttled cars among its plants in Berlin and Cascade with up to nine tank-type Baldwins. Steep grades coming out of the Cascade yard sometimes necessitated doubleheaders with a pusher in the rear. Workers in the plants used mostly the Berlin Street Railway to get to their jobs and return home. We always knew that summer was definitely here when open trolleys appeared. On weekends the trolleys would carry picnickers from Berlin and Gorham to a park in Cascade.

Alas, the trolleys are gone, and steam is just a memory except for tourist lines. Many of these fond memories have been reawakened in books authored by Jeff Holt and Phil Hastings on the old GT in New England.

RUSSELL P. DOUCET
Spring Hill, Fla.

From the circus fans

Congratulations to Bruce Nelson on the excellent article on the Baraboo Circus Train in the December '92 issue.

Many of our members participate as volunteers in the loading, operation and unloading of the train. Many others enjoy riding the train as it travels from Baraboo to Milwaukee. Our 1994 convention will be held in Baraboo and will conclude with the loading of the train for its annual trip to Milwaukee.

ROBERT W. McCALL
President
The Circus Fans Association of America
5618 West Encanto Blvd.
Phoenix, AZ 85035

Pennsy's Harris Tower

The Harrisburg Chapter NRHS has purchased Harris Tower and is actively researching the history of the historic building. We would very much appreciate hearing from anybody who has information or photographs of the building from the 1930s through the 1960s. Please contact Matthew Loser at 717/533-5094 or at the address below.

MATTHEW LOSER
Secretary
Harrisburg Chapter NRHS
14 Brookside Ave.
Hershey, PA 17033

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, through May 1993. McLean County Historical Society's museum exhibit "What's that coming down the line? The Railroad in the American Mind." Also special events, photo contest, films and a concert. Exhibit open Monday through Saturday 10am-5pm, until 9pm on Tuesdays. Admission $2, Tuesdays free. Contact: Mike Matejka, McLean County Historical Society, 200 N. Main Street, Bloomington, IL 61701, 309/827-0428.

THE *RENO FUN TRAIN* weekends January 15-March 26. Consist of twelve Amtrak Superliner and Santa Fe hilevel coaches plus private car *Native Son* departs Oakland, California, 16th Street Station at 6pm Fridays with stops at Richmond,

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

FLORIDA RAILROAD DIRECTORY
The guide to railroads, passenger & transit lines, museums, displays, clubs, rides and attractions with trains. 48 pages of information. Features full-color map, radio frequencies, rosters, over 40 photos, plus more. Send SSAE for free brochure.
Includes 1992 summer update
$8.95 POSTPAID (FL residents add 48c sales tax)
Call 1-800-544-0293 toll-free for Visa and MasterCard orders or send check/money order to:
Forrester Communications, Dept. 127
P.O. Box 421901 Kissimmee, FL 34742-1901

NEW RELEASES FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO

NEW GEORGIA . . ON MY MIND If you have ridden or plan to ride the New Georgia Railroad this tape is a must! Coverage includes ex-Southern FP-7's in Southern pain from Thomaston to Atlanta via the ex-Central of Georgia. Followed by the Savannah & Atlanta 750 from Macon to Atlanta. Coverage continues with rare footage of a 1990 Whistle Stop Excursion to Augusta headed up by ex-Southern E-8 6901. Next the Atlanta & West Point 290 has the honors as she heads her train to Stone Mountain with the FP-7's on the point for the return to Atlanta. We bring the action to a close with the 290 as she steams her train around the Atlanta Loop. Over 60 minutes of New Georgia action

NEW GEORGIA . . ON MY MIND NON NARRATED SPECIAL EDITION
Same as above but NOT NARRATED available in limited quantities

DIESEL DIARIES . . VOL. 4 In this edition of Diesel Diaries we'll go searching for F Units. We start you off at the North Carolina Transportation Museum in Spencer with Southern 6133. From here we'll head southwest to spend a couple days on the Louisiana & North West . Here two ex-SP F's survived into the 1980's hauling freight on this short line. After the L&NW we head to Brunswick Georgia to catch up with the CSX F's 118 and 117 These ex-Clinchfield units spend a lazy day in push pull service at the Brunswick Seafood Festival. We bring Volume 4 to a close on the Wyoming Colorado with the leased Mountain Diesel F's 1510 and 1512 on a run from Laramie to Walden. If you love F's you wont want to miss this hour long action packed tape.

ONLY **$29.95** EA. PLUS $3.00 S/HANDLING 1st TAPE $1.00 EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-548-8476** OR
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO P O BOX 234 FOREST PARK GA 30051
VISA MASTER CARD DISCOVER

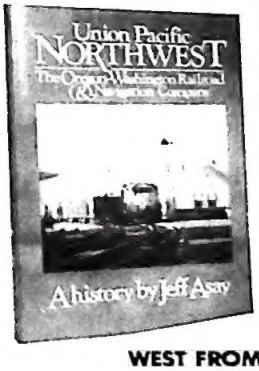
THE SWAYNE LUMBER COMPANY
By Paul Beckstrom and David Braun. A must for all logging fans. 176 pages.
$39.50

A NORTHWEST RAIL PICTORIAL II
More photographs from the collection of Warren Wing. 192 pages. Hardbound only.
$39.50

Great Railbooks from Pacific Fast Mail

WEST SIDE Narrow Gauge In the Sierra
Mal Ferrell's great classic is back. 320 pages.
$59.50

UNION PACIFIC NORTHWEST
By Jeff Asay
The definitive history of UP's role in developing the northwest. 336 pages.
$54.50



WEST FROM OMAHA
An all-color odyssey with photographs by Jack Pfeifer; 208 pages, album format.
$59.50

Write for our FREE full-color book catalog with descriptions of all present and future titles.

PFM PUBLICATIONS
P.O. Box 57
Edmonds, WA 98020

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month.
Shpg$3.50/order+50 cents ea extra book/tape.
Canada add $5/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax.
SAE for complete free Video or book list.

PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above
Union Pac The Last Of The Giants.....14.95
Santa Fe Mojave Mainline--Needles sub 28.95
NY-Philadelphia, Amtrak NE corridor.....28.95
Phila-Wash D.C. Amtrak 80 min.....28.95
Pacific Electric Twilight Yrs 30 min 21.95
Los Angeles Streetcars Final Yrs 35 m...21.95

VIDEO RAILS VIDEOS
UP Turbines of the Wahsatch 60 m.....26.95
Hank Griffiths Collct Vol 7 & 8 set.....36.95
Smithsonian SP, UP, Vol 1, 2 each 26.95

MISC VIDEO TAPES
Scholl; UP Caliente Subdivision 60 m.....24.00
Scholl; CP's Kicking Horse Pass 77m 24.00
Scholl; CN's Yellowhead Pass 45 min.....24.00
Scholl; Canada's Canyon Rte 60 min.....24.00
Scholl; Western Canada 4 tape set 89.95
Interurban: Illinois Terminal 31.95
Pentrex; Vintage Ser Vol I, 5 titles..sale 14.95
Canadian Nat'l & VIA in the East.....22.95
Ptx, Great RR at Work--N.H. 45 min 14.95
Scholl; UP Caliente Sub 60 min.....24.00
D&RG The Movie, 90 min.....sale 12.00
WB UP Super Cabs & Steam 88 min.....31.95
Keller, GM Railroads Vol 1-12 each.....33.95
Dancer; Trouble at Troublesome D&RGW 17.

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW
U.S. $3.50/order +50 cents each extra book
Canada $5. + $1. each extra book

CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES
Night Trains, Pullmn system, Lakme.....19.95
Main Streets of Northwest I, SALE H.cvr..16.95
Kearny & Black Hills, UP Branch 414pp...26.95
Trains of Wisconsin, 3rd ed 176p.....23.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol 2 Tank Cars.....17.50
Grt Northern Color Pictorial I, color 39.95
Classic Pwer#9 N.H. EP-5 Jets S.cvr 23.50
Cabins, Crummies Vol III North/west.....23.95
UP Motive Power, Kratville reprint.....41.95
SP Historic Diesels, I F-M Diesels Scvr ...15.50
West End Rails, NYC, PRR, PC,EL,CR,...26.95
Pacific Fruit Express 663 photos reg ed .59.95
RPC Pullmn Std Lib Vol 11, Mid Atlantic ..32.25
U.P. Business Cars 1870-1991, Barger....39.95
Union Pacific Type I, (4-12-2) Kratville.....55.00
UP Freight Cars, 1936-51, Metcalfe.....28.50
Dream, Disasters Demise Milw Rd Minn 34.50
N.American M of W Equipt. 63p color.....15.95
NYC Color Photography I, Norwak Hcvr 36.50
Great Divs on IL, NP, NYC, Henderson...28.95
Golden Decade of Trains 1950's color.....36.50
Kansas City Streetcars Remembered.....15.95
Burlington Northern in the '90's 208p.....38.50
California RRs, Fickewirth 200p.....36.95
Classic Frt Cars Series; 40' box.....15.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, Bradley..26.95
Big Boy 4-8-8-4 S.cvr 96p.....23.95
UP Challenger 4-6-6-4, 144p.....28.95
Union Pacific Northwest--A History 336p.43.50
Union Pacific--1990, Cockle, 208pp.....38.95
Conrail Motive Pwr Review Vol I .Hcvr.....35.95
More Classic Trains, Dubin, reprint.....68.50
Burlington Northern 1980-1991 Annual ...37.95
UP Diesel Painting Lettering Gde.....6.50
Wheatlines, Super Freights SF, color.....48.95
Rails Around Gotham, NYC area.....32.50
West Side Narrow Gauge Sierra, reprt ...46.50
Morant's Canadian Pacific 554pp.....57.00
Erie Lackawanna in color 2.....36.50
Rio Grande in Color, Vol I Grenard 36.50
Penn Central Power 248pp..Yanosey.....36.50
Pennsy Diesel Yrs Vol 1,2,3,4, ea. 36.50
Lakawanna Railroad in Color.....36.50
West From Omaha 208p color.....47.95
Locomotives of DM&IR, King.....28.95
West Side Narrow G. Sierras, Ferrell..... 46.50
Un Pac Streamliners 595pp 49.95
Conrail Motive Pwr 1986-91, Withers.....38.95
Seaboard, Calloway Withers 256p.....38.95
More Green Machines 144p recent BN..30.95
Santa Fe Trails 2, Hcvr 120pp.....24.95
Katy Pwer Locos/trains of MKT 1912-85..39.95
PA 4 Locomotive, Hcvr 128p history 22.95
Southern Pacific Steam Compendium 41.00

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

Martinez, Suisun and Sacramento before arriving Reno, Nevada. Return Sunday evening, except February 12-15 trip, which returns on Monday. Optional shuttle to Lake Tahoe via Truckee. Travel in safety and comfort over snow-covered Donner Pass while enjoying onboard music, two dance floors, prize drawings and more. Package fares $225-$369 per person double occupancy include *Fun Train* ride and onboard chicken dinner and box lunch, two nights lodging at hotel or resort of choice, shuttle between train and hotel and to nearby ski slopes. Luxury travel on *Native Son* $150 additional. For details, phone Key Holidays at 510/945-8938.

BOSTON, MASSACUSETTS, January 23. "Snowflake Special" excursion to the Berkshires. Depart 8am, return 8pm. Choice of sleigh rides, tour of historic Deerfield or "mountain railroading" to Albany. Fares, including lunch and one activity: adult $60, ages 5-16 $45, under 5 in lap sharing meal with adult free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 or phone: 617/361-4445.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following luxury rail tours out of Oakland, California, aboard open observation car *Virginia City* and ex-*Super Chief* dome *Plaza Santa Fe*, coupled behind regularly-scheduled Amtrak trains. Fares shown are for one-way/round trip, and include all meals and drink.

February 20-21, Sacramento and Reno. $199/$299

May 8-9, San Luis Obispo and Los Angeles. $129/$199 (S.L.O.); $199/$299 (L.A.)

CHATHAM, NEW JERSEY, February 20. **EastRAIL '93** multimedia slide presentations at Chatham High School, 255 Lafayette Avenue. Professional quality dual projector slide/sound presentations by top photographers. Included will be programs by Tom Carver, Ken Rattenne, Steve Barry and Doug Koontz, a 3-D show by Mitch Dakelman and feature presentation by Ted Benson on SP's sugarbeet trains. Hosted by R&R and *Railpace* magazines and sponsored by the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS. For times, ticket price and details, contact: JCRHS EastRAIL, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066 (SSAE, please).

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, March 6. **Winterail '93** Railroad Photography Exposition and Railroadiana Show & Sale at the Scottish Rite Temple, 33 West Alpine Avenue, 9am-10:30pm. Featured photographers for this 15th annual show include Greg Brown, Phil Gosney, Glen Icanberry, John Kirchner, Robert Larson, Mitch Nelson, Jack Neville and Scott Snell. Show hosts Dave Stanley, Vic Neves and Brian Rutherford will also present shows. For ticket and general information contact: Vic Neves, Winterail '93, P.O. Box 23721, Oakland, CA 94623-9991. For Railroadiana Show & Sale information and table reservations contact: Dave Stanley, P.O. Box 30661, Stockton, CA 95213-0661.

LINCOLN, NEW HAMPSHIRE. March 15-30. Maple Sugar Train on the Hobo Railroad departs 1 and 3pm. Outdoor boil-down of syrup with samples and snacks. Fare $10.95. Contact: Hobo Railroad, P.O. Box 9, Lincoln, NH 03251; 603/745-2135.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, March 20. "Sugartime Special" chartered train to White River Junction, Vermont, via Conrail and CV. Depart South Station 8am with additional boarding in central Massachusetts. Train fare, lunch and activity: adults $55, ages 5-16 $40, under 5 in lap free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, 617/361-4445.

CANADIAN SUPER TOUR March 24-April 24. Twenty trains on CN, CP, Algoma Central, BCR and ONR. Four transcontinental trips, Nova Scotia round trip, 2 mixed freights, 7 high-speed LRCs, northwoods RDC, 4 suburban systems, Toronto tower and trolleys, caboose and cab rides and more. $2993. Contact: T-Rail Train Tours, 803 Kanuga Drive, Palm Beach, FL 33401; 407/TEL-TRAK.

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tourist railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory***, published by *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $9.95 plus $1.75 shipping & handling ($2.50 shipping & handling Canada and overseas; Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of nearly 300 rail attractions.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

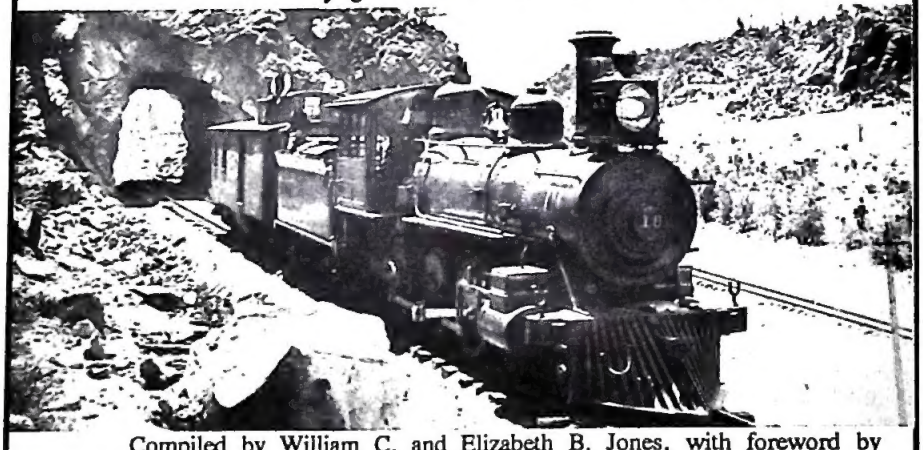
Australia, Spring 1993, emphasis on travel by rail.

Zimbabwe & Zambia, July 24-August 7, famous ZimZam Garratt Steam Safari.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following tours:

Devil's Nose Spectacular, June 26-July 2. Hardcore railfans photo study of Ecuador's Guayaquil & Quito; Baldwin steam in the Andes. From $1695.

William Henry Jackson's *COLORADO*



Compiled by William C. and Elizabeth B. Jones, with foreword by Marshall Sprague. First published in 1975, this oversize photographic tribute to the west's most renowned pioneer photographer quickly became a best seller. We have acquired the original plates and added an additional chapter containing many of Jackson's superb railroad images, including several of the chromolithographs reproduced in full color. The photo captions have been expanded to include much more historical information in this 208 page 9X12 hardbound book with full color jacket. $39.95

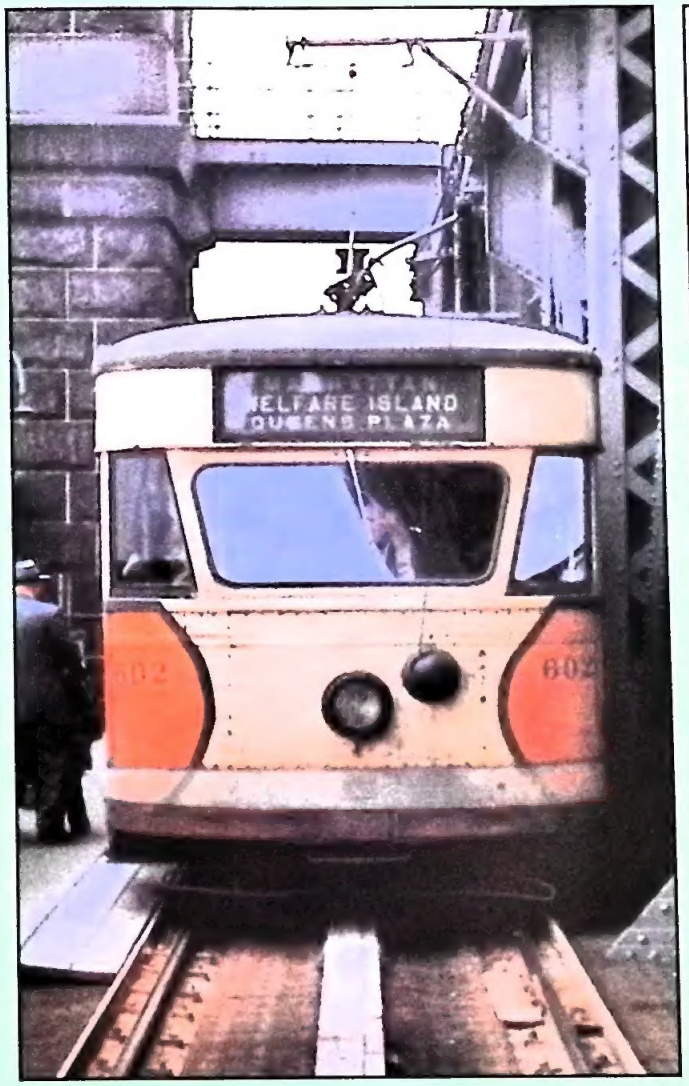
Send $1.00 (refundable) for the CRM 1993 Book & Video Catalog

For Fast Service (700+ Railroad Books & Videos) **For FAX Service**
Credit Card Orders! **Credit Card Orders!**
1-800-365-6263 **303-279-4229**

Income from book sales goes toward rail preservation
COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM
Dept. R, PO Box 10
Golden, Colorado 80402-0010

FROM THE NINETEEN-FIFTIES:

NEW YORK'S LAST TROLLEYS



Here are the last four trolley lines to operate in New York City: #35 The Church Ave Line, #68 The Coney Ave Line and #50 The MacDonald Ave. Line, all in Brooklyn. These three are shown operating with the famous PCC (or President's Conference Car). It includes some of the last trips in 1956 and transportation of car 1001 to the Brantford Museum in Connecticut. The last line is the Queensborough Bridge Railway. It is covered in fascinating detail from Queens Plaza on Long Island to the underground terminal in New York City. The outstanding photography and painstaking research for this tape is the work of Frank Pfuhler.
45 Mins $39.95

SSL SOUTH SHORE MEMORIES More than 20 years ago Myron Weber chronicled the entire length of the line both Winter and Summer.
32 Mins $29.95

BRILL BULLETS & THE RED ARROW LINES Razor sharp images of Philadelphia's two celebrated interurban lines by Frank Pfuhler.
42 Mins $39.95
PHILADELPHIA TROLLEYS 8 of the most interesting routes of the PTC: from Fox Chase to the Navy Yard from Wilmington to Willow Grove.
48 Mins $39.95

THE NORTH SHORE Starts on the loop and takes you all the way to Milwaukee. Every significant point covered from on board & trackside at 90 MPH! A Pfuhler Masterpiece.
50 Mins $39.95

THE CHICAGO, AURORA & ELGIN A complete record from both Arora & Elgin all the way to Forest Park in Chicago with turn of the century Rolling Stock at Blazing speeds.
30 Mins $29.95

ANY THREE 10% OFF

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

P.O. Box 565, CONCORD, MA 01742

For Credit Card and COD Orders Call now TOLL FREE
24 HOURS 1-800-334-0854 Op. 423

VISA

MasterCard

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $4.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Canada.

DON'T MISS THESE GREAT NEW RELEASES FROM GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS!

THIS BRAND NEW EMPIRE BUILDER TAPE WAS MADE FOR RAILFANS TOO!

John Yeager, who produced our famous and extremely popular production "The Empire Builder—Discovering the Great Northwest", has produced a sequel to this fascinating production entitled "The Empire Builder—Second Edition". When the crews shot the material for the first tape, there was considerable video not used in the original production. John and his professional ABC-TV crews have produced another tape encompassing many new scenes and some from the original production into a "railfan" oriented tape. There is no narration on most of the tape, and instead character generation (words at the top of the screen), briefly describe the location, and live sound accompanies the train as it heads past the camera. There are tremendous aerial shots, in cab scenes, on train views and many, many runbys, as well as from train action. This 40 minute video is just great for any railfan!

HI-FI Audio 40 minutes....$19.95

SPECIAL SALE

If you don't already own the original Empire Builder, you can purchase the original "Empire Builder—Discovering the Great Northwest" for the regular price of $34.95, and get the Special Edition for ONLY $12.95! If you have already purchased the original Empire Builder, just send us proof of purchase (a photocopy of the cover, a receipt, etc.), and we'll send you this 40 minute Special Edition for $12.95. Please add $5.00 for Priority Mail shipping for one tape; $6.00 for both tapes. Canada, please add $6.00 for either one or both.

Photo by Mike Danneman

THE GREAT SMOKEY MOUNTAINS RAILWAY

Every once in a while a really great scenic railway rises out of the ashes of an abandoned line, and an extremely fine video production captures the beauty and character of the operation.

The Great Smokey Mountains Railway is a fine example of great railroading, extremely fine video production, and STEAM as well; an excellent combination to stir the old days of steam in the mountains.

Produced by AOV Productions of Atlanta, Georgia, this professionally shot and edited story takes us on a video excursion through one of the most beautiful areas of the United States. It is a captivating land of majestic mountains, deep forests and breathtaking waterfalls.

Featured is Baldwin locomotive, number 1702, a 2-8-0. You'll cross many bridges, including the 791 foot span over Montana Lake, and ride through the darkness of Cowee Tunnel, as well as ride with one of the railways colorful first generation diesels along the whitewater rapids of Nantahala Gorge.

30 minutes.....$19.95

Please add $5.00 for Priority Mail Shipping; Canada: please add $6.00 for First Class shipping.

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

200 N. Cobb Parkway • Bldg. 100, Suite 138 • Marietta, Georgia 30062
Phone: 1-800-227-1336 • 1-404-422-2220

Order Toll Free! 1-800-227-1336

THE SEARCH IS OVER!

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS

IN SEARCH OF DURANGO & SILVERTON LOCALES OF THE OLD WEST

Have you ever wondered what it would be like to travel along the canyons and off the beaten track of the Durango and Silverton and the Cumbres & Toltec from end to end, shooting scenes no one has ever seen before (from off the train)? Well an amazing photographer by the name of Tim Lab has accomplished this, and more! For five years he has traveled through the back country of Colorado with hundreds of pounds of professional 16 mm film equipment to photograph these two beautiful railroads with scenes never before seen! Did you know that there is another narrow gauge Rio Grande Mikado (2-8-2) running outside of Colorado? K-27 class engine number 464 runs frequently at the Huckleberry Railroad in Michigan. This beautifully restored engine appears as if it were built yesterday.

[illegible]

will uncover a bunch: 464, 473, 476, 478, 480, 481, 484, 487, 488, 489 and 497. All these are beautifully photographed while performing their daily duties, many shot in locations you've never seen them in before! And you'll see a portion of the new Durango roundhouse and tour the yards as well! Green Frog believes this incredible video tape is the finest you have ever seen for scenery, fast paced operation, incredible photography and great coverage of these narrow gauge locomotives.

[illegible]

Tim Lab has been photographing trains for over ten years using the best professional 16 mm equipment available.

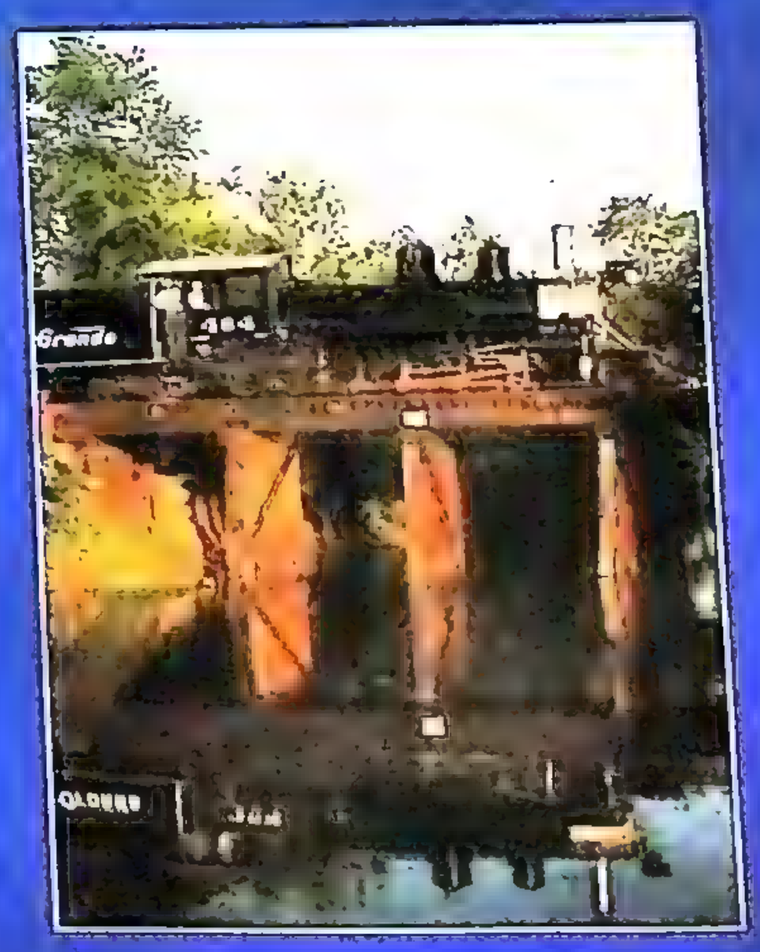
His keen eye for composition, and his unbelievable patience to wait for just the right scene (sometimes for days!) makes his photography well worth looking for. Like Hollywood professionals, Tim shoots with negative film (like the type which is used to make prints).

[illegible]

Transferred from colorful 16 mm film to digital video tape, and edited in our own broadcast quality studio, with STEREO Hi-Fi audio.

[illegible]

Please add $5.00 for Priority Mail shipping; Canada, please add $6.00 for First Class shipping.



Photos by Tim Lab

Tim Lab on Location

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

200 N. Cobb Parkway • Bldg. 100, Suite 138 • Marietta, Georgia 30062
Phone: 1-800-227-1336 • 1-404-422-2220

Order Toll Free! 1-800-227-1336

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.

IN STOCK! 2 NEW VIDEOS FROM HERRON

Paducah-built Steam, Classic E's, Roundhouses, and a lot of surprises!
16mm & 8mm film by C.W. Witbeck, H.R. Blackburn, Lyle Key
Tom Beumel, D.J. Williams III, Bob Bullerman, Joe Orgil
Ben T. Young Jr., Dick Baldwin, H.T. Smart & E.G. Baker

MOSTLY COLOR
ABOUT 1 HOUR!
just $ 49.95!

BOSTON & MAINE
in the 4 seasons
Vol. 1

VOL. 1: SUMMER & FALL.....Steam and Diesel
VOL. 2: WINTER & SPRING....Boston's North Station
1940's New England Railroading at its finest. Both tapes all color approx 46 minutes each.

$49.95 EACH

Herron Videos are Narrated with Sound FX & Music
Toll free order line: 1 (800) 783-3886
Specify VHS or BETA add $3.50 p&h per order
Visa, MasterCard, Check, M.O.
Quality the difference is on the screen

HERRON rail video
2016 n village ave
tampa, fl 33612

Steam in the Andes, August 14-27. Tour of entire Guayaquil & Quito Railroad with 11 trains, 7 with Baldwin steam. From $2745.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held 12-5pm on the following dates. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. For information phone GATS Limited, 708/834-0652

January 2-3, Houston, Texas. George R. Brown Center, 1001 Convention Center Boulevard.

January 9-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Tulsa Convention Center, 100 Civic Center.

January 16-17. St. Louis, Missouri. Cervantes Convention Center, 801 Convention Plaza.

January 23-24, Atlanta, Georgia. Georgia International Convention & Trade Center, 1902 Sullivan Road.

January 23-24, Salt Lake City, Utah. Utah State Fairpark, 155 North 1000 West.

January 30-31, Oakland, California. Oakland Convention Center, Broadway & 10th Street.

January 30-31, Indianapolis, Indiana. Indiana State Fairgrounds, 1202 East 38th Street.

February 6-7, Fort Worth, Texas. Fort Worth/Tarrant County Convention Center, 1111 Houston Street.

February 6-7, Pomona, California. L.A. County Fair & Expo Complex, White & McKinley avenues.

February 13-14, Cincinnati, Ohio. Cincinnati Convention Center, 6th & Elm streets.

February 20-21, Nashville, Tennessee. Nashville Municipal Auditorium, 417 4th Avenue North.

February 20-21, San Diego, California. San Diego Concourse, 202 C Street.

February 27-28, Columbus, Ohio. Franklin County Veterans Memorial, 300 West Broad Street.

March 6-7, Kansas City, Missouri. Kansas City Municipal Auditorium, 14th & Central Avenue.

March 13-14, Omaha, Nebraska. Omaha Civic Auditorium, 1804 Capital Avenue.

March 20-21, Portland, Oregon. Multnomah County Expo Center, 2060 North Marine Drive.

March 27-28, Birmingham, Alabama. Birmingham/Jefferson Civic Center, One Civic Center Plaza.

March 27-28, Las Vegas, Nevada. Cashman Field Center, 850 Las Vegas Boulevard North.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission 1992 Shows: $5 adult, under 12 free with adult. Admission 1993 Shows: $5 adult, $2 children 6-12. Contact:

TWO MORE BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

Canadian National and Canadian Pacific in Northern Ontario (Volume Three)

by Dale Wilson and Gordon Jomini completes their coverage of both transcontinental railways in this extensive and relatively unknown area. The work includes steam and diesel locomotives from both systems. The two other volumes are still in print. $9.00

Canadian Pacific in the Okanagan and Kootenay Valleys of British Columbia (The Early Years of Diesels)

by Jim Hope looks at the railway's first generation diesels in Southern B.C. A feast of Trainmasters, C-Liners, Alcos etc. at work in this scenic area. A companion volume to The Last Days of Steam which is still available. $9.00

Special offer: Both books for $17.00 including postage.
Canadian customers, please include 7% GST

Other works available include:

Canadian Pacific in the Rockies	Vols 1-10
Canadian Pacific in the West	Vol 1
Canadian National in the West	Vols 1,2,4,5
Canadian National in the East	Vols 1-3
Canadian Pacific in Southern Ontario	Vols 1-3
Canadian Pacific's Rossland Subdivision	
Canadian Pacific in Manitoba	Vols 1,2
Canadian Pacific in the East	Vols 1,2
CP's Montreal Commuter Lines	
Canadian Pacific's Big Hill	
Canadian Pacific in the Selkirks	

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4
(403) 282-8456

Send SAE for more information.
Dealer Terms Available

Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447

Virginia Beach, Virginia, January 2-3. Virginia Beach Convention Center.

Tampa, Florida, January 2-3. Florida State Fairgrounds.

Pompano Beach, Florida, January 9-10. Broward Community College North.

Atlanta, Georgia, January 16-17. Atlanta Expo Center.

Edison, New Jersey, January 23-24. Raritan Center Expo Hall.

Jacksonville, Florida, January 23-24. Prime F. Osborn Convention Center.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, February 6-7. Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Richmond, Virginia, February 13-14. Virginia State Fairgrounds.

Buffalo, New York, February 21-22. Hamburg Fairgrounds.

King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, March 13-14. Valley Forge Convention Center.

Timonium, Maryland, March 20-21. Timonium Fairgrounds.

Hackensack, New Jersey, March 27-28. Rothman Center, Fairleigh Dickinson University.

TRAINMASTER OF CLEVELAND, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094 (216/256-1749) will host hobby shows at the following locations on dates shown, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, students and seniors $2, family $5.

Westlake, Ohio, January 3. 1100 Crocker Road.

Euclid, Ohio, January 10. 651 East 222nd Street.

Eastlake, Ohio, January 24. 34041 Stevens Boulevard.

Parma, Ohio, February 7. 6285 West 54th Street.

Kirtland, Ohio, February 20. 9152 Chillicothe Road.

Rocky River, Ohio, March 13. 3850 Linden Road.

CAROLINA HOBBY EXPO, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027 (704/786-8373) will host the following train and hobby shows on dates shown. Admission $3, 12 and under free.

Fayetteville, North Carolina, January 3. Charlie Rose Expo Center off Highway 301 South.

Concord, North Carolina, January 30. National Guard Armory, Highway 49 & Old Charlotte Road.

Charlotte, North Carolina, February 13-14. Grady Cole Center, 310 N. Kings Drive.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, January 3. Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at Winslow Fire Hall, Hall & Hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, family maximum $5. Contact: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 until 9pm.

PARMA (CLEVELAND), OHIO, January 9. Swap & Shop at UAW Hall, 5615 Chevrolet Boulevard, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, early admission (8:30am) $6, late admission (noon) $2, ages 6-15 $1. Contact: Lewis Warren, 15313 Willman Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44135; 216/676-8120.

FAIRMONT, MINNESOTA, January 9-10. Sisseton Sioux Transportation Company Hobby & Railfest '93 at Fairmall Shopping Center, 9am-5pm Saturday, noon-4pm Sunday. Admission to operating layouts $1, swap tables $10. Contests. Contact: Don Oechsle, 838 So. Park, Fairmont, MN 56031; 507/235-5595 days, 507/235-5026 evenings.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, January 10. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House on Route 73, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, January 10 and March 28. St. Vincent DePaul Parish Train Show at St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium, 1510 DePaul Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1500 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127.

ITASCA, ILLINOIS, January 16. Windy City Railroadiana Show at Itasca Holiday Inn, Irving Park Road & Route 53, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Contact: John Havlir, 2635 N. Drury Lane, Arlington Heights, IL 60004; 708/255-0371.

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT, January 17, February 14 and March 28. New York, New Haven & Hartford Toy and Train Meet at Zando's Stillwood Inn, 1074 South Colony Road, U.S. Route 5, Exit 13 off I-91, 9am-2pm. Admission $4. Contact: Mike Martino, P.O. Box 9131, New Haven, CT 06532; 203/469-9048.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 17. Sixth Annual Railroad Show at Municipal Veterans Memorial Armory, 72 Bank Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, ages 5-12 50¢, under 5 free with adult. Contact: Jay Chatterton, Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722-3455; 508/674-9340.

WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA, January 23-24. Oglebay Resort Train Show at Wilson Lodge, 10am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Adults $4, ages 6-12 $1. Admission includes discount ticket for huge layout at Good Zoo. Contact: Mike or Chris, Benwood-McMechen Train Shop, 3rd & Marshall, McMechan, WV 26040; 304/233-2040 or 304/232-9657.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, January 23-24. 12th North State Train Show at North Carolina State Fairgrounds off I-40, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4:30pm Sunday. Admission $4.

American-Built Steam Engines in CUBA

$29.95 plus $3.00 P&H

♦ Please Specify VHS or Beta when ordering ♦

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax.
Canadian orders add $1.00 extra per item for postage

Goodheart Productions
P.O. Box 47131-RS
Chicago, Illinois 60647

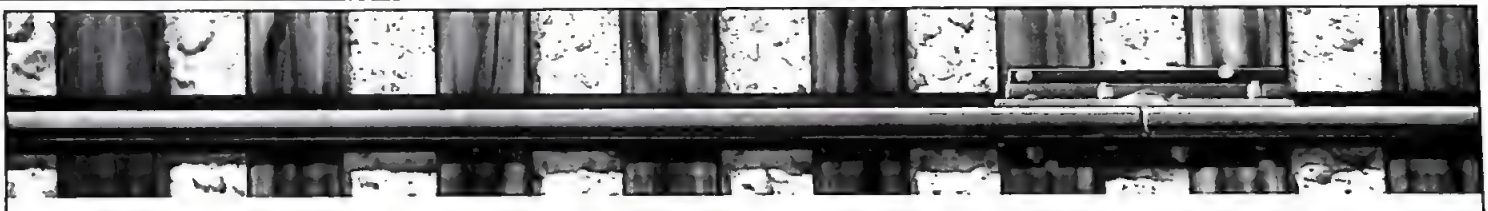
Also available in fine hobby stores

DO YOU HAVE A QUESTION ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?

If you have any questions or comments about your subscription please attach your magazine address label to your letter for a prompt answer or correction. Thank you.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705



How to keep your insurance costs on track.

Get on board today with Swett & Crawford's liability program exclusively for tourist railroads, railroad excursions and private railroad car owners.

Limits of up to $10 million on an occurrence policy are available from a Best's rated A- admitted carrier.

For more information or a quotation, call Dan Mitchell, Swett & Crawford's railroad insurance specialist at (201) 712-9191.

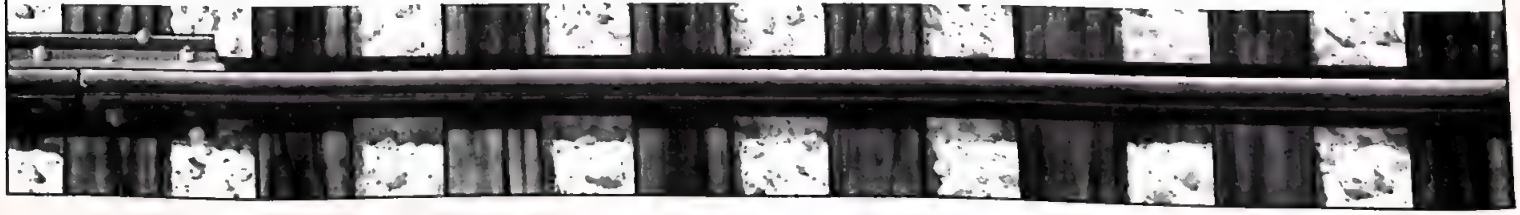
Swett & Crawford

Seventy-eight years of superior service to agents and brokers

East 80, Route 4, Suite 490, Paramus, New Jersey 07652 (201) 712-9191 Fax: (201) 712-1220

A Swett & Crawford Group Company

©1992 Swett & Company



MIDWEST SAMPLER V

Just trains!

Our successful concept of "More Trains For Your Change" continues with this sampling of mainline action around the midwest from Oct. '91 thru Aug. '92. This 2-hour VHS Hi-Fi Stereo tape was shot and edited on professional equipment and contains over 100 different trains including AMT, BN, CCP, CR, CSX, CNW, EJ&E, GTW, NS, SF, SOO, WC and WICT. Arnold Video Samplers come with a handy train line-up sheet that provides all the necessary information without the distraction of narration over the live soundtrack.

MIDWEST SAMPLER V / $24.95 + $4 S&H / Send for free catalog

VISA/MC/Check/Money Order
IL residents add 6.5% tax

ARNOLD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 2241
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60138

THE R•G•S STORY

RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

Volume I
OVER THE BRIDGES
RIDGWAY TO TELLURIDE
549 Photos, 416 Pages

Volume II
TELLURIDE, PANDORA
And The MINES ABOVE
496 Photos, 496 Pages

Detailed description both in text and photo captions from the beginning of RGS narrow-gauge operations in 1890

HARDBOUND
POSTPAID IN U.S.A. — $ 65.00 ea.

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Limited
250 BROADWAY, DENVER, COLO. 80203
MASTERCARD / VISA ACCEPTED • 303 / 777-2880

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly in Railfan & Railroad

- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $4 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type

Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

DO YOU LIKE DIESELS?

SO DO WE!

From lightning-striped ALCos to the latest GE Dash 8-40CW, **DIESEL ERA** covers the locomotive scene with photos and detailed research. **DIESEL ERA** is a high-quality magazine devoted to bringing you a new source for photographs, history, details, and interviews about your favorite locomotives and freight and passenger cars...from the 1930s to the present day.

Subscribe at our basic one-year rate (6 issues) for $20.00. Every other month, you will receive **DIESEL ERA** direct to your doorstep. Save even more and subscribe for two years – 12 issues for $38.00. Or look for us at your favorite hobby shop. Send $4.00 for a sample issue.

Diesel Era®

528 Dunkle School Road
Halifax, PA 17032
Dealers write for details. Foreign subscriptions. $26.00 per yr.

Look for our new book –
Atlantic Coast Line Motive Power
168 pp., color and B&W photos, hrdbd, $39.95

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $20.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables .... $80.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1989	$20.
BN - Dakota Region 1990	$12.
BN - Ft. Worth Region 1989	$15.
BN - Galesburg Region 1990	$12.
CN - St. Lawrence Region	$15.
CN - Prarie Region 1988	$12.
CR - Harrisburg Region1990	$12.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CNJ - System 1971	$15.
DRGW - System 1986	$15.
E-L- System 1971	$20.
MILWAUKEE - System 1981	$20.
MKT - System "Last" 1988	$15.
NS - Kentucky 1991	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1990	$12.
NS - Tennessee 1989	$12.
SOO LINE - System 1989	$12.
UP - System 1989	$15.
Any Five Above just	$50.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

ages 6-12 $1. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027, 704/786-8373.

CLASSIC TRAINS & EXHIBITIONS will host its train show at the following locations on dates shown. Admission $2, under 13 free, tables $15-20. For more information, contact Jon Emil Ulbright and Glenn Groff, 3385, Brigadoon Circle SW, Dalton, OH 44618.

Canton, Ohio, January 30-31, Canton Centre Mall, 4000 W. Tuscarawas.

New Philadelphia, Ohio, February 14, Kent State University Student Union, University Drive.

Sandusky, Ohio, February 21. Radisson Harbour Inn, 2001 Cleveland Road.

Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio, February 28. Sheraton Suites, 1989 Front Street.

Parkersburg, West Virginia, March 7. Holiday Inn, U.S. Route 50.

Wooster, Ohio, March 14. Fisher Auditorium, State Route 302.

Newark, Ohio, March 21. OSU/Central Ohio Technical College, Newark Branch.

N.H.S. SHOWS, 747 Milford Point Road, Milford, CT 06460 (203/783-9603) will be held at the following location on date shown 9am-3pm. Adults $4, $2 each additional.

Stratford, Connecticut, January 31. Stratford Armory, Exit 51/52 off Merritt Parkway.

WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, February 6-7. Railroad Hobby Show at Eastern States Exposition Better Living Center on Memorial Avenue, 10am-5pm. Admission $4, ages 5-12 $1, under 5 free. Contact: Robert A. Buck, Amherst Railway Society, P.O. Box 718, Warren, MA 01083-0718; 413/436-5318.

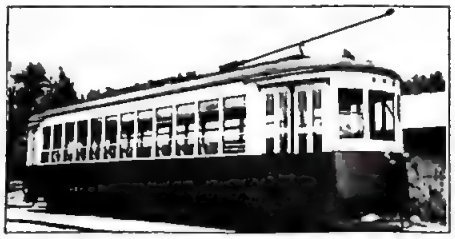
NEW CASTLE, PENNSYLVANIA, February 7. 4th Annual Penn-Ohio Train Expo at Scottish Rite Cathedral on Lincoln Avenue, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. For details phone: 412/667-7448.

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 13. Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors 14th Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale & Trade Show at Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 West Water Street, 9am-4pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free, tables $30. Send LSASE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, February 20. Sahuaro Central Everything Railroad Swap Meet at BC! Bingo Hall, 1210 East Indian School Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $2.50, children free with adult, tables $12 in advance, $15 at the door. Contact: Harold Shelton, 2337 West Stella Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85015; 602/242-0751.

PROFESSIONAL BLACK & WHITE PHOTO LAB SERVICES
Over 40 years experience in commercial photo labs and railroad photography
Price list on request
STAN KISTLER
P.O. Box 977 Grass Valley CA 95945

TROLLEY TAPE VOL. 2



Relive the vintage days of trolleys and interurbans. See cars from Brill, St. Louis car company, Pittsburgh Railway Company, Third Ave Railway, Waggonfabik Witzer. Ride Peter Witt and PCC cars. Experience single and double truck cars, closed and open summer cars. Visit some of the most interesting trolley operating museums in America. 60 Minutes.....$39.95

NY STATE RES ADD 8.25% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O. BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, February 21. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House on Route 73, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact Mary Preudhomme, R D 7 Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857

RICHMOND, INDIANA, February 21. Bill Hime Memorial All Train Flea Market at National Guard Armory, 1200 West Main, 10am-3pm. Railroadiana, antiques, tinplate, models in all scales, food and drink. Admission $2, under 12 free with adult, tables $10 in advance. Contact: Larry Zeller, 4646 W. U.S. Route 36, Piqua, OH 45356, 513/773-7186.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, February 21 and March 21. R.R. Lines Train Show at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 RinTin Street, Franklin, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

WESTPORT, MASSACHUSETTS, February 27. Rail-a-Rama XV at White's Hospitality Center, Routes 24 & 195, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, ages 5-12 $1, under 5 free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486.

MAYFIELD VILLAGE, OHIO, March 6. New York Central System Historical Society 23rd Annual Spring Meeting and Railroadiana Show & Sale at Holiday Inn, 780 Beta Drive (off Wilson Mills Road at I-271) 10am-4pm. Admission $2, NYCSHS members $1. Send LSASE to: Jerry Skully, 5183 Eastover Road, Lyndhurst, OH 44124.

BURNABY, BRITISH COLUMBIA, March 14. Western Rails Railroad and Railroadiana Show & Auction at 9523 Cameron Street, 9am-4pm. Contact: P. Roy, 3874 Winlake Cres., Burnaby, BC V5A 2G5; 604/420-1292.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, March 20. Train & Collectible Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free, tables $12 in advance. Contact: Sally Valiton, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809, 219/747-4485.

LONDON, ONTARIO, March 27. Forest City Railway Society 19th Annual Slide Trade & Sale Day at All Saints' Church, Hamilton at Inkerman, 1-5pm. Admission $2. Dealers welcome. Contact: Ian Platt, RR 3, Ingersoll, Ontario N5C 3J6; 519/485-2817.

MOUNT CLEMENS, MICHIGAN, March 28. Gratiot Valley Railroad Club Spring Swap & Shop at Clintondale High School, 15 Mile at Little Mack, 10am-3pm. Adults $2.25, 12 and under free. Contact: GVRC, P.O. Box 214, Mount Clemens, MI 48043.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

TWO FOOTER BOOKS

MAINE TWO-FOOT GAUGE RAILROAD BOOKS
THE MAINE HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL GUIDES
BY PETER S. BARNEY

VOL. 7 - HANDCARS, RAILCARS AND RAILBUSES OF THE SANDY RIVER AND RANGELEY LAKES RAILROAD - 84 pages, 110 photos, 11 drawings by Wesley Ewell $15.95

also available

VOL. 1 - THE KENNEBEC CENTRAL & MONSON Revised and Expanded $14.95

VOL. 2 - THE WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON RAILWAY- Over 120 photos, 20 car and locomotive plans, track layouts, a brief history of the line and three rosters, one for each railroad which combined into the final WW&F $19.95

VOL. 3 - THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER RAILROAD- Over 150 photos, 15 car and locomotive drawings, a brief history of the line, a roster, and a special section by historian Dick Andrews, "A Remembrance of the Bridgton & Harrison" $21.95

VOL. 4 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 1- STRUCTURES OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES AND WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON. Twenty-two structure plans, eleven from each railroad, including Philips Depot, with photos of many views of each structure. Plans are in HO or S Scales $20.95

VOL. 5 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 2- STRUCTURES OF THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER, KENNEBEC CENTRAL, AND MONSON RAILROADS-Covering structures with photos and drawings.....$20.95

THE TRAINSHED
PO BOX 365
WAKEFIELD, RI 02880
(401) 789-1420

Shipping Charges: Orders Under $20 please add 10%; Over $20 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI residents please add 7% TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER.

the finest in railfan videos

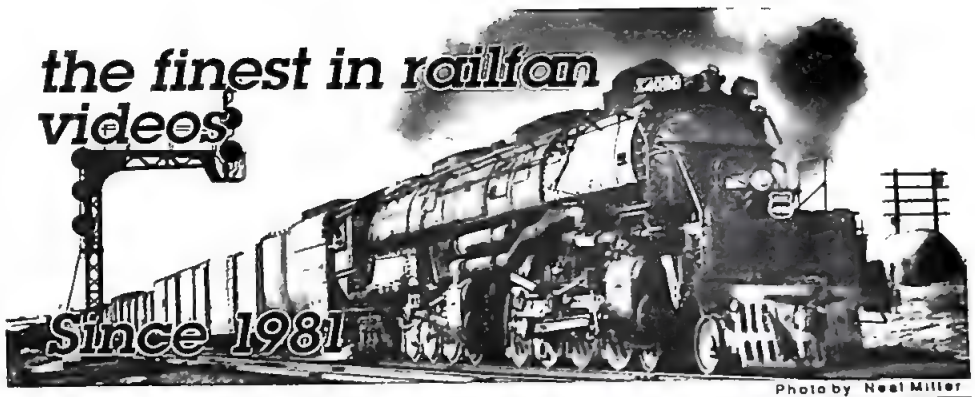


Photo by Neal Miller

☐ **Union Pacific Super Cabs and Steam** 1 hour 28 min. $39.95
Get acquainted with new EMD SD60M and GE Dash 8-40CW. Renew old friendships with steamers 844 and 3985. #041

☐ **Heavy Freight and Union Pacific 3985** 60 min. $39.95
Challenger 3985 hauls record-breaking 143 APL Doublestack Cheyenne-North Platte. Also Cheyenne-LaSalle. #040.

☐ **Union Pacific's Last Steam Giants** 24 min. $24.95
4-8-8-4 Big Boys, 4-6-6-4 Challengers and 4-8-4 800's in regular service. 1950's 16mm footage by Dave Gross. #038.

☐ **Challenger '82** 55 min. $39.95
Historic footage of U.P. 3985 in preparation for restoration. Spectacular 1982 trips in Utah, plus 1981 highlights. #002

☐ **Union Pacific 'Challenger' 3985** 55 min. $39.95
See the rebirth of this famous 4-6-6-4 in 1981, including historic doubleheader with 8444 to Sacramento. 55 min. #001

☐ **Santa Fe's Raton Route** 1 hour 54 min. $49.95
Modern Santa Fe power against a panorama of the Old West! Action over Raton Pass, Las Vegas Sub, Glorieta Pass. #042

☐ **Santa Fe's Seligman Sub** 60 min. $39.95
"Yellow Bonnets" and "Red merger units" race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow, Arizona and Needles, California. #033

☐ **Santa Fe's New Mexico Main** 60 min. $39.95
The Belen Cutoff. Chicago-Los Angeles mainline from Clovis to Belen, on the New Mexico Division. #039

☐ **Colorado's Colorful Joint Line** 60 min. $39.95
Features Burlington Northern Oakway EMD SD-60, Santa Fe Q trains and Rio Grande freights. #032

☐ **Rails Along the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
Four Seasons of Colorado Joint Line action featuring Burlington Northern, Santa Fe and Rio Grande. #031

☐ **Assault On Snow** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Wyoming & Colorado battles the blizzard of 1988. F-Units plow snow. U.P. Rotary 900080 attacks snow west of Laramie. #027

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club 16mm by Irv August

☐ **Steam Over Sherman** 54 min. $39.95
Journey to the 50's when Big Boys, Challengers, 4-8-4's and early diesels stormed over Sherman Hill. #011

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-0 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **The Fifties Express** 52 min. $39.95
Steam, Diesel, Frt., Pass. B&O, PRR, NYC, MILW, NKP, WM, N&W, DM&IR, NP, CV, B&M, NH, CN, CP. #023

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Club excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N. G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog., U.P. 4-8-4. #026.

☐ **The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics** 40 min. $39.95
See the "Joes" on Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. Filmed 1965 & 1968. #028

☐ **The Last Steamers of the C& S** 52 min. $39.95
2-10-2, 2-8-2, 2-8-0 perform against a magnificent Rocky Mountain backdrop. Steam Rotary. 16mm by Dave Gross. #019

☐ **Diesels On The Union Pacific** 60 min. $39.95
1980's U.P. Diesel action on Sherman Hill including revival of DDA40X "Centennials". #013

☐ **Diesels on the Union Pacific..The Sequel** 60 min. $39.95
Explore the scenic New Line over Sherman with SD-40's, and U30-C's. Ride the cab of DDA40X # 6922. #014

☐ **Tehachapi Part I: The Santa Fe** 57 min. $39.95
Modern railroading through green California mountains and over the marvel of Tehachapi Loop (1986). #020

☐ **Tehachapi Part II: The Southern Pacific** 52 min. $39.95
Features S.P. trains including the Unit Tank Train. "Daylight" engine 4449 is seen on the Loop in 1984. #021

☐ **Diesels West** 55 min. $39.95
Filmed 1979-1981 in Wyoming, Colorado and Utah on Union Pacific, Rio Grande and Utah Railway. #008

☐ **Kindig's Diesels** 35 min. $29.95
Dick Kindig's 16mm diesel-era footage filmed 1971-72. Union Pacific, Burlington Northern and Rio Grande. #029.

WILLIAM P. PRICE 8mm FILM STEAM COLLECTION

☐ **Allegheny Rails I: The Baltimore & Ohio** 55 min. $39.95
"Big Six" 2-10-2, EM-1 2-8-8-4, P-1d 4-6-2, O1ba 2-8-2, Alco, FA Diesels. Sand Patch Grade and Cumberland Division. #024

☐ **Allegheny Rails II : The Western Maryland** 52 min. $39.95
Decapod 2-10-0, Challenger 4-6-6-4, H-9 2-8-0, 4-6-2, Potomac 4-8-4, F-7, Alco RS2. Connellsville Main-Elkins Subdivision. #025

☐ **Blue Ridge Steam** 1 hour 22 min. $39.95
Norfolk & Western Y6 2-8-8-2, Class A 2-6-6-4, K Class 4-8-2 and famous "J" 4-8-4. Ride Powhatan Arrow in 1966. #035

☐ **Salute To Soldier Summit** 60 min. $39.95
Rio Grande power lashed up for high speed and brute power over Soldier Summit on the Utah Division. (1988) #034

☐ **The Rio Grande Today** 2 hours $49.95
Summer, Fall, Winter Railroading in Colorado Rockies. Ride California Zephyr and Private Car Yerba Buena. (1982-1986) #022

☐ **Legend Of The Rio Grande Zephyr** 52 min. $39.95
Excellent documentary of this famous train including F-9 #5771 last arrival at Denver Union Station. #009

☐ **Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special** 28 min. $29.95
F-9 #5771 glides through the majestic snow covered Rockies with Rio Grande's unique Ski Train. (1984) #017.

Historic 16 mm films of Arthur M. Cox, Jr. Filmed 1937-1973

☐ **America On Rails (Section 1)** 30 min. $29.95
1938 NRHS "6000 Mile Tour". Midwest Electrics. Steam passenger S.P. Narrow Gauge. #030

☐ **America On Rails (Section 2)** 30 min. $29.95
Chicago Union Station. Midwest Electrics. 1948 Chicago Railroad Fair. Steam passenger. #036

☐ **America On Rails (Section 3)** 37 min. $29.95
Midwest Electrics. Steam and Diesel Passenger. 1929 New Orleans-San Diego trip. Amtrak. #037

Narrow Gauge Classics

☐ **Excursion To The Thirties** 52 min. $39.95
Rare Narrow Gauge 8mm films 1937 to 1941 by Richard B. Jackson. RGS, C&S, D&RGW #003

☐ **Rio Grande Narrow Gauge in the Fifties** 58 min. $39.95
Alamosa to Durango, the Monarch and Framington Branches plus RGS #42. 8mm films by Robert F. Shank. #004

☐ **A Forties Memory** 24 min. $29.95
16 mm films by Billie Bowen after World War II on D&RGW, SP and AT&SF. Also RGS, D&RGW narrow gauge. #010

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Freights** 60 min. $29.95
Archival 16mm 1967 footage by Jim Marcus. Alamosa, Cumbres Pass, Chama, Durango, Farmington (Silent) #006

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Stock Train** 60 min. $29.95
In 1966 Engine 498 & 487 make the run over Cumbres Pass. Last passenger Kolor Karavan. Jim Marcus (Silent). #007

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-9 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mtn. Railroad Club Excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N.G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog, U.P. 4-8-4. #026.

☐ **Narrow Gauge Vignette** 55 min. $24.95
2-8-0 #346 at Colo. RR Museum. Great Freight '79 on C&T with D&RGW #484. Durango & Silverton '82 Winter Excursion. #005

☐ **Rails Across The Summit** 28 min. $19.95
This 1976 Film documentary of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad won Cine "Golden Egal Award". #012

☐ **Doubleheader '83** 28 min. $19.95
D&RGW narrow gauge two-engine freight lettered to 1940's battle grade on cumbres & Toltec. #016

☐ **The Sugar Cane Train** 17 min $19.95
The Lahaina-Kaanapali & Pacific on the Hawaiian Island of Maui hauls tourists behind 3 foot 4-4-9. #018

at Dealers and Direct

Visa * MasterCard * Discover * Check * Money Order

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

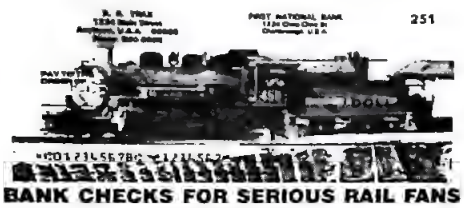
order toll free (800) 448-3987
or (303) 770-8421

$3.00 Shipping 1 tape, $1.00 each Additional Tape. VHS or BETA

P. O. Box 4593 - Dept R - Englewood, CO 80155

PAL-WRITE: STEAM POWERED VIDEO, Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr. Faversham, Kent, ME13 9TP, U.K.

TRANSCONTINENTAL SERIES
TRAIN CHECKS



BANK CHECKS FOR SERIOUS RAIL FANS

...Replace your *PLAIN CHECKS* with *TRAIN CHECKS*, and climb aboard for a nostalgic, transcontinental ride down the rails of history...

The new check assortment includes the well-known Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Steam Locomotive, Great Northern 4-4-2, Santa Fe FT Diesel, Union Pacific Big Boy, Illinois Central 4-8-2, B & O Diesel Electric, Duluth Messabe 2-8-8-4 Yellowstone and the Chessie GP38 #3802.

These checks are available as an assortment only.

You don't have to order checks from your bank. Identity Check Printers will print all the information on your checks necessary to make them conform to A.B.A. standards. Please ask your bank if the Federal Reserve has assigned them any new routing numbers, if they have changed their MICR layout, or if consecutive numbering in the MICR line is required but is not already printed on your present checks. If so, a specification sheet must be filled out by your bank specifying "sequential MICR" positions, and sent along with your order.

To process your order of Train Checks quickly and accurately we need:

1. A check in payment of the order. (U.S. Funds ONLY)
2. A voided sample check.
3. A deposit slip. (All information to be printed on checks should be indicated on the deposit slip.)
4. The order form below completely filled out. Indicate starting number. If none is given, checks will be printed beginning with Number 101.

ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL—ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY. RESIDENTS OUTSIDE U.S.A., WILL BE INVOICED FOR ADDITIONAL POSTAGE.

IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS BOX 149-D PARK RIDGE, IL 60068-8012

These top-bound personal-size checks are printed with sepia backgrounds. One part deposit slips and check register are included in each order.

Place my TRAIN Check Asst. order STARTING No. _____

☐ 200 Checks—$14.00 ☐ 400 Checks—$24.00
☐ 300 Duplicate Checks—$28.50
☐ Checkbook Cover (if needed)—$1.00
☐ First Class Mail (Optional - Faster Mail Delivery)—$3.50

Ship to: _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Write for information regarding our other check designs 1-91

We'd like you to meet...

David Leonard

The author of this month's feature on the demise of the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie tells his own story:

"Railroading must be in my blood. My father was a big railfan, and both of my grandfathers worked for railroads — the Boston & Albany (NYC) on one side, and the Pennsy on the other. This should result in the grandson being a Conrail fan, which is indeed the case.

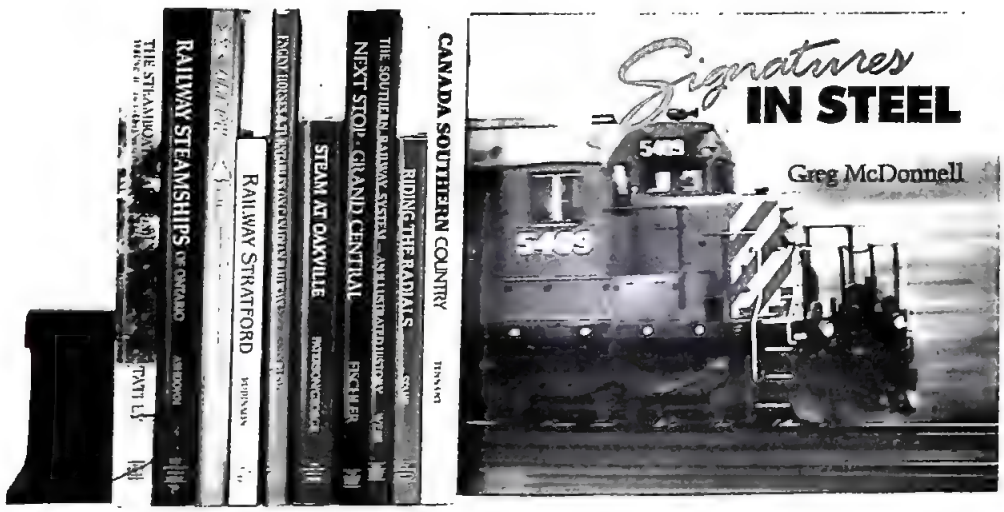
"I took my first rail photos in 1952 at age 10 (yes, with a Kodak Brownie which, yes, I still have). In 1958 I borrowed my brother's 35mm camera for a trip to Canada to photograph the last days of steam operations there, and one result of that trip was my first published photo (in *Trains*' Steam News Photos) which brought me $5.00. I have subsequently spent it, of course. Other than that I have been mostly an amateur photographer. I have subscribed to RAILFAN since Volume 1, Number 1.

I now use Nikon cameras with a Nikon normal lens and a variety of independent maker zooms. I experiment with various films but depend on the three Kodachromes for 95% of my work. Moving to northeast Ohio has increased my opportunities for snowy and rainy day photos, and I find that Kodachrome 200 — sometimes used with a slight warming filter — adds a punch to otherwise murky photos. I still prefer Kodachrome 25 (on sunny days) and will shoot at 1/1000th at f2 or f2.8 when I can get away with it. A recently purchased Hi8 video camcorder has added a new element to my enjoyment of the hobby.

"I graduated from Illinois Wesleyan University in 1963 with an A.B. in math but did graduate work in the Chicago Theological Seminary, and am now minister of the First Unitarian Church in Youngstown, Ohio. I have been married to Linda Wiltz for 26 years, and she is pleased (as am I) finally to see some tangible result of all these railfan activities. (I first became interested in the P&LE when we lived in Pennsylvania near Pittsburgh in the late seventies.) We have two children, Anne (24) and Marc (22), both of whom live within easy drives of major main lines, but neither of whom has caught the bug. However, if grandchildren should come along, I'll be ready!

"I do some N scale model railroading and collecting, specializing in the Pennsy of the fifties. In moving from Lynchburg, Virginia, to Youngstown in January of 1992, I had to dismantle my layout, but the last time I was in the basement, nothing was running anyway, even though the lighting was good. I have plenty of space for a layout in our Ohio home, if I can only figure a way to keep the

Excellence!



Boston Mills Press

Free catalog of all titles available
Direct sales orders: Boston Mills Press
Telephone, FAX, VISA, Mastercard orders accepted.

132 Main St., Erin, Ontario, N0B 1T0
519/833-2407 Fax 519/833-2195
All dealer inquiries contact:
Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd., 416/445-3333 Fax 416/445-5967

RED CARS
YELLOW CARS

Two New Vintage Trolley Tapes From The Pentrex Archives

IN STOCK — READY TO SHIP!

Pacific Electric — The Twilight Years

The Pacific Electric Railway, once the largest interurban railway in the nation, served Southern California's transportation needs for over sixty years. Yet by the 1950's, the automobile and the Los Angeles Freeway system had reduced the Pacific Electric's rail passenger service to only five lines.

Here is your chance to re-live the twilight years of the Pacific Electric passenger and freight service. You'll see the last of the once-famous Hollywood cars on the Watts Local, and the Big Red Cars, often referred to as "blimps," on the Long Beach, San Pedro, Bellflower, and Catalina Lines.

You'll also see a number of memorable railfan trips on the remaining system, and the tower cars in action on the four-track mainline. Then you'll witness the last of the electric freight locomotives, or "Juice Jacks," in action on Santa Monica Boulevard and the Butte Street Yards.

The fading glory of the mighty Pacific Electric Railway system has been exceptionally captured on 16mm film by rail photographer Bruce Ward. Join Pentrex for an unforgettable and historic journey back to Pacific Electric's twilight years.

REDCARS 30 Minutes $29.95

Los Angeles Streetcars — The Final Years

Los Angeles commuters of the 1950's and earlier fondly referred to their unique narrow-gauge streetcars as "yellow cars." By the mid-fifties, there were six of these yellow car lines being operated by the Los Angeles Transit Lines.

Come along for a trip back in time, to a city that has now faded from all but memory and film. We'll take you on a complete, end-to-end tour of the W and S lines, which were the last car lines using H Series standard-type streetcars. You'll also catch a glimpse of the two trolley coach lines that graced the city in 1956.

In 1958, the Metropolitan Transit Authority took over from the Los Angeles Transit Lines and converted the whole system to streamlined PCC-type cars. Most of these cars were painted two-tone green. You'll see the entire routes of the system's five remaining lines, which were identified as R, S, V, P, and J. This historic presentation then takes you to the Georgia Street Car House on the last day of the system's operation, and to the Vernon Yard as the retired cars are placed in storage.

Railfans, historians, and Angelenos of all ages will be thrilled with the fascinating detail in this remarkable video about the final years of Los Angeles's memorable yellow car lines.

LA-TRANSIT 35 Minutes $29.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

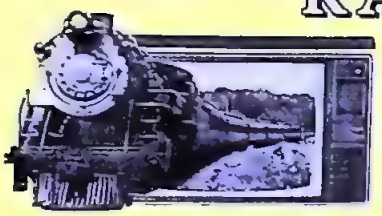
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

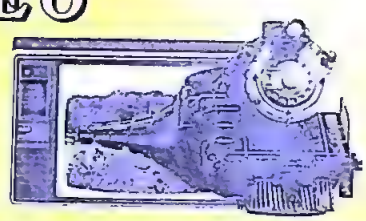
RAILROAD VIDEO



PRODUCTIONS

Dept. B
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA. 17540
(717) 656-8733

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 258-4546



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N.J. to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Phila., PA to N.Y. City (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, Conn. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Wash., D.C. to Phila. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Phila. (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon-Johnstown, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., Conn. to Prov., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min. 49.95
Providence, R.I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Denver, CO to Grand Jct. (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr. 50 mn. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min. 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany-Pittsfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Worcester-Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA to North Sta. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-S. Sta. & Lowell-N. Sta. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-N. Sta. & Stoughton-S. Sta. 1 hr. 46 min. 39.95
N.Sta.-Haverhill & Framingham-S.Sta. 1 hr. 43 min. 39.95
Franklin-S.Sta. + Highlights of MBTA Lines 33.45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Bridge-Hollwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hollwood-Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh-Sutersville, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Sutersville, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood-Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman-Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson-Washington, D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
Chicago-Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City-So. Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Raritan-Newark, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta-Temple (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149.95

"The Aurora Line" A head-end ride in the cab of an E-9 diesel engine over the Burlington Northern from Chicago Union Station to Aurora, Illinois. Bonus: freight and passenger run-bys. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty-four Minutes $39.95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head-end ride aboard an RF&P GP40-2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard, VA, plus trackside action at the Bryanpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline. Color, Sound, 4 One Hour parts ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N.J. to 30th Street Station, Phila. plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage.
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.+Vintage PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. + run-bys. Color, Sound, One Hour Each 33.45

"PATCO's Lindenwold Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride on the PATCO high speed line from 15th to 16th Street Station, Philadelphia, over the Ben Franklin Bridge to Camden and on to Lindenwold, NJ. You'll then take a short head-end ride on the former PRR Schuylkill Valley line (now operated by SEPTA) from Cynwyd to 30th Street Station, upper level. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Montclair Line & Hoboken Festival 1990" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Montclair to Hoboken, New Jersey. Also includes highlights of Hoboken Festival 1990, the largest transportation display in the East, sponsored by New Jersey Transit. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Pascack Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit U34CH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train.
Part 1 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a NJ Transit U-34CH diesel engine from Hoboken to Netcong via the Boonton Line. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"SEPTA's West Trenton Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train over the former Reading Company West Trenton line from Wayne Jct. (just outside Philadelphia) to West Trenton, NJ. Color, Sound, One Hour.... $33.45

"SEPTA's Norristown Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train from 30th Street Station (former PRR) and through the new tunnel onto the former Reading line to Elm Street Station, Norristown, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Media Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a SEPTA MU train over the former PRR media line from Elwyn to Suburban Station and on to Wayne Junction over the former Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head-end ride aboard the last remaining 'Strafford' car in service over the former Philadelphia & Western (now operated by SEPTA) from the 69th St. Terminal to Norristown, PA, plus run-bys and historic footage. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal, plus run-bys. Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels In Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Hamburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour .. 33.45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila. and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action. One Hour 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N.Y. to Newark, N.J. featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J. Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N.E. corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J. to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J. featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J. Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Freight trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour. Color, Sound, One Hour. 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines, Metro-North at 125th St. Station, and the Long Island Rail Road. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9, and Conrail freights. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola, PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights - The Lebanon Valley Line" Lots of run-by action on the former Reading Lebanon Valley Line between Harrisburg and Palmyra, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour. $33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC, Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila., PA. Color, Sound, One Hour ... 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics, diesel and steam. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1968. Never before released - a Railroad Video Productions exclusive! Color and B/W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG-1 electrics in their last years of service. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR/Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics. Includes PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rahway Valley operating in Northern N.J. during the 40's and 50's. B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage, plus the B&O-produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1946). Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown. Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950. Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast in 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies. produced by the AAR.
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co.
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp.
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip. Corp.
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of our titles. This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3.50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape. One Hour, Fifty Minutes 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.
FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL WITH YOUR MC OR VISA.
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.

MORE NEW RELEASES FROM
RAILROAD VIDEO
PRODUCTIONS

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR - PART IV
Trackside coverage of Amtrak's Northeast Corridor From Trenton, N.J. west to "Shore" interlocking located in the Frankford Jct section of Philadelphia PA
ONE HOUR - COLOR - SOUND..... .....$33.45

FIVE NEW "HEAD-END" VIDEOS FEATURING THE PROVIDENCE & WORCESTER RAILROAD.

Take a "Head-End" ride in the cab of a Providence & Worcester Railroad MLW, M-420R diesel engine from Groton, CT to Gardner, MA.

Part 1.....Groton, CT to MP 24 (south of Plainfield, CT)
Part 2.....MP 24 to MP 50 (south of Grovenordale, CT)
Part 3.....MP 50 to N Worcester, MA
Part 4.....N Worcester to Gardner, MA
EACH PART ONE HOUR - COLOR - SOUND.....$19.95

Climb aboard the cab of a Providence & Worcester GE B-23-7 diesel engine for a "Head-End" ride from Providence, RI to Worcester, MA
COLOR - SOUND - 1 HOUR 35 MINUTES.....$33.45

A TRAIN WATCHER'S DIARY

A NEW SERIES OF LOW COST VIDEO PROGRAMS FEATURING NON-STOP RUN-BY ACTION WITHOUT THE FANCY GRAPHICS AND NARRATION. DESIGNED FOR THE RAILFAN WHO WANTS TO WATCH AND HEAR TRAINS AT A VERY REASONABLE PRICE.

VOLUME I.....Chessie, R F&P, Conrail, CSX, N Y S W, Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Albany Central, Metro North, Valley Railroad and more.
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR $19.95

VOLUME II.....Conrail freights and N J Transit commuter trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" (former Erie Railroad) between Suffern and Port Jarvis, NY and Conrail and Amtrak trains operating on both sides of Bear Mountain, NY area
COLOR - SOUND - 55 MINUTES $19.95

VOLUME III.....Non-stop Conrail action on the former P.R.R. Middle Division
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR.....$19.95

VOLUME IV.....Non-stop Union Pacific and Amtrak action at various locations in Wyoming.
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR.....$19.95

VOLUME V.....More non-stop Union Pacific and Amtrak action in Wyoming and Utah featuring the Union Pacific 3985 steam special in July, 1992
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR.....$19.95

HOLLYWOOD'S
RAILROAD CLASSICS
FULL LENGTH FEATURE MOVIES

"Night Freight" (1954) A trucking company run by crooks tries every dirty trick in the book to prevent the new piggyback service on the M&ER from becoming a success.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 20 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Streamline Express" Many plots unfold in this 1935 film about the twenty-hour maiden voyage of the futuristic Streamline Express between New York and California
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 10 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Broadway Limited" A lighthearted mystery filmed on the Broadway Limited between Chicago and New York in 1946
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 12 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Paradise Express" The Moon Valley shortline fights a trucking company for survival in 1936.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Danger Lights" Real railroading and romance are featured in this 1930 action-packed classic
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Phantom Express" Unscrupulous villians attempt to destroy the Western Pacific Railroad in this action-packed 1932 feature
B/W - SOUND - 55 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Westbound Limited" A tower operator, blamed for a spectacular head-on collision in which 27 people are killed, needs to prove his innocence in this 1937 action-packed feature
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 7 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Silver Streak" Action-packed 1934 production features the Burlington Zephyr, Americas's first streamlined passenger train, with lots of in-cab and run-by action
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 13 MINUTES.....$19.95

See ad at left for ordering information

cats out! I continue to hold my NRHS membership through the Blue Ridge Chapter of Lynchburg and am hoping to make some railfan contacts in the Youngstown area before long. Other interests of mine include hiking in the woods and mountains, rooting for the Cubs and the Tigers, listening to classical music and reading paleontology, astronomy, quantum physics, mysteries and espionage novels."

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

16mm movies vs. Hi8 video, continued

GUEST COLUMNIST: PRESTON COOK

In the January 1993 CAMERA BAG, I was discussing my recent change from shooting 16mm movie film to Hi8 video, noting the primary reason for the change being the astronomical cost of the 16mm color film versus the two-hours-for-eleven-bucks rate for videotape. This month, I'll continue looking at some of the characteristics of the Hi8 video system.

A particularly nice feature of video cameras is the ability to monitor the picture through a small external television set. There are a number of very small TVs with either internal battery power, 12-volt automotive plugs or both. This lets you do things which would have been very difficult with film cameras, like using a monopod to hoist the camera *over* fences while viewing the filming through the TV.

This can also work as an emergency viewfinder. Inside the EMD plant at La Grange in September 1989 while videotaping the painting of FT 103, Marc Balkin's big Betacam fell off the tripod and smashed its built-in viewfinder monitor; Marc bought a small battery-powered liquid crystal TV set, gaffer-taped it to the camera and used it as a viewing monitor for the rest of the shoot.

Pacing with video

I found out very quickly that pacing trains while driving, which was both difficult and dangerous to attempt with a movie camera, is a snap with video. Putting the camera on a tripod facing back out the window, you can watch what the camera is filming on your small television while driving. When needed, you can make minor elevation adjustments on the tripod as needed. Since it is easy to edit, not all the footage has to be perfect, and high-framed and low-framed sequences (as well as the places where the car hits a pothole) can be discarded. As with any pacing work, it is best to work with a normal to wide angle lens and definitely avoid the telephoto end of the zoom, as the longer the focal length of the lens, the bumpier the viewer's ride will be.

Because my Sony CCD-V710 camera has a display switch which allows you to receive the viewfinder information on the external television, you can monitor the recording mode and film run time on the remote monitor. This "data screen" capability is worth looking for when selecting a camera for railfan use.

When I first tried videos out the side win-

Six stories.
One tape.
Great deal.

Variety and action. That's *FastTrack*, the new quarterly railroad magazine on videotape. Lively stories take you inside the world of railroading. 90 minutes, just $39.95. Or subscribe now and get four big issues for only $99.95. That's $60 off the single issue price!

FastTrack
The railroad magazine that moves

What's on tape one:
1. Hunting rare U28Bs in Kentucky
2. Cab ride on one of Amtrak's new GEs
3. E-unit action at BN's last tower
4. Fire up and ride a vintage steam engine
5. SP's unconventional Oregon branch lines
6. F-unit heaven in the Northeast

Bonus!
A round-up of contributors videos

Order Toll Free: 800-578-TAPE

YES! Rush me the first issue of FastTrack.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE, ZIP
PHONE

❒ Single tape: $39.95 (add $4 shipping)
❒ One year subscription (4 tapes): $99.95 (We pay shipping)
❒ Check enclosed ❒ Visa ❒ MasterCard
Card # expires
US funds. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

FastTrack
P.O. Box 10335
Drawer R-1
Milwaukee, WI 53210

10 NEW RELEASES!

From the MARK I VIDEO Film Vault

PUBLIC SERVICE COORDINATED TRANSPORT

Includes extremely rare archival footage of Hoboken trolley elevated (onboard and trackside views), South Kearney, Jackson, and Union City Lines, Newark trolley subway and feeder routes in pre-PCC days, plus all-purpose vehicles!
C,B,L,M.(See codes below) 30 Min..$24.95

NOSTALGIC TROLLEY TOUR #1: NEW YORK and NEW ENGLAND

Interurbans: Southern New York Ry. (freight and passenger operations); Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern; Springfield Terminal. City Systems: Albany, Schenectady, Providence, New Bedford, Boston (mostly pre-PCC).
C, B, L, M. 30 Min.....$24.95

NOSTALGIC TROLLEY TOUR #2: SOUTHERN TROLLEYS

Interurbans: Shore Fast Line (NJ); Hagerstown & Frederick; Washington & Old Dominion; Piedmont & Northern. City Systems: Atlantic City, Savannah, Lynchburg, Roanoke, Washington, DC (incl. Cabin John line), Norfolk, Richmond.
C, B, L, M. 30 Min.....$24.95

FERRYBOATS, CAR FLOATS, & LINERS OF NEW YORK HARBOR

Includes 13 different ferries from NYC, DL&W, CNJ, and Erie, plus NYC and LV tugs and carfloats. Also has liners *United States, Cunard Queens, Liberte, Independence,* and featurette on tugs and docking the United States.
C, B, M, N. 30 Min.....$24.95

THE DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE

Available for the *first time on video,* this very rare full-color film produced by the Santa Fe features detailed scenes of servicing FT locomotives at Barstow shops, plus technical explanations of maintenance and great runbys.
C, N. 30 Min.....$24.95

MEMORIES OF THE NEW HAVEN RAILROAD

Exciting tour of main line from Sunnyside Yard to Boston features Alco PAs, FAs, DL-109s; F-M C-Liners; EMD FL-9s, GPs; GE U25Bs, 44-tonners, many electrics and RDCs.
C, MA, L, SS. 30 Min.....$24.95

MEMORIES OF THE WESTERN MARYLAND RAILROAD

Action-packed full-color program includes dramatic scenes of 4-6-6-4 Challengers and other steam, plus diesel sequences featuring F-unit lashups pulling and pushing.
C, MA, L, SS. 30 Min.....$24.95

MEMORIES OF BURLINGTON DIESELS

Here's a great showcase of mostly first-generation power (including FT, F2, E5, E7, E8, E9, and GP7) and some second-generation units (SD24 and GP30) in freight and passenger service. Early streamliners also included!
C, B, MA, L, SS. 30 Min.....$24.95

THE RIO GRANDE ZEPHYR

The legendary *RGZ* is covered from trackside, on-board, and pacing perspectives in this beautifully photographed tribute featuring location sound and perfect lighting!
C, MA, L, SS. 60 Min.....$29.95

PASSENGER TRAIN TRILOGY

Alco-GE *SHINING RAILS* tells story of the diesel, has great scenes of new PAs and FAs, UP turbine X-50, VGN electrics, steam; *THE SUPER CHIEF* features ride on luxury train pulled by F-units; United Aircraft *TURBO TRAIN* describes design, building, and operation of sleek 170-mph speedster! C, N. 45 Min.....$27.95

KEY TO CONTENT CODES: B = black & white; C = color; L = location graphics; M = music; MA = maps; N = narration; SS = synchronized sound.

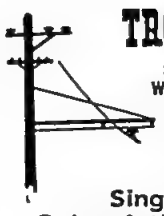
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-66-MARK1**

MARK I VIDEO
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444

ORDERING INFORMATION: Payment via MasterCard, Visa, check, or money order. Add $4 s/h ($5 Canada), orders over $50 – shipping is free. Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from total, 3 or more, deduct 10% from total. HOLIDAY SPECIAL! Order $60 or more (after discount) and get a FREE MARK I VIDEO HAT (while supplies last)!

dow, I discovered a couple of items which needed to be added to my equipment. Although my tripod was heavy, it had a tendency to bounce on the car's floor carpet when going over rough roads. I tensioned it down by running a couple of heavy rubber stretch straps from the locking levers on the tripod head, down to a point under the dashboard and down to the front legs of the passenger's side seat. I also added a rubber band from the rear strap slot on the camera to the handle of the tripod, to damp out a natural tendency of the camera to "rattle" on the tripod head. For any run-alongside filming, I strongly recommend using manual focus, since bushes, trees and cars passing close to your automobile will cause the auto focus to hunt. Also consider using manual shutter speed and aperture settings, if your camera has them. This will prevent the exposure from wandering as trees and vehicles pass close to your car. You may also need to put the microphone control switch in the "wind" position, or use an external microphone wrapped in a towel to cut down the wind and background noise from the car.

I found an accessory called "The Extra Hand" which could clamp to the dashboard or the doors of an automobile, allowing the camera can be mounted and directed out in virtually any way necessary. Another accessory worth considering is a wire connected or radio type remote control for the camera, since in many vehicles it would not be convenient to reach the camera to start and stop it (since the camera is pointed out the window for most run-alongside filming, the infrared remote supplied with it won't work). Keep in mind that the type of camera mounting arrangements I have described wouldn't do much for you in filming a commuter train alongside the Connecticut Turnpike, where



TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215
Illustrated bimonthly talks of prototypes & models
Single copy $1.75
Subscription:
6-issues $9.50, (Canada $13.)

RED ARROW LINES REMEMBERED
By Frederick A. Kramer & Samuel L. James, Jr.
Covers the years surrounding World War II.
64 pages, 126 photos plus illustrations.
$10.95 + $1.00 shipping

RAILS TO SAN FRANCISCO BAY
By Harre Demoro & Vernon Sappers
A look at the years from 1900 to 1955. Includes railroads, electric lines, ferries and waterfront facilities in the S.F. Bay Area of California.
96 pages, 125 photos.
$15.95 - *Ready February*
NY State residents add sales tax.
QUADRANT PRESS, INC.
Room 707, 19 West 44th Street
New York, NY 10036

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 Fax (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* . . . $39.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Northeast, *LeMassena* $23.49
Articulated Steam of North America (Vol 2), *LeMassnea* . . $31.25
B&O West End, *Roberts* $39.95
BN Annual 1980-1991, *DelGrosso* . $36.95
Beaumont Hill, *Signor* $39.25
Blue Diesels and Black Diamonds, *Henderson* $23.95
Boston & Maine: Three Colorful Decades, *Jones* $63.95
C&NW Memories, *Cook* $31.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 2): South, *Henderson* $23.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 3): North & West, *Henderson* $23.95
Cape Cod Railroads, *Farson* $31.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 1): 40 Foot Box Cars, *Henderson* $15.95
Classic Power #8: PRR M-1 Mountains, *Pennypacker* $19.95
Classic Power #9: NH EP-5 Jets . . $23.95

Western Maryland: Fireballs and Black Diamonds by Cook and Zimmermann
The updated photo history of the Western Maryland since the 1952 centennial. $39.95

Horseshoe Heritage by Dan Cupper
Illustrated story of the famous railroad landmark $6.49

Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1): Chicago to Kansas City by Lloyd Stagner
First of four color albums on the Santa Fe $39.95

Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1976-1986) Vol 1, *Lloyd, Marre* (soft) $23.95
(hardbound) $35.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $19.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Delaware & Lehigh Canals, *Bartholomew* $22.49
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* $35.95
Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* . . $19.95
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 1): The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 2): New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Golden Decade of Trains, *Malinoski* $35.95
Gotham Turnstiles, *Henderson* . . . $27.25
Great Northern Color Pictorial (Vol 1), *Shine* $39.95
Great Northern Railway, *Wood* . . $59.95
Green Bay & Western, *Mailor* . . . $38.49
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* $39.95
History of Baltimore Streetcars, *Farrell* $36.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Indiana Railroad, *Bradley* $43.95

WINTER STORE HOURS

Sat Dec 12	10 - 4
Tues Dec 22	12 - 8
Sat Dec 26	10 - 4
Sat Jan 9	10 - 4
Sat Jan 30	10 - 4
Sat Feb 20	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc. Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Interstate: History of Interstate Public Service, *Marlette* $38.49
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* . . . $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* . $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* $23.95
Katy: Diesels to the Gulf, *Lamb* . . $31.95
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* . $35.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* . $31.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* . $35.95
Los Angeles & Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* $31.95
Morant's Canadian Pacific, *Garden* $59.95
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* $68.95
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W A: Mercedes of Steam, *King* $35.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 1), *Nowak* $35.95
North American Light Rail Annual 1992 . . . . . $7.99
Northwest Rail Pictorial (Vol 2), *Wing* $31.95

VISA Telephone orders accepted MasterCard

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one, $3.50 for two, and $4.50 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please call. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Passenger Train Annual 1991 . . . $7.25
Pennsy Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment, Sweetland, Yanosey $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol 4, *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* . . $35.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* . $30.49
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* . . . $29.95
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: the 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
Public Service of New Jersey, *Lamb* $43.49
RDC: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Keilty* $46.49
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $23.95
Railroad Night Scene, *Cook, Boyd* . $35.49
Rails West 1991 . . . . . $ 6.49
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1) 19th Century, *Holton* $45.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 2) 20th Century, *Holton* $54.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 1): Colorado, *Grenard* $35.95

B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle by Hollis and Roberts
The illustrated history of the Baltimore & Ohio from 1842 to 1992 $39.95

New York Central Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 2) by Ed Nowak
The second of three volumes covering the color photography of the NYC official photographer. $39.95

New Haven Railroad: Final Decade by Scott Hartley
An all color album of the 1960s vintage New Haven $39.95

Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 2): Telluride, Pandora and the Mines Above, *Collman* $51.95
Rolling Thunder, *Benson* $39.95
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit, *Toman* $29.95
Spirit of Railroading, *Danneman, Dolzall* $35.95
Steam Era on the Lehigh Valley, *Yungkurth* $23.95
Steam, Steel and Limiteds, *Kratville* $43.95
Story of Northern Central, *Gunnarson* $31.95
Tehachapi, *Signor* $38.49
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias, George* $35.49
Trackside Maryland, *Gallagher, Kelly* $39.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* $11.95
Union Pacific Business Cars, *Barger* $39.95
Union Pacific Northwest, *Asay* . . . $43.95
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $49.95
UP Type 4-12-2, *Kratville, Bush* . . . $55.95
West Chester Street Railways, *Rohrbeck* . . . . . $ 7.99
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era, *Salamon, Hopkins* $35.49
Wheat Lines and Super Freights: Santa Fe in Color (Vol 2), *McMillan* . . $51.95

the rail and highway rights of way are constantly changing angle to each other, but it works just fine if you are hauling across Route 30 in Nebraska next to a Union Pacific freight.

It is best to have a driver and a camera operator when doing any run-alongside filming, since it is illegal in many states to have a working television in the front seat of an automobile. The highway patrol may look rather dimly on a railfan watching a television monitor to do run-alongside videos while driving.

Copying and editing

The output of the Hi-8 camcorder can be copied and edited by VHS system VCRs, but once you have worked with these camcorders for a while you find there are some advantages to being able to edit from Hi8 to Hi8. This produces an excellent quality copy with very little dropout of detail and allows you to carry around some of your edited tapes to show during the evenings on a trip (also consider recording some of your favorite movies in Hi8 format from broadcast TV for evening viewing).

It might at first seem that buying a Hi-8 stereo VCR would be the best way to do editing, but I would recommend that rather than tying up $500 or more for this type of device, you consider spending just a little more money and buying an additional Hi8 camera. Two cameras can do all the Hi8 editing you want, and it also provides system redundancy. Consider the flexibility options two cameras offer: (1) You can leave one camera mounted to the car for pacing while working the second camera on a tripod for runby shots. (2) You can take approaching and receding shots of a subject without needing to pan around. (3) You can keep one camera with you and give the other to a companion to get a sequence filmed from two different angles. (4) With a wireless remote, available for most good cameras as an option, you can record from two very different angles without the help of an assistant.

Protecting what you record

The capacity for properly storing and protecting master recordings was another considerations which influenced my selection of a "small" tape format over the larger VHS. Smaller tapes are easier to store and protect. Magnetic tape is exactly what the name implies: a magnetic imaging record which can be deteriorated by exposure to stray magnetic fields or, in some cases, to prolonged low-level radiation exposure. Many people shooting videotape seem unaware that it is a very fragile medium when stored in an environment with stray magnetic fields. You don't have to live under high voltage lines to find this out. Laying the tape cassette on a live electric cord, leaving it on a floor which has electric leads under it, or storing it in a bookcase close to where there are wires in the wall can all result in varying degrees of image deterioration over a period of time.

The best way to store videotapes is in a demagnetized steel box, which will pretty effectively protect them from stray magnetic fields. For archive storage of Hi8 videotapes, you can use a standard Army 7.62mm ammunition box. Before putting any tapes inside the box, you can demagnetize it by wrapping a heavy-duty outdoor type extension cord

NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM

20TH CENTURY LIMITED

THE MAKING OF A LEGEND

THE CENTURY OF THE NEW YORK CENTRAL

Part 1 • 60 min • color/BW

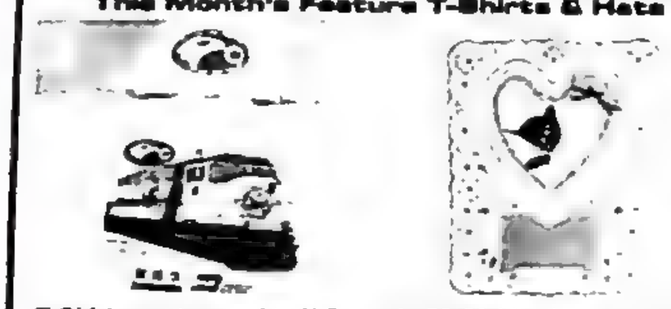
$29.95

CHICORY PRODUCTIONS
52 First Ave.
Kingston, NY 12401

$3.00 postage NYS add tax

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
INQUIRIES: (419) 536-1232 / ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 535-3063
This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats



T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL (Inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only; Mugs & Hats may be heralds only.* Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. Shirts and hats available are:

T-SHIRTS: Reg. – $7.95; Prem. – $8.95; XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $15.95; XXL – $17.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301 & #314 Only):
M, XL – $10.95; XXL – $17.95
HATS: $5.50; MUGS: $4.75; 3 for $13.50

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/☐	208
CBQ BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/☐+	300
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)/(DWSO)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/☐	213
CHESSIE SYSTEM GP40-2/☐++	276
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CONRAIL C40CW/☐	417
CSX CORP GP38/☐	472
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/•(DWSO)+	222
ERIE/(DWSO)	223
FRISCO GP40-2•+	427
FRISCO LOGO(DWSO)	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO/(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL SD20	431
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/☐	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/☐	240
NEW YORK CENTRAL/☐	244
NKP STEAM (BERK 765)/☐	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN C39-8/☐	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC/☐	249
P&LE (GP38)/	452
PENNSYLVANIA RR/☐	251
ROCK ISLAND F-7A/•+	456
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
SOUTHERN R'WAY SYSTEM/☐	261
TEXAS SPECIAL MKT FRISCO/++	304

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/•	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/☐	200
AMTRAK/☐	201
AMTRAK F40PH/☐	488
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT	403
BN 1991 FREEDOM LOCO/•	507
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/☐•+	286
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/☐	209
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE ☐•+	314
C&C PEKE & FAMILY/•+	310
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM/•+☐	301
CB&O STEAM #4963/•+	305
CNW 8-40-C/•+	415
CNW (FALCON)/☐	215
DELAWARE & HUDSON RS-36	420
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE(SAFETY)	238
ERIE LACK. (PA-1)	424
EMD SD60	280
GRAND TRUNK GP38/☐	428
GREAT NORTHERN (ROCKY)/☐	229
GUILFORD TRANS. MC#231/•+	279
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
LIONEL® LINES/☐•	234
L&N F UNIT/•+	436
L&N M-1 BIG EMMA/•	536
MILW. RD (HIAWATHA LOGO)	237
MKT DOUBLE GPs/•+	439
NYC HUDSON/•	311
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/☐	242
N&W GP-9	447
PENN GG1/•+	282
PRR K-4/•+	309
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/☐•	255
RIO-SP ACTION MERGER 2-SD40T-2's/•+	306
SP SF THE RAILROAD THAT NEVER WAS SD45/•	303
SF SUPER FLEET GP60M/☐+	308
SF SUPER FLEET C40BW/•+	508
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/☐	257
SANTE FE PA-1/☐	283
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SP DAYLIGHT 4449/☐	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7/☐	426
SOUTHERN STM #4501/☐•	263
UNION PACIFIC/☐	267
UP DASH 8-40C/•+	467
UP DESERT VICTORY/•	567
UP BIG BOY/+	312
3985 UP CHALLENGER/☐	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STM/☐	284
WABASH E8	469
W. PAC. F7 PASS UNIT	471

+ = HATS NOT Available
☐ = Sweatshirts Available
• = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS and COUNTRY TRAINS MUGS.

Shipping $3.00 per order (1pc to 1000pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

THE GILPIN GOLD TRAM

Reissued after 22 years, *The Gilpin Gold Tram* by Mallory Hope Ferrell is the exciting story of Colorado's 2-foot-gauge railroad that served the ore mines above Central City. The tram twisted and turned its way over 26 miles of track pulled by Shays. Hardbound, 120 illustrations, rolling stock and motive power rosters, and new material added, *plus* 17 x 22" 3-color map of tram and mines. $32.95 and $3.00 shipping.

Other "Golden Memory" books:
Rio Grande Memories by Norwood, $39.95 (Third book)
Rio Grande NG Recollections by Norwood, $39.95 (Second book)
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge by Norwood, $39.95 (First book)
Along the East Broad Top by Heimburger, $39.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge, $39.95
Logging RR's of South Carolina by Fetters, $42.95

Add $3.00 postage per order. Add applicable taxes.

COMING: The Colorful East Broad Top

Heimburger House Publishing Co.
7236 W. Madison St. • Forest Park, IL 60130 • 708-366-1973
Visa/Mastercard accepted

Last Days of the TEE

Ontario Northland in Winter

90 minutes
$29.95

Join us as we race across Canada's snow covered north in the dead of winter aboard the luxurious Northlander, formerly the Trans Europe Express. Ride both cabs. Includes history, runbys, train tour, Fs, much more. 90 minutes, color, live sound, narration, VHS HQ, Beta. $29.95. Post and Duty Paid to USA.

— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —

Add $1/tape for charge card orders. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.

Cheques payable to:

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2

◆ (416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm) ◆

SOUTHERN REGION VIDEO SERIES

NEW LOW PRICE

SANTA FE

NEW

Dublin Subdivision

SANTA FE'S TEXAS "MOUNTAIN" RAILROAD WITH GRADES AND CURVES TO TEST THE BEST ENGINEER
BIG TRAINS • BIG POWER • PRODUCED BY A SANTA FE CONDUCTOR WITH 35 YEARS ON THE ROAD

ZULEKA

90 minutes, color & sound. Minimum narration.

P.O. BOX 1784, GLEN ROSE TEXAS 76043

$39.95
ADD $3 POSTAGE
TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 7.25% SALES TAX

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 7PM to 10PM EST FAX: (914)967-7492 24hr

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

Alamosa/Salida 38.75
Algoma Central 27.00
American Shortlines Railway Guide 17.00
All Aboard Amtrak (Color) 45.00
Alliance & Everywhere West 23.25
All Lines North of Raleigh 31.50
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) ... 36.00
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
Articulated Locomotives of No. America,
Vol. 1 ..... 49.50 Vol. 2 ..... 35.00
Beaumont Hill (SP–Signor) 44.00
Best of Mainline Modelers
Bridges Vol. 1 ..... 13.50
Freight Cars Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 13.50
Passenger Cars 13.50
Structures 13.50
Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds 27.00
Blue Streak Merchandise 36.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones) 72.00
Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
Burlington Northern 1980 to 1991 Annual 41.50
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E 36.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 2 South ... 27.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 3 ..... 27.00
Cajon Pictorial Album (Walker) 49.50
California Railroads 42.25
Canada Southern 31.50
Cape Cod Railroads (Farson) 36.00
Cash, Tokens & Transfers . H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
Century of SP Steam Loco.(Dunscomb) ... 45.00

FUTURE SHOWS - We would enjoy meeting you, so why not stop by and say hello. We will be at the following shows: • Timonium, MD fairgrounds - Jan 16 & 17 • White Plains, NY, Westchester Co. Ctr. - Feb. 21 • Greenwich, CT, Civic Center - Feb. 28

Chicago & Northwestern Memories 35.00
CNW Freight Cars 27.00
Clinchfield Counrty 34.25
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol 1 ..... 27.00
Cripple Creek Road 27.00
D&H Industry Sampler '31 Reprint 31.50
Delware & Hudson In Color 40.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel) 40.50
Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla) 24.75
Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada) 31.50
EP5 Jets - New Haven 27.00
Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. I or Vol. 2 .. 40.50
Erie Railroad In Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton) 35.00
Evans Gondolas (Kinkald) 13.50
Feather River Rt ..... Vol 1 38.50 Vol 2 44.00
Fireballs & Black Diamonds - WM 45.00
50 Years of Progressive Transit 18.00
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Freight Car Pictorial (Wayner) 21.50
Golden Decades of Trains ('50's) Col. 40.50
Gotham Turntiles 30.50
Great North. Pictorial Vol 1 ..... 45.00
Great North. Railway (PFM–Wood) 67.50
Great North. Railway (Hidy) 45.00
Green Bay & Western (Maller) 44.00
Hub of the Burlington Lines West 54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
Illinois Terminal 48.50
Indiana Railroad 49.50
Jersey Central Diesels (Bernet) 43.25
Jersey Central Lines In Color 40.50
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson) 27.00
Katy Diesels to the Gulf 36.00
L&N In the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
Lackawanna RR in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
Logging RRs of So. Carolina 38.75
Logging RRs of the Salt Chuck
H/C ..... 41.25 S/C 33.25
Logging RRs Of Skagit County S/C 40.50
Logging by Rail 40.50
Milwaukee Rd (Color-Hyde) 58.50

"WHATS NEW?"

Brooklyn's Waterfront Railway 22.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol II Tank Cars 21.50
Conrail (Withers) 48.00
C&O in Color (Dixon) 27.00
East End - B&O (Hollis) 45.00
Mail on the Move 33.25
Modern Piggyback 36.00
New Haven RR - The Final Decades 45.00
Nicholas Morant's Canadian Pacific 63.00
North American Hudsons 22.50
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak V2 .. 45.00
Pacific Fruit Express 67.50
Palace Car Prince (Pullman) 28.75
Reading Railroad Vol II (Holton) 61.25
Rock Island Westward (Lee) 45.00
Santa Fe in Color 45.00
The Gilpin Gold Tram 29.75
The Jersey Central Story 33.25
The Virginian Era 13.50
Twilight on the Denver & Rio Grande 31.50
U.S. Military Railroads 31.50
WM Fireballs & Black Diamonds 45.00

Mil. Rd Remembered (Scibbens) 36.00
More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
Mr Merritt's Ditch (Welland Canal) 18.00
N&W Diesels Last Conquest 12.50
N&W Giant Steam 36.00
NW Rail Pictorial (Wing) Vol 2 ..... 35.50
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
New England Rails (Sweetland) 40.50
NYC's Lightning Stripes 40.50
Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hirsimaki) 33.25
NP Dining Car Line to the Pacific 18.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak 40.50
Official Guide RR Dinning Car China 42.25
On theThree Foot Gauge 15.75
PA4 Locomotives 27.00
PRR Color Guide to Frght & Pass Eqipt 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer) 40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 40.50
Pioneers of Elect RR h/c ..... 40.50 s/c 31.50
Pittsburgh & West Virginia (Withers) 45.00
Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,7,8,9,10or11 ..... 36.00
Quanah Route 38.25
Railroad Night Scene (Cook) 40.00
Rainbow of Traction ..... H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland) 49.50
Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton) 51.25
Rebirth of The Missouri Pacific 18.00
The RGS Story Vol. 2 ..... 58.50
Rio Grande in Color (Colorado-Grenard) ... 40.50
Rio Grande Memories (Norwood) 36.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Santa Fe Across the South West 31.50
Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
Santa Fe 1992 Annual 32.25
Signatures in Steel 45.00
Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots 18.00
SP Transport. Co. In the 1990's 33.25
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro) 33.75
Spirit of Railroading 40.50
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR) 50.00
Steam Locos of the B&O (roster) 19.75
The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (King) . 40.50
The RDC Story H/C (Crouse) 45.00
30 Years Over Donner ..... H/C 27.00 S/C 18.00
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley 13.50
Traction Extra #1 ..... 29.75
Tract. Extra #2 President's Car 58.50
Traction Handbook for Model RRers 15.25
Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'or '84 ..... 29.75
Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 ..... 40.50
Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37.75 S/C .. 28.75
Union Pacific 1990 (Withers) 38.75
Union Pacific Type (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific West (Sims) 43.50
UP Business Cars 1870-1991 (Barger) 45.00
Wabash (Helmburger) 35.00
Wabash In Color 40.50
West End (B&O) 45.00
West End Rails (NYC,PRR,PC,EL,CR) 30.50
Western Maryland Cabooses s/c 27.00
Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50
Westside Lumber Co. 54.00
Wheat Lines & Super Freights 58.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions 31.50

SPECIAL EFFECTS
"RIDING IN AN OPEN VESTIBULE"
60 min. compact disc CD only $15.00
"Close Your Eyes and You're There"

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!
VIDEO TAPE SALE

PENTREX

BC Rail 48.00
Cajon Pass / Tehachapi Loop 48.00
Copper Canyon 32.00
Denver Rio Grande Western 48.00
Eastern Kentucky Coal 32.00
Horseshoe Curve 32.00
Kansas City Southern 32.00
Missouri Kansas Texas 40.00
Sacramento Northern 44.00
Sandpatch Grade 32.00
Sierra Pacific Lines 32.00
SP Shasta Division 32.00
Today's St. Louis Railroads 32.00
UP 8444 - 1987 ..... 40.00
Washington Centennial Steam 24.00

MAINLINE MOTION PICTURE

4501 Return of the 1st Lady of Steam 30.00
750 Chattanooga Bound 20.00
819 Return of a Legend 25.00
Appalachian Mt. Spectacular 30.00
Big N&W Steam 30.00
Great Steam '89 ..... 30.00
Silver Steam 30.00
Thunder on Christainsburg Mt 30.00
Tripleheader 30.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Electrification of GE 75.00
Interurbans to Milwaukee 50.00
Iowa Trolleys 75.00
Key System Album 50.00
North Eastern Ohio 75.00
North Shore 45.00
NOT&L Story 75.00
Red Arrow (Original) 110.00
South Shore 50.00
West Penn Traction 125.00
White Front Cars 100.00

RON'S VALUE POINTS. EARN BONUS POINTS WITH PURCHASE OF NEW BOOKS & VIDEOS REDEEMABLE ON FUTURE PURCHASES

Send $1.00 for latest list of new/out of print books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

around the empty box for a while (don't get the cord anywhere near your tapes) and using it to run a high-demand appliance like a space heater or an air conditioner.

The sound of sound

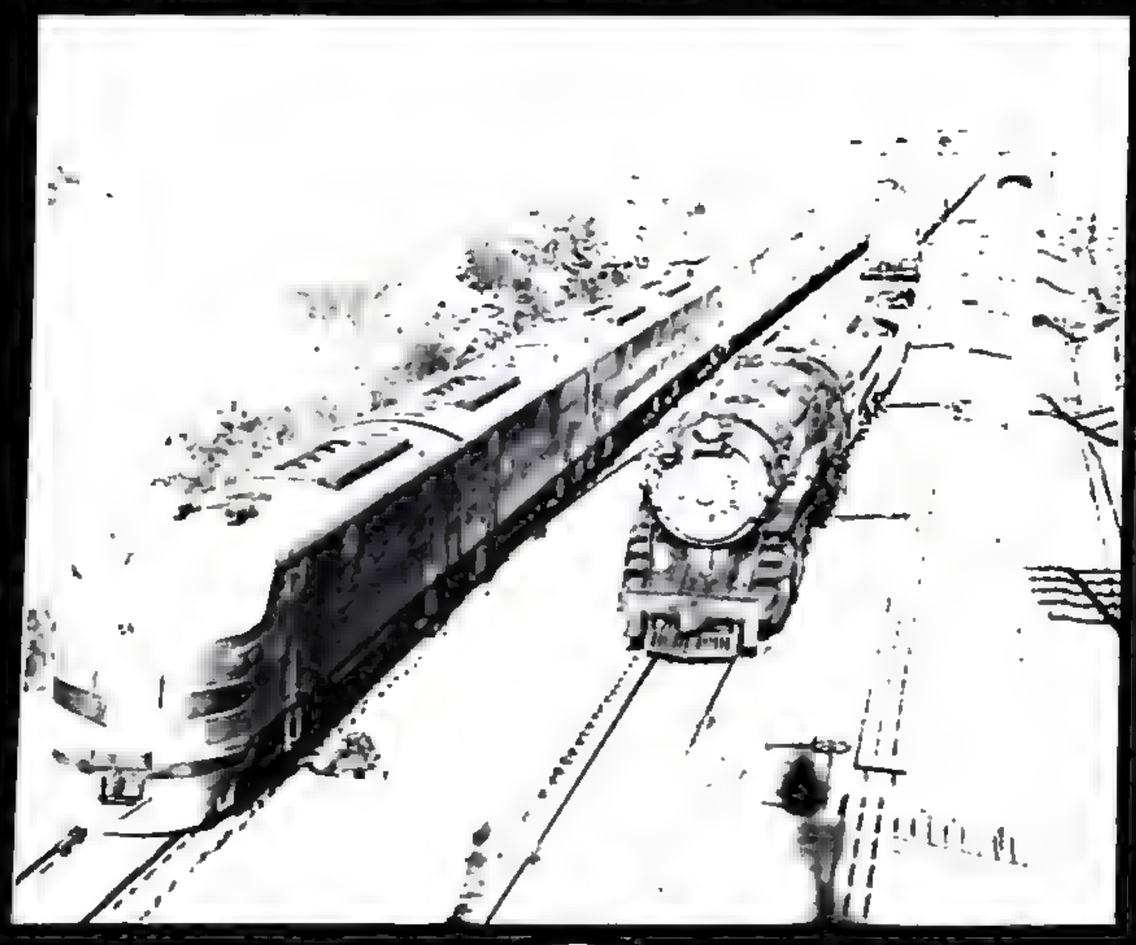
The ability of the Hi8 camera to record stereo sound was a significant advance over the sound options available with the 16mm film equipment I had previously used. On my "silent" Bolex, I could have the sound recorded separately and then have it merged onto the finished film optically or magnetically. Either one was quite an involved process, and if you edited a film there was the recurring problem of the separation of about a half second between the image and the sound in its placement on the film. This is caused by the projector sound pickup being separated from the shutter gate by about twelve frames of film. When played back, the picture and sound are in perfect synch, but when spliced, those twelve frames offset the sound for an imperfect joint match.

With the Hi8 stereo sound recording system, both the left and right channels of the camera-mounted dual microphone are in perfect synch with the picture. When you edit, the sound starts and stops right with the picture. If you edit from Hi8 over to VHS on a non-stereo VCR, only the left sound channel of the camera is normally used. However, in some situations, like pacing a train, the sound from the right channel might be of better quality, and you can put it or a mix of both channels on the copy tape by using an audio mixer.

I found that when pacing trains, the side of the microphone which was facing the back

EAST END

B&O's "Neck of the Bottle"



Harpers Ferry to Cumberland 1842-1992

LINKING 13 GREAT STATES WITH THE NATION — B&O

by Jeffrey R. Hollis and Charles S. Roberts

For 150 Years, B&O's Scenic and Legendary Main Artery for Floods of Traffic, Water, Tears and Blood ...

The story of the East End of the Cumberland Division from Harpers Ferry to Cumberland is one of high adventure and locations illustrious in the history of railroading and the nation ... Harpers Ferry, mirror Nine Mile Grade, The Valley, Martinsburg, Cumbo, North Mountain, Cherry Run, the riverline Funnel, magnificent Magnolia Cutoff, Patterson Creek and vast Cumberland Yard. This stunning book is rich in sober scholarship, startling interpretation and vivid prose that will make the reader ponder, laugh and cry ... the Civil War chapter alone will startle railroad historians into rethinking the saga of transportation evolution. Hardbound with five color cover, 8½x11", well over 200 pages with about 400 photos, maps and illustrations (dozens in full color), this volume is reproduced on fine enamel paper and is a classic to match the highly praised *West End*. At serious dealers or order direct ... satisfaction guaranteed, $50.00 plus 4.00 UPS delivery, 2.50 tax Maryland residents.

"The true railfan has two favorite railroads ... the B&O and another one"

BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., INC.

305 Gun Road · P.O. Box 7344 · Baltimore MD 21227 · (410) 247-2242

Over 50,000 railroad history books sold ...

CELEBRATE WITH US!

FIFTH ANNIVERSARY SALE

Help celebrate our Fifth Anniversary and SAVE on All Neff Videos as well as videos from the twelve other outstanding producers we stock. Send a LSSAE for details. Sale ends January 31, 1993.

Coming Soon:
CSX Magnolia Cutoff
Conrail's Lebanon Valley Line

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-892-5062
FOR QUESTIONS AND INFORMATION: 513-878-7173

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. HEBBLE AVE.,
FAIRBORN, OH 45324

MasterCard VISA

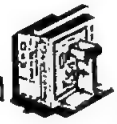
or inside of the automobile gave the best sound, while the one facing into the wind or out the window often picked up too much wind or tire noise. When copying a tape, try to listen to each channel individually to determine whether a single channel or a mix will give the best sound.

There is one characteristic of video sound that is not found with film. Since the sound is recorded on the same type of electronic signal as the video, an overmodulation of the sound will sometimes show up as interference ripples in the picture image. I found very little influence on the camera from air horns or locomotive noise at grade crossings, but taking the camera into the 100+ decibel environment of the engine room of a ship caused the image to ripple — and Boyd discovered the problem when a Reading 4-8-4 blew its freight hooter right beneath the bridge from which he was shooting. I also encountered some random sound dropouts when the camera was subjected to an extreme pounding while pacing on a very rough road at high speed in a small car.

Hi8 video: For me, it's a brave new world, but one with some exciting possibilities. Now if I could only get back those Erie Lackawanna A-B-B-B-A F7s on the Dayton job to practice on.

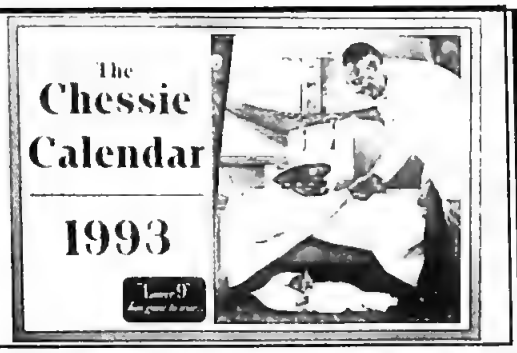
Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY



What's New?

Out just in time for the GN's centennial on January 6, 1993, *Great Northern Color Pictorial Volume 1* by Joseph Shine is a 128-page 8½"×11" hardcover all-color motive power review of GN's electric and first-generation diesel locomotives. There's also a brief glimpse at the very end of GN steam. While short, the sections of body text are supported by so many separate roster boxes and crammed with enough engine data to paint a good overall picture of the railway's locomotive practices in the early diesel age. Most pictures are printed two to a page, but some are run quite large across nearly an entire spread. The more interesting ones show a W-1 electric heading freight over the Cascades assisted at mid-train by Y-1 and Z-1 cousins, A-B-B-A FTs crossing the summit of Marias Pass, freight attacking the west slope of Marias with A-B-B-B F7s and a GP35 on the lead and two GP9s and A-B F7s pushing behind the caboose, and SD7s hauling ore in Minnesota. Many more action and static views help deliver a complete look at GN's electrics and early diesels. Except for a couple of dark or muddy pictures, the photo reproduction overall is quite good consider-



1993 Chessie Calendar Still Available!

$6.95 + $1.50 postage. - A great collector's item for years to come!

1993's *Official Chessie Calendar* reproduces the 1943 C&O Calendar art "Lower 9 Has Gone to War" showing how Chessie has given up her Pullman berth for a soldier. Seven Chessie and five railroad scenes in this wonderfully nostalgic calendar. - If you missed the 1992 issue a few are available for $6.95 postpaid.

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten

The complete history of the cuddly C&O symbol 1933-present. 64-page 8-1/2x11 book with color & b&w illustrations. Widely acclaimed. Only $11.95 + $2 S/H.

Ask for complete Chessie catalog!

C&O Historical Society (Dept. RF)
P. O. Box 79 - Clifton Forge, VA 24422
Visa/Mastercard orders to: 1-800-453-COHS Mon.-Sat. 8-5

CALL NOW
READ LATER.
1-800-998-9839
TOLL-FREE, 24 HOURS A DAY
VISA MasterCard

Burlington Northern and Its Heritage
By Steve Glischinski
21 years of BN, with additional coverage of GN, CB&Q, NP, SP&S, SLSF. Album format (11" x 9½"); hardcover, ALL COLOR, 192 pp. $59.95 POSTPAID

The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley
By Chuck Yungkurth
The Age of Steam (early diesels, too) on the LV. Album format (11½" x 9½"); glossy softcover, B&W, 112 pp. $29.95 POSTPAID

Remember the Rock
By Philip R. Hastings
The fabled Rock Island Railroad in Illinois and Iowa in the 1960's and 1970's. Horiz. format (11" x 8½"); softcover, black & white, 48 pages. $13.95 POSTPAID.

Katy Diesels to the Gulf
By J. Parker Lamb
The Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad in its encore diesel years. Large (10¾" x 12") album-style format; high-gloss softcover, black & white, 108 pp. $39.95 POSTPAID.

Colorado & Southern
A Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge
By Ross B. Grenard
Steam and early diesel on the C&S. Horiz. format (11" x 8½"); softcover, black & white, 64 pages. $13.95 POSTPAID.

Chicago's commuter rail system: A Guide to Metra
By Richard Kunz
Chicago's commuter railroads past and present, with guides, map, and photos. Vertical format (8½" x 11"); high-gloss softcover, color/ black & white, 84 pages. $24.95 POSTPAID.

USE THIS ORDER BLANK OR FACSIMILE IF ORDERING BY MAIL
Enclosed is ❑ check ❑money order ❑ credit card number

Card # ❑MC ❑VISA _____

Quantity	Title	Single price	Total
____	BN and Its Heritage	$59.95	____
____	Steam Era Lehigh Valley	$29.95	____
____	Remember the Rock	$13.95	____
____	Katy Diesels to the Gulf	$39.95	____
____	Colorado & Southern	$13.95	____
____	Guide to Chicago's Metra	$24.95	____
Ship to (please print):		GRAND TOTAL	____

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

At your dealer, or order direct from:
Andover Junction Publications
P.O. Box 1160
Andover, NJ 07821

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959

Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material

NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

NEW YORK CENTRAL
1993 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.75 each.
Ohio residents include .39 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

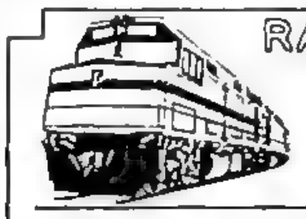
DUPLICATE TRACTION SLIDES
We have over 2,500 slides
from the 1940+ covering U.S. and World
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Road, West Chester, PA 19380

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from.
large 17"x14" format.
$18.95 to $21.95 ea.
plus $3/order shipping
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE
GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY · CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM · MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

"California Zephyr"
"SILVER & GOLD SUNRISE"
by Howard Fogg
18" X 24" $25.00 +$3 Postage
Include $3/order shipping.
TX res. please add 8% tax.
Many other fine prints available-
Send 52 cent LSSAE for List
Send Check, M.O., Visa, MC Info to:
TRACKSIDE PRINTS
PO BOX 690503,
HOUSTON, TX 77269-0503

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans
MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST
R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007


RAILROAD GIFTS
SCALE PRINTS, T-SHIRTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS,
MUGS, GLASSES, BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS, ETC.
LIGHTERS - KNIVES - RULES
Zippo
CHROME - BRASS - MATTE
WITH OR WITHOUT RR EMBLEM
---- CATALOG $1.00 ----
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED
G C WINEHOLT RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 BROGUE PA 17309

Wires, Wings and Warriors- The Milwaukee Electrics

A new video from A&R!

Starting with WW-1 era footage of the brand new electrification, this program traces the Milwaukee Road's electric locomotives from the boxcabs through the "Little Joes". Visit the depths of Pipestone Pass and the rugged beauty of the Bitterroots. Take a ride on the luxurious "Skytop Lounge" on the Olympian Hiawatha.

Blackhawk Films®

Tape #MR-1 - $29.95 plus $3.00 for UPS ground

Other videos available from A&R

Tape NE-1	Tape CV-1	Tape SS-1	Tape BA-1
Trains of New England-Fond Memories	The Central Vermont Railway in Steam	Steam Shortlines-Southern Style!	Whisler's Western-The Boston & Albany RR

$29.95 each plus $3.00 for UPS ground - CT residents add 6% sales tax

A&R Productions
PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
Phone 24 Hrs (203) 828-8312

Casey Jones Video Productions
Presents..

Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal Vol. 1.
See CN&W GE Dash 8-40 Cs along with Union Pacific wide cabs grind up 1% grades with 15,000 ton coal trains. You will witness the C&NW and BN sharing track between Shawnee Jct. and Nacco Jct. Quality color and sound. 90 mins. $39.95

Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal Vol. 2.
You will see C&NW and BN coal trains working between Bill, Wy and Caballo mine. Observe the loading operation at the mine and the unloading of rotary dump hopper at the power plant. Quality color and sound. 90 mins. $39.95.

Burlington Northern Denver Division Part 1.
View the diesel shops at Laurel Mt. and Alliance, Ne. The beautiful Wind River Canyon, Crawford Hill and BN #1 and #2 pulling a stack train near where Gen. Custer Fought his last battle. Quality color and sound 90 mins. $39.95

JUST RELEASED! **Burlington Northern Denver Division Part 2**
Observe the railroad operations between Alliance, Ne. and Brush, Co. You will witness the loading and unloading of a coal train. Part 2 will take you on a tour of the Orin Line to Windsor, Wy., and on the old C&S from Windover to Trinidad, Co. Then south on the former FW&D to Texline, Tx. 105 min. $39.95 plus 2.50 S&H.

Produced by a professional railroader
Casey Jones Video Productions
P.O. Box1385
Torrington, Wy. 82240
(307) 5327204 for information
1-800-231-1385 orders only.
Any 2 for $69.95. 3 for $89.95. all 4 for $109.95.
Add $2.50 shipping and handling per order.

ing the color originals were taken during or before the mid-1960s. The typesetting is a bit rough for a book of this price, but for serious GN fans, such a collection of vintage color images is worth every penny. It sells for $49.95 plus $2.50 shipping (outside the U.S. add $5.00 shipping; Cal. res. add $3.25 tax) from Four Ways West Publications, P.O. Box 1734-R, La Mirada, CA 90637.

North American Hudsons: The 4-6-4 Steam Locomotives by Lloyd Stagner is a 108-page 8½"×11" softcover reprint of the popular 1987 book dealing with this unique breed of powerful, high-speed passenger steam locomotives. Since the New York Central's dominant role in the development and use of 4-6-4s (which earned their name from the river paralleling NYC's famed Water Level Route) has been well documented in other books and articles, Stagner pays greater attention to the 4-6-4s of other roads from the AT&SF to the Wabash. Dozens of nice black & white photos show Hudsons standing idle in yards or stations or out stretching their legs on the road. A fairly detailed roster section concludes this valuable steam reference, which sells for $24.95 plus $2.50 shipping (Neb. res. add 5% tax) from South Platte Press, P.O. Box 163, David City, NE 68632.

Calendar Call

The all-color 12"×18" "GG1 1993 Calendar" covers the many lives and liveries of this unique electric locomotive. From proper Pennsy days come shots of Tuscan red and Pullman green "Gs" at Trenton, rounding the curve at Elizabeth and making the engine change with a Shark at South Amboy (plus the restored 4935 crossing Conestoga Creek Bridge in 1978). Then come the dip-black GG1s of the Penn Central and early Amtrak years, plus a wide variety of bicentennial and other commemorative paint schemes. It sells for $8.95 plus $2.00 shipping (N.Y. res. add tax) from Weekend Chief Publishing, P.O. Box 1676, Mineola, NY 11501-1676.

Attractive graphics, informative captions and gorgeous color photos characterize the "BN Color Calendar," "Conrail Calendar" and "Santa Fe Calendar" from McMillan Publications. Burlington Northern's geographic sprawl is well represented in the BN calendar by such images as SD60Ms weaving unit coal through Wyoming and the Badlands of North Dakota, A-B-A Fs in snowy Minnesota, ex-Frisco Geeps in Oklahoma, an empty grain train on Marias Pass, doublestacks on Puget Sound and a commuter E9 outside Chicago. The Conrail calendar shows wide-nose Dash 8-40CWs on the Monongahela Railway, a snow-encrusted freight on the Water Level Route, GEs chugging up Washington Hill and gliding down the Hudson River and a dramatic broadside of a merchandise train crossing foggy Sandusky Bay as the morning sun hovers just above the horizon. McMillan's flagship "Santa Fe Calendar" serves up Super Fleet GEs and GP60Ms at half a dozen locations including the Tehachapis and Kansas and northern Arizona, plus warbonnet Fs leading the *Texas Chief* past a wig-wag in rural Texas

Santa Fe 3751 - Los Angeles to Chicago

4-8-4 3751 steams over the Santa Fe transcontinental mainline more than 2300 miles from Los Angeles,Ca. to Chicago, Illinois

Get ready for a historic journey as Santa Fe 3751 leads a special employee train with former *Super Chief* coaches over the entire transcontinental mainline from Los Angeles, California to Chicago,Illinois. The train travels more than 2300 miles through portions of 9 different states. 3751 also spends a long weekend at the Topeka (Kansas) Railroad Days and is joined by Union Pacific 3985 for this annual event which was the primary reason for the trip.

Our video covers some of the most interesting locations as 3751 roars eastward from Los Angeles and through the southwestern states of Arizona and New Mexico with its vast distances and varied landscapes. This trip marks the first Santa Fe steam locomotive to operate over this route since the early 1950's when regular steam operations ceased. It was also the first time 3751 ran to Chicago as the 4-8-4's were never used on the eastern portion of the Santa Fe. It is fitting that Santa Fe's first 4-8-4 would be the engine to make this historic journey. Professional rail videographers Greg Scholl and Les Jarrett combine to bring you great coverage and loads of dynamic action with 3751 hard at work on many occasions and passing many of Santa Fe's attractive mission-style depots. Also includes Grand Canyon steam and 3751 at Williams, and the 3985 at Topeka RR Days. We'll also show you some other static Santa Fe steamers at cities along the route that was made famous by the Super Chief and other great Santa Fe trains from the past. With diesels for protection and lack of water for 3751 many figured this would be an lackluster run for 3751. We can assure you that we captured 3751 working the entire train up to speed many times and it is unlikely that you will find another tape on this fine engine during this trip that will compare with our coverage. We congratulate the San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society for a fine restoration, and Santa Fe for giving thousands of spectators this rare opportunity to see 3751. Professional format video equipment used. In color with live audio, and narration. Maps to show each days travels.

Order today "Santa Fe 3751 - Los Angeles to Chicago " 90 Minutes for only $34.95

Call, write, or fax us your order today. Tapes available in **VHS, Beta, or PAL** formats. Shipping $3.00 for United States orders. **Canada** $3.25 for first tape then $1.50 for each additional tape. **Europe** $6.50 each, **Pacific** $8.50 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Complete video catalog sent with each order...over 50 titles available. We produce professional videos for the railroad enthusiast so order with confidence. Prompt shipping. **Your Mastercard and Visa are welcome here.**

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103

Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

Your source for great railroad video tapes for the holidays and throughout the year!

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak 39.95
American Shortline Guide 14.95
ATSF in Color 39.95
Blue Diesels/Black Diamonds 23.95
B&O Pass. Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1 ..... 14.95
BN Annual 1980-1991 ..... 36.45
BN Into the 90's 37.95
BN Loco Directory '92 ..... 14.95
BN-21 Year Salute 47.95
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways 19.95
C&O in Color 1950-1975 ..... 23.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1 ..... 31.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 2 or Vol. 3 . 23.95
Cabooses of the NH & NYC 11.95
Cabooses of the PRR & LIRR 11.95
Cape Cod Railroads 31.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol. 1 40' Box 15.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol. 2 Tank Cars 18.95
Classic Power 9: NH Jets, EP-5's 23.95
Compendium of RR Radio Freq. 11.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) ..... (Hard) 35.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) ..... (Soft) 23.95
Conrail Motive Power (Withers) 37.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 31.95
D&H In Color 35.95
Diesel Loco Rosters 9.95
DL & W in Color - Sweetland 35.95
East End B & O's Bottle Neck 39.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal 14.95
EL in Color Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 35.95
EMD's GP-18 ..... 7.95
Erie in Color 35.95
Four Great Divisions 28.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1 ..... 39.95
Golden Decade of Trains 50's 35.95
Gotham Turnstiles 26.95
Horseshoe Curve Heritage 5.95
Jersey Central Diesels 37.95
Jersey City Westbound 23.95
Katy Diesels To The Gulf 31.95
L&HR Vol. 2 East End 6.95
L&N in the Appalachians 33.45
Lehigh & New England 10.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 35.95
Middletown - Home of O&W 13.45
Montana Rail Link Guide & Directory 13.45
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesels 37.95
N&W - Diesel's Last Conquest 10.95
NYC Color Photo of Nowak 35.95
NYC Color Photo of Nowak Vol. 2 ..... 39.95
NYC Lightning Stripes - Yanosey 35.95
New Haven - The Final Decade 39.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3, or 4 ..... 35.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1 ..... 35.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 35.95
Public Service: Union Trolley Line 8.45
PRR Color Guide to FGT. & Pass Equip. .. 35.95
RF&P - Millander & Kaplan 33.45
Reading Diesels: First Generation 43.95
Route of Phoebe Snow 19.95
Santa Fe 1992 Annual 28.45
Seaboard Air Line - Calloway 37.95
Signatures in Steel 39.95
SP Blue Streak 31.95
SP/D&RGW into the 90's ..... (Soft) 28.45
SPSF Motive Power '86 ..... 20.45
The Final Years - NYO&W 12.45
The Virginian Era 11.95
Union Pacific 1990 ..... 37.95
U.S Military Ry. Service 27.95
UP 1992 Annual 28.45
Wabash in Color 35.95
West End (B & O) 39.95
WM Cabooses ..... (Soft) 23.95
WM Ry. in the Diesel Era 34.95

VIDEOS (VHS ONLY)

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

UP'S Super Cabs and Steam 31.95
Santa Fe's New Mexico Main 31.95
Heavy Freight & UP's 3895 ..... 31.95
Santa Fe's Seligman Sub 31.95
UP Challenger 3985 ..... 31.95
Steam Over Sherman 31.95
Allegheny Rails Vol. 1: The B&O 31.95
Allegheny Rails Vol. 2: The WM 31.95
Blue Ridge Steam 31.95
Colorado's Colorful Joint Line 31.95

PENTREX

Santa Fe Movave Main 31.95
Forty Feet Below 11.95
Amtrak N.E.C. N.Y.-Phil. 31.95
Amtrak N.E.C. Phil.-Wash. 31.95
Amtrak N.E.C. Cab Ride 23.95
Mexico's Pacifico RR 31.95
BN E-Units 31.95
A Great Railroad At Work - The NYNH&H 15.95
San Jose Steam Celebration 23.95
Pickering Sugar Pine RR 31.95
Last of The Giants - UP's Big Boys 15.95
The Wisconsin Central 31.95
Steam to Sacramento 23.95
UP 3985 Challenger 23.95
Montana Rail Link 31.95
The Alaska Railroad 39.95
The British Columbia Railway 39.95
Sand Patch Grade 31.95
SP Daylight 4449 ..... 15.95
UP 844 ..... 15.95
UP 3985 ..... 15.95
Cotton Belt 819 ..... 15.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Passenger Train . 23.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Freight Train 23.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Rotary Snow Plow .. 19.95
LTV Mining Railroad 31.95
Santa Fe 3751 - Return to Steam 23.95
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad 15.95
SP's Shasta Division 31.95
Across Donner Summit 31.95
UP's Feather River Route 31.95
Powder River Basin Coal Trains 31.95
Across Marias Pass 31.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

Guilford Diesels on D&H 38.95
Diesels on the Southern Tier 38.95
Norfolk & Western A #1218 ..... 38.95
Norfolk & Western J #611 ..... 38.95
CSX Diesels Then & Now 38.95
Diesels of West Virginia & Maryland 38.95
California Diesels 38.95
Western Maryland Shay no. 6 at Cass 38.95
Diesels Along The Mohawk & Hudson 38.95

INTERURBAN PRESS

Illinois Terminal - Traction Time Machine . 31.95
The Standard Railroad of the World - PRR . 31.95
Steamup In Bluegrass Country 19.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUAL

Via East/Maritime MLW's 26.95
Auto Train 26.95
B&O In Transition 26.95

HAWK MOUNTAIN

Memories Vol. I 26.95
Memories Vol. II (ALCo. Diesels) 26.95
Memories Vol. III (PRR & LV) 26.95
Memories Vol. IV (Steam) 26.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE

TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing. New items are shipped as available!
Master Card and **VISA** accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to a $5.00 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

and an F3 passing the quaint depot at Arcadia, California, in 1964. Folding out to a big 14"×22", the BN, Conrail and Santa Fe calendars sell for $10.95 each (or two for $19.95, three for $28.95 or four or more for $9.60 each) plus $1.50 shipping (outside the U.S. add $3.00 for one calendar, $1.00 for each additional calendar; Ill. res. add 6.75% tax) from McMillan Publications, 2921 Two Paths Drive, Woodridge, IL 60517-4512. Phone 800/344-1106 to order with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or Discover card.

The color photography of William Mangahas reveals some of the incredible rail scenes lurking above and beneath the Big Apple's streets in the 11"×17" "New York City Subways 1993 Calendar." Taken during the 1970s and '80s, the pictures include former Brooklyn Transit "EL" cars poised against the Manhattan skyline, a wheelhouse view aboard a Cross Harbor tug revealing new subway cars on the barge for Brooklyn, prewar IND Class R1/9 cars curving past a backdrop of high-rise apartments and dramatic telephoto views of R-42 cars ascending the ramp into Queensboro Plaza Station and powder blue "Flushing" cars leaving Westchester Square Yard where the maze of switches and flyovers looks more like a carnival rollercoaster. It sells for $7.95 plus $1.50 postage (N.Y. res. add tax) from Newkirk Images, P.O. Box 237, Copiague, NY 11726.

Clinchfield Santa Train

Noted rail photographer, author and artist Ron Flanary has produced an attractive painting commemorating the 50th anniver-

Announcing The Book... THE

JERSEY CENTRAL STORY

by Paul Carleton

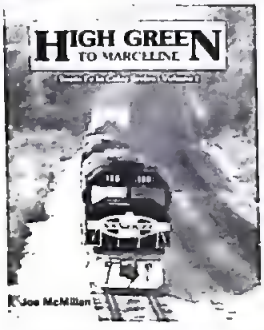
This Locomotive History of the Big Little Railroad has hundreds of photos and drawings and an expansive text and roster information to tell the story. Ample coverage is given to locomotives of the 1849 to 1910 era—remember that this was almost half the time that this railroad existed. Relive the sometimes prosperous, many times lean days of the Central Railroad of New Jersey with plenty of action on the four track main between Jersey City and Bound Brook Junction as well as points west and south. See those smokey Wootten boilered iron steeds and the distinctive diesel fleet that replaced them. This is a hard cover book with 224 pages that is wholly manufactured in the U.S.A.

Priced at: $37.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827-Dunnellon, FL 34430

sary of the famous Clinchfield Santa Claus Special, a train so famous that its continued operation under CSX has attracted nationwide media attention, often putting it on the evening network news with scenes of small-town kids swarming behind the passing train as Santa and his helpers toss toys and candy from the rear car — and will be celebrated this year with Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 on the point in the guise of Clinchfield "676."

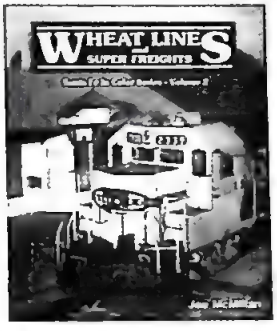
Flanary's depiction of the F-unit powered train takes us back 20 years to Dante, Virginia, where the Clinchfield passes within *feet* of the front steps of the Union Baptist Church. Typical of Flanary's other paintings, the train and lineside structures have excellent detail and proportion. The 16"×20" image is printed on an 18½"×22" sheet of medium weight stock. The prints sell for $25.00 plus $3.00 shipping from the Kingsport Area Chamber of Commerce, P.O. Box 1403, Kingsport, TN 37662. They're being marketed in cooperation with the Kingsport (Tennessee) Area Chamber of Commerce, whose president says 100% of the proceeds will go into the Santa Train Scholarship Fund. ∈

Special Holiday Sale
from McMillan Publications
Santa Fe in Color Series Volumes 1 and 2



Hundreds of Photos
8-1/2 x 11
Hardbound
High Quality Printing
Coated paper stock
Color Dustjacket

Offer expires 1-31-93



HIGH GREEN TO MARCELINE - Vol 1: Chicago to Kansas City; mid-1960s to 1989. 192 pages, 350 color photos. Regular price: $49.50. *Sale price: $44.95*

WHEAT LINES AND SUPER FREIGHTS - Vol 2: Kansas, Oklahoma and Colorado. 240 pages, 440 color photos. Regular price: $64.95. *Sale price $55.95.*

Both books for $99.95

U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order
Canadian and foreign: add $4.00 for first book; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free 1-800-344-1106 • MasterCard • Visa • Discover • American Express

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax

Write for our free list of books and video tapes

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Over 350 Embroidered Cloth **RR Emblems** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 **W.N. RICH**

VIDEO
STEAM IN ACTION ON CHESSIE LINES
COLOR • SOUND • HALF HOUR
- READING 4-8-4 2101 HUNTINGTON TO HINTON, W.VA.
- C&O 2-10-4 614 BALTIMORE, MD TO MARTINSBURG, W.VA.
- CAYUGA VALLEY 2-8-2 4070 CLEVELAND TO AKRON, OHIO

Send for illustrated Brochure **$29.95 ppd.**
Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT, NY 12533

"B&O IN TRANSITION"
One hour video of 1950's steam & diesel in Ohio! 16mm film by John Stein, 80% color. Several rare steam-diesel lashups, and pacing a Pacific at 80 mph!!

SPECIAL! Video plus ***"STANDARD PLANS"*** Book (the Engineering Dept's "bible" for all B&O structures and trackwork) for $39 plus $3 postage & handling. While supplies last.
VIDEO ONLY - $34 plus postage
BOOK ONLY - $10 plus postage

B&O FANS! Don't miss ***"RUBBER CITY RAILS"*** Part One - 55 Min. video of Akron area B&O and other roads in the 1950's. $34 plus $3 postage.

TO ORDER: Send Check or M.O. to
REVELATION Audio-Visuals
977 East Avenue • Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

The Best in Rail Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications
PENTREX • WB VIDEO • VIDEO RAILS • GREEN FROG • CRV
GREG SCHOLL • GANDY DANCER • HOPEWELL • EAST END
ZULEKA • HERRON • MARK 1 • GOODHEART • REVELATION

	>New Titles		Our Price
	AMTRAK'S NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 1 - Pentrex	New York to Philladelphia	$31.95
	AMTRAK'S NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 2 - Pentrex	Philadelphia to Wash DC	$31.95
	AMTRAK'S NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 3 - Pentrex	Cab Ride; Wash to Philly	$23.95
	SAN JOSE STEAM CELEBRATION - Pentrex	1992 NRHS Convention	$23.95
	POWDER RIVER BASIN COAL TRAINS - Pentrex	UP & C&NW coal trains	$31.95
>	*SANTA FE'S MOJAVE MAINLINE - Pentrex*	The Needles Subdivision	$31.95
	ACROSS MARIAS PASS - Pentrex	BN crosses the Rockies	$31.95
	ACROSS DONNER SUMMIT - Pentrex	SP crosses the Sierras	$31.95
	UP'S FEATHER RIVER ROUTE - Pentrex	California's Feather River Canyon	$31.95
	DESERT DINOSAURS - East End	Trona Railway's famous Baldwins	$28.00
>	*SANTA FE 3751 - LA TO CHICAGO - Scholl*	Employee Recognition Special	$27.95
	CHICAGO ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$71.95
	NICKEL PLATE AND AC&Y - Green Frog	NKP and AC&Y in 1950s/1960s	$31.45
	THE EMPIRE BUILDER - Green Frog	documentary on Amtrak train	$31.45
>	*RIO GRANDE ODYSSEY - Green Frog (2 tape set)*	D&RGW 1960s/1970s	$71.95
	THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD - Green Frog	the PRR, 1952-1969	$44.95
	HEARTLAND REVIEW '91 - CRV	Highlights of Kansas railroading in '91	$23.60
>	*SANTA FE S CURTIS HILL - CRV*	Oklahoma's Curtis Hill area	$34.00
	SANTA FE'S LAMPASAS SUB - Zuleka	Temple to Sweetwater, Texas	$39.95
	UNION PACIFIC'S CALIENTE SUBDIVISION - Scholl	UP in Utah & Nevada	$23.95
	CAB RIDE OVER KICKING HORSE PASS - Scholl	CP thru Spiral Tunnels	$23.95
	CANADA'S CANYON ROUTE - Scholl	CN & CP in Fraser/Thompson Canyon	$23.95
	CN'S YELLOWHEAD PASS - Scholl	CN west of Jasper, Alberta	$23.95
	CP'S KICKING HORSE PASS - Scholl	CP's Spiral Tunnels & More	$23.95

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS *U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order*
Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free 1-800-344-1106 • MasterCard • Visa • Discover • American Express

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax

Many more tapes in stock! Write for free list

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

THE BOOK

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $28.50
All Aboard Amtrak (A6375), Schafer. All-color in-depth 20-year history. 176pp hard $49.95
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.1 (1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $55.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos. 256pp hard $55.00
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft. $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52R), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft. .. $7.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard $48.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways (A1262R), Bendersky. Colorful look at trains, tugs and terminals. 64pp soft $24.95
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard $49.95
Building the Independent Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Burlington Route the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft $10.95
Cabin Cars of the Pennsylvania and Long Island Railroads (A1378). Color photos and plans. 66pp soft $12.98
Canadian Sunset (A2921R), Hungry Wolf. All-color pictorial on the great CP passenger train. 112pp hard $54.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A6400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $49.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A1216R), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $28.50
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
The Chessie Era (A5623R), Dixon. Motive power and operations pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70R), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $32.00
Coal Car Equipment: Norfolk & Western Railway (A2460R). Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft .. $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Complete Roster of Heavyweight Pullman Cars (A6780R), Wayner. Lists, dispos., pics. 288pp soft $27.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Power (A6659R), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Everywhere West Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $14.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771R), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulheam & Taibl. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard .. $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encom-passing GB&W book. 350pp hard $47.95
Guilford-Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
The Handsomest Trains in the World (A5614R), Greenberg & Kramer. LV's Passenger Serice. 120pp soft $15.95
Highball: A Pageant of Trains (A4515R), Beebe. Classic B&W steam pictorial. 224pp hard $7.98
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
History of the Western Railroads (A1144R), Eliot. Lavishly illustrated. 192pp hard $15.98
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $14.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (1241), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69R), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & New England (C61R), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2517R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard $42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft $6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft ... $21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft $21.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A1495). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural New York town. 102pp sof $17.00
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard $65.00
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft $13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: The Lehigh & Hudson River (A5601R), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft .. $5.00
Passenger Train Consists of the 1970s (A6783R), Wayner. U.S. and Canadian trains, w/ pics. 58pp soft $4.95

DEPOT

You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, AmEx or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

Burlington Northern and its Heritage (A1243R), Glischinski. All-color picture history 192pp soft $59.95
California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. All-time encyclopedic history 200pp hard $46.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol.1 (A9001R), Henderson. Color album of 40-foot boxcars. 64pp soft $19.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies 11th Ed (1120), Sturm & Landgraf. Scanner guide 74pp soft . $14.95
Forty Feet Below (A2863R), Moffat. Photos, maps and history of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft $13.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A2481), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Locomotives of the Seaboard System (A3186R), Carleton. B&W album from steam to diesel. 208pp hard $36.95
Memories of O&W Power (A3180R), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1992 Edition (A7001R), Kerr. 765 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Steam Power of the N.Y. Central System Vol.1 (A6651), Staufer. Reprint, covers 1915-1955 steam. 224pp hard $40.00
The Virginian Era (A5626R), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard $44.00

Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr. 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years IV (A2518R), Yanosey. More color imagery, index to all four volumes. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Electric Years (A2519R), Volkmer. Hundreds of color photos, plus roster. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft $17.95
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard $36.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft $19.95
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics. 232pp soft $35.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
Pullman Company List of Cars: 1950 (A6784R), Wayner. Cars by name, unillustrated. 66pp soft $5.75
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65R), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft $12.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard ... $28.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A1232R), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft $9.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard $29.95
Rails West 1991 (A2918R), Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft $7.95
Red Car Days (A2920R), Raphael Long. Memories of the Pacific Electric. 64pp soft. $14.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00

Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (A1242R), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft $29.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard $45.00
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
***Super Chief:* Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard $35.00
Susquehanna (C80R), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A1974), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard ... $32.50
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard $34.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard $25.98
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Wabash in Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Coms. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95
The Whistles Blow No More (A2874R), Johnston. Logging lines of the Sierra Nevada. 160pp soft $25.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • **P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828** • **Newton, NJ 07860**

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ **check** ☐ **m.o.** ☐ **c.c.** **Send the books indicated below:**

TITLE & SERIAL # QUANTITY PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ **American Express** ☐ **Optima** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA** ___/___/___

CARD # SIGNATURE

NAME STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2 per book; Foreign add 20%)
(N.J. residents add 6% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BACK IN PRINT!!!
The Route of Phoebe Snow
by Shelden S. King $24.95
This 192 page soft bound volume has been reprinted on high quality paper and now includes color covers. It contains 235 B&W photos, several maps, plus timetable and flyer illustrations. This book was last published in 1986 in a limited run. See the Lackawanna Railroad in both steam and diesel days. Also included are electric operations. The entire railroad is portrayed with many shots in western New York State.

NEW BOOK!!!
Pennsy K-4's Remembered
by Frederick A. Kramer $6.95
A new 32 page look at this classic locomotive with 63 black & white photos in both portrait and action views. The photos range system-wide and also include the locos on the PRSL, NY&LB and on lease to the LIRR.

Other books also available

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates...112 pages on the Reading's commuter operations in the Philadelphia area.
The Handsomest Trains In The World $15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos on Lehigh Valley RR passenger service over the years.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central 6.00
Vol. 6 Penn Central 10.00
The Morristown & Erie Railway by Pennisi 48 pgs, 89 photos (4 in color) map 8.95
26 Miles To Jersey City by Pete Komelski 64 pages of CNJ stations & trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos 8.95
Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars by Mickey & Warfel..64 page huge 11x17" book of car plans in full HO scale + 31 photos,maps & full color covers $13.95
Railroad Stations Of New England Today-Vol. 1
The B&M by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos 7.95
One Day, One Conductor by E. Kennedy, Jr. A photo essay of a NJ Transit conductor on former DL&W electrics 5.00

Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video & Audio tapes and Misc. railroadiana and: Photos...$2.00 each. catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. A new catalog is issued each March.

Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Foreign orders add 10% (minimum $3.00)
(Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Transit Currents

Electric Surface

For a number of years there has been talk about the return of streetcars in the form of light rapid transit on 42nd Street in Manhattan. A reasonable chance appears of that service being in operation by the turn of the century. Now it seems that there is a possibility for trolleybuses to provide service on the streets of the most famous part of the Big Apple.

The reason for the interest in electric traction in Manhattan is its level of air pollution, which is unacceptable. The New York Division *Bulletin* of the Electric Railroaders Association (P.O. Box 3001, New York, NY 10008) recently carried news that the New York Power Authority, as well as the New York City Transit Authority, are in the process of investigating the feasibility of a trolley coach operation on 1st and 2nd avenues. The diesel-bus route under investigation is the M15, which operates on 1st and 2nd avenues. The feasibility study was focused on that route because both streets suffer from very high levels of air pollution. In addition, each street is seven lanes wide, which provides lots of room for operations.

Lots of options may be investigated including supporting the overhead with bracket arms rather than cross-spans. The feasibility of high-level platforms for the buses will also be investigated, as well as control of traffic signals by the trolley coaches to speed up their service.

This will be an interesting project to watch. The automobile pushed aside clean, electrically powered vehicles beginning in the 1920s. Now, increased interest is being shown in electric traction, thanks in part to the pollution caused by automobiles.

Denver: Present and Past

The good news of the present is that Denver's light rail line, called MAC for "Metro Area Connection," is under construction. A test track is scheduled to be completed by December 1992 with the first of the light rail vehicles expected to arrive in the Mile-High City in August 1993. The test section will run from downtown Denver to the Five Points area and eventually will be the heart of the system. Happily, this is already paid for.

But there is other interesting electric rail news emanating from Denver. The Rocky Mountain Railroad Historical Foundation is working to restore interurban car No.25 of the old Denver & Intermountain Railroad. Number 25 was placed in service on February 11, 1911, and is a product of the Woeber Car Company of Denver. The Denver & Intermountain had a 17-mile interurban route between downtown Denver and Golden, Colorado. This later became part of the Denver Tramway Company. Alas, regular service on the line was discontinued in 1950. On March 15, 1953, No.25 was moved to Golden after being purchased by the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club.

To help pay for the restoration work, the Rocky Mountain Railroad Historical Foundation was formed as a non-profit corporation. A very attractive watercolor print of No.25 was prepared. The foundation expects to sell copies of the print to help defray the cost of the restoration. It sells for $10.00 plus $2.65 mailing. You will see ads about this in the near future. For further information, write to David W. Salter, President, Rocky Mountain Railroad Historical Foundation, P.O. Box 3291, Denver, CO 80201.

An even more interesting wrinkle in the rail scene in Denver is that with the construction of the MAC in the center of Denver, there is a chance you will see No.25 and other historic cars in operation in downtown. Mr. Salter writes to me that upon completion of its renovation, No.25 will be leased to the Platte Valley Trolley, which is a project of the Denver Rail Heritage Society. The MAC will accommodate such cars as No.25 and other historic vehicles. The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club owns Fort Collins Municipal Railroad car No.22, a four-wheel Birney, and a Los Angeles Railway PCC car of 1943 vintage. The idea is to eventually restore these vehicles for operation as antiques.

Good luck to the Rocky Mountain Railroad Historical Foundation on this restoration project.

Cincinnati: Trains to Planes?

The Ohio-Kentucky-Indiana Regional Council of Governments is forming a committee to study the question of light rail service to run from northern Hamilton County in Ohio through Butler and Warren counties to downtown Cincinnati. The line would then head south across the Ohio River to the Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky International Airport. Traffic congestion lies behind the idea. The aim of the committee is to figure out some way to transport people in the greater Cincinnati area without using the Interstate highways. In addition to congestion problems, federal air quality standards are unmet in the Cincinnati region because of emissions from cars plying the Interstate Highway systems.

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Transit in Manhattan?

This one is probably a long shot. Midwestern cities, with the exception of St. Louis and the downtown Chicago circulator, have not taken kindly to the light rail idea. Many of these cities, such as Indianapolis, do not feel themselves sufficiently congested or in need of fresh air to warrant the expenditures required of a light rail line. There may also be a degree of self-satisfaction and a feel that they have escaped the Los Angeles syndrome. Thanks to Charles Bogart for the news.

Harre Demoro Honored

Those of you who are fans of transit in the San Francisco area have probably read some of San Francisco *Chronicle* reporter Harre Demoro's books about the Key System and other exciting electric railway doings in the past and present on the west coast of America. Harre received a well-deserved reward lately. He was selected by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission for a certificate of achievement for being the Bay Area's preeminent transit historian. The official ceremony took place on September 23 at the Metro Center auditorium in Oakland, California. Congratulations, Harre!

Future Plans in Oakland and L.A.

The Oakland International Airport is some distance from the line of the Bay Area Rapid Transit District, and a link has been sought for some time. Now, Oakland is one of several finalists in a federal funding idea for $35 million to help pay for a new type of transit for the multi-transited Bay Area. A monorail is proposed to extend the 3.7 miles between the BART Coliseum station and the Oakland airport. According to the proposal, the monorail would make two stops at the airport's business park and hotels along Hegenburger Road. Whether or not Oakland will be chosen by the feds is another matter, but if so, the monorail would be expected to be completed by 1997.

To the south, in Los Angeles, there is the Los Angeles River. It doesn't look much like a river today because most of it is in a concrete trench. Now an idea has surfaced to build a railway over and along the river as part of an economic injection for the region that was so troubled by the riots of April 1992. The idea for the river route is contained in a bill by California Senator Art Torres; it is promoted as a way the California State Legislature can insert some money into the Los Angeles community. The rail line would be a spine along the river, which would, it is hoped, promote a great deal of development and excitement. As with all ideas, this is met with yawns and ridicule by some. Probably some folks just like to look at that concrete trench — besides, how could Hollywood stage all those car chases beneath a railroad line? Thanks to Tom McGarry for the news.

Flashes

The **CALTRAIN** commuter service operating between Gilroy and Morgan Hill to the South Bay area and the San Francisco peninsula has increased ridership since service began in July 1992. When the Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board took over the operation on July 1, it added six weekday trains and two round trips south of San Jose to Gilroy. The Gilroy trains are now carrying more than 500 daily riders, which is a boost of 80% over the first week of service. Planned for the fiscal year 1994-95 are four additional weekday round trips to Gilroy.

The proposed capital budget for the **DALLAS** Area Rapid Transit light rail line is $179.5 million for fiscal 1993. That includes work on five different segments of the rail system and also placement of the order for the first batch of railcars and electrical equipment. There is also $30 million earmarked for commuter rail service proposed between downtown Dallas and Irving. Thanks to Tom Ruffin for the news.

Canadian Pacific, Ltd., owner of the **WINDSOR STATION** site in Montreal, and the Molson Companies, Ltd., owner of the Forum and the Montreal Canadiens Hockey Club, have proposed a visionary project for the site. The plan calls for restoration of Windsor Station, the new 21,000-seat Forum, a real estate complex with offices and stores, and a totally new commuter train station. It is expected that this will have a major revitalizing effect on the area in the heart of downtown Montreal. Under this exciting proposal the station will be directly linked to the underground network of Montreal, including the Concourse, the Lucien-L'Allier and Bonaventure Metro stations and to the new Forum. This comes on the heels of CP Rail's proposal to greatly expand its commuter rail service. Thanks to Charles Bogart for the news.

The **WESTERN RAILROAD MUSEUM** (P.O. Box 192986, San Francisco, CA 94119-2986) is seeking to purchase a part of the right-of-way of the old Sacramento Northern Railroad. The Union Pacific is willing to sell 21 miles at a very favorable price if the Bay Area Electric Railroaders Association, the group behind the Western Railroad Museum, can find the money. If you are interested in helping, write to the address shown above. This would be a unique opportunity to preserve a very large chunk of one of the great American interurbans.

The **UNION RAIL CAR** Partnership, which is made up of Kawasaki and Nissho Iwai American Corporation, has just exported the first of an order of 132 subway cars for the Taipei City Department of Rapid Transit in Taiwan. The cars were produced at a site of the former Otis Elevator plant in Yonkers, New York. Thanks to Bill Fennelly for the news.

STEEL CITY TRACTION
The South Side Lines
Transit Gloria Mundi
Ed Miller photo
Pittsburgh routes 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, both interurbans, 5 inclines, 1930s-1990s, standard cars, PCCs, LRVs, day & night, sun & snow, trackside, on-car, pacing, footage from a dozen sources, color and B&W, researched, organized, fast-paced, 70+ minutes, $49.95 + 3.00 S&H, delivery by Chrismas, order from: Transit Gloria Mundi, Dept. B-24, PO Box 2284, South Burlington, VT 05407, (800) 428-7003, checks, Visa, MC.

NEW!

* Holiday Gift Idea! *

THE GREAT STEAM FREIGHTS!

Enjoy fantastic steam railroading action as the Cumbres & Toltec closes the 1992 season with a bang .by running a week of the best steam freights the U.S. has seen since the end of steam.

Thrill to the sights and sounds of two-locomotive freights, with mid-train and rear helpers. See these rare trains from both on-board and track-side. Great pains were taken to run these trips in the best possible lighting conditions for each photo location. The consists included D&RGW 2-8-2's of both the K-36 and K-37 classes, and correctly painted and lettered freight equipment.

In addition to the fantastic action, see the trains in all of the classic D&RGW locations, Chama, Cumbres, Toltec Gorge and more. Great trains, and great scenery, make for a tape that you won't want to miss! There might even be a surprise or two! Experience the narrow gauge how it used to be, before the tourists came on the scene. A tape that every steam fan will enjoy!

70 MINS. $29.95

Both photos Gordon Roth

Also new: The Illinois Railway Museum. Visit one of the finest rail museums in the country, and see some of the fascinating equipment that operates there! 50 min. $29.95

Santa Fe 3751 L.A. to Chicago, produced in cooperation with Greg Scholl. 90 min. $34.95

Write or call TOLL-FREE for our new catalog of rail videos, books and calendars!

All tapes VHS.

(800) 248-9670

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

8081 S. MADISON • SUITE 243 • INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227

We accept Check MO / VISA / MC

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

"3751 The Restoration," produced by Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138-0001; 800/262-2776, is a fast-paced, well-presented documentary on rebuilding steam locomotives in general, Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 in particular. The combined footage shot throughout the process follows the nearly step-by-step progress on the locomotive from 3751's park beginnings to dedication under steam. There is a lot to see here (too much to describe), and I have to admit learning a few things that can be applied to restoration projects I'm involved with — like sandblasting with CO_2 pellets, which evaporate, rather than conventional grit which never seems to ever really get cleaned up. The editing and narration in this show are top-notch, and the video quality is excellent. 60 minutes, $29.95 plus $4.95 shipping (Calif res. add 7.75% sales tax).

A second tape from Video Rails is **"Denver & Rio Grande,"** that classic 1951 movie

CLIMB ABOARD!

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

JOIN America's largest and best-known rail society and enjoy the satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive.

SEND $15 for membership ($7.50 in June, July & August; outside the USA add $4) or write us for more information and locations of chapters near you. **NRHS, PO Box 58153-D, Philadelphia, PA 19102.**

DES PLAINES HOBBIES

PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

NEW — USED — BUY — SELL

1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018

Phone (708) 297-2118

TRACTION UPDATE 1992

85 minute video

$33.00 postpaid

color-narration hi-fi/stereo

Newark - Los Angeles

San Jose - Baltimore

Philadelphia - Berlin

Sneltrams in 3 Dutch Cities

more details upon request

CARSON HOME VIDEO

VISA P.O. Box 42582 • Philadelphia, PA 19101 M/C

FAX 215/632-4030

24 hour order line: 215/632-4600

BIG LITTLE RAILROAD and THE VANISHING EL

with Color Sequences and Out-Takes!

Big Little Railroad is a 26 min. color sound promo film from the Central Railroad Company. Highlights the Ashley Planes, the L&S Mainline, Newark Bay Bridge and the Jersey City Terminal. Anthracite mining from the Wyoming Valley coalfields showing CNJ steam, EMD orange and blue diesels and first generation Baldwins.

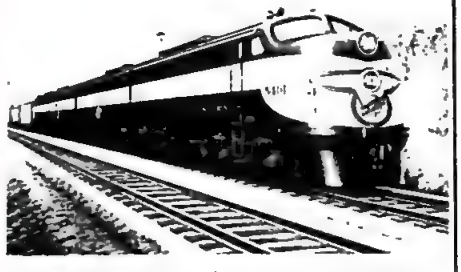
The Vanishing El includes color sequences and out-takes of the 3rd Ave. route from the Bronx to South Ferry Manhattan. Originally shot in 1950, the color footage and out-takes have recently been discovered and are presented here for the first time. This video also includes N.Y. City Rapid Transit, a tour of the IRT from the 1940's.

Each video is $24.95 plus $3.50 postage and insurance, or BOTH for $45.00 plus $3.50 postage. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

EVERYTHING VIDEO

P.O. Box 313 • New Brunswick, NJ 08903 • 1 (908) 753-5826

MasterCard and VISA accepted!!



C&NW Freight F-Unit Litho

Large 20½"×13½" four-color, varnished image printed with a wide border depicting the Chicago & North Western's classic freight F-units. Produced from color separations made from the original painting and printed on heavy weight coated stock. Shipped rolled in a tube via 1st class mail. LIMITED TO 500 IMPRESSIONS.

$15.95 each

Plus $2.50 shipping and handling for each order. Illinois residents must add 8¼% sales tax.

GRAPHIC COMPOSITION, INC.

SUITE G-2

4240 W. DEMPSTER STREET

SKOKIE, IL 60076-2008

RAILFUN
by
CURT KATZ
SAY, THIS VIDEO'S ALMOST LIKE BEING THERE! IT'S THE REAL THING! WHOSE IS IT?
IT'S FROM VideoRails®
HEY! YOU GOT THE RIGHT ONE, BABY! WHOSE VIDEO IS THIS?
IT'S FROM Pentrex®
UH-HUH.
DING DING DING!
WOW!
I WANNA KNOW WHO DID THIS VIDEO!

starring Edmond O'Brien and Sterling Hayden. Stars likely more familiar to us include Rio Grande's narrow gauge 2-8-0s 319 and 268 wearing the orange, black and silver paint jobs apparently influenced by D&RGW F-units, which also briefly appear in the film. This show is all-Hollywood — telling the historically-based tale of two railroads (the D&RG and Santa Fe) fighting to build through Royal Gorge where there's only room for one. It's really a very good story, and there's lots of fighting and romance and plenty of footage of the narrow gauge in operation to please the railfans. Most of the rail action was shot on the Silverton line, and many of the locations are familiar today. The most spectacular moment in the film is the head-on collison of two live and running 2-8-0s (the 319 and a stand-in for the surviving 268) with dynamite-enhanced "boiler explosions." 89 minutes, VHS only, $29.95 plus $4.95 shipping (Calif. res. add 7.75% sales tax).

Railfanning is:

Photographing the Eastman Kodak MP15 at Kingsport, Tennessee, on Fuji Velvia.

Feature Reviews

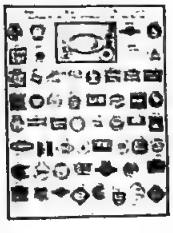
"Santa Fe's Mojave Mainline," produced by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333; VHS or Beta, 75 minutes, $39.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Cal. res. add 8.25% tax).

Now that condos, concrete and shopping centers have engulfed the tracks around Hesperia and Victorville, southern Californians have to travel beyond Barstow to experience real desert railroading on the Santa Fe. The Needles Subdivision between Barstow and Needles, California, traverses nearly 170 miles of the Mojave Desert as a lonely double track corridor linking San Diego, the L.A. Basin, San Francisco and the San Joaquin Valley with points east. Many of the minor boom towns along the route dried up and blew away after Interstate 40 lured truckers and vacationers off the strips of worn pavement paralleling the railroad. Thus, the scenery surrounding the Needles Sub is more barren and pristine than that along other rail lines in California. Pentrex shows some excellent examples of this throughout the tape and even throws in some fun visuals and comments for fans of old Route 66.

After introductory glances at the Barstow hump yard, the action begins just east of Needles with Super Fleet units leading hot pig train 189 over the Colorado River and into California at Topock. We watch the crew change at Needles and follow 189 west for several runbys on the 1.44% climb of Goffs Hill. A telephoto view captures the phenomenal waves of hot exhaust rippling against the distant desert slopes as 189 approaches Arrowhead Junction, where the north track rejoins the south track after making a detour on a slightly longer but less steep grade out of the Piute Valley.

Continuing west, we encounter more

NEW CATALOGS!



Our NEW 64 PAGE CATALOG features, watch fobs, belt buckles, key rings, Tee shirts, mugs, jewelry, hat pins, belts, badges, thermometers and more! Send $2.00

Our 32 page ALL COLOR International Insignia collection features military patches, pins, badges and more from around the world. Send $3.00

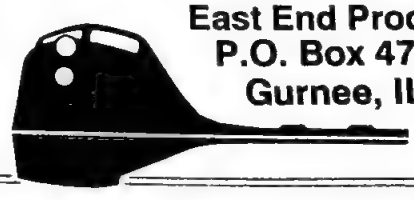
Send $4.95 for both catalogs and receive a $2.00 rebate on orders over $19.95

GIFTS FOR RAILS
2238 VALENCIA COURT
SPARKS, NV 89434-8626

Gone but Not Forgotten: Chicago & North Western Alco C628s. "Centuries of the North Woods"

(90 min.) VHS or Beta

You'll never see a better program on these monsters from Alco and their years of service on the North Western. Explore the history of the C628; see them haul iron ore on the Lake Shore Division; chase them on train ESGBA; and hear from the shop people who kept them running.



East End Productions
P.O. Box 471
Gurnee, IL 60031

NEW LOW PRICE!

Was $ 60.00
Now $ 45.00
Illinois Residents
add 6.5% tax ($2.93)

Country Depot Books
PO Box 584, Convent Station, NJ 07961
(908) 204-0484

NEW THIS MONTH

Atlantic Coast Line: the Diesel Years	38.50
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways	19.75
California Railroads	37.00
C&O in Color	23.75
East End: B&O's Neck of the Bottle	39.50
Metra: Chicago's Commuter Rail System	15.75
The New Haven *"the Final Decade"*	39.50
The Reading Railroad - Vol 2	52.00
Santa Fe 1940 - 1971 in Color	33.00

SPECIALS - BOOKS

CONRAIL (by Withers)	37.50
CONRAIL (by Interurban)	33.00
D&H in Color	33.00
E-L in Color, Vols 1 or 2	33.00
Four Great Divisions	28.75
Gotham Turnstiles	26.50
Great Northern Vol 1	38.75
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak, Vols 1 or 2	33.00
PRR Diesel Years (any volume)	33.00
PRR Electric Years	33.00
PRR Steam Years, Vol 1	33.00
RGS - Vols 1 or 2 *by Sundance Publications*	50.75
Rio Grande in Color	33.00
WM in the Diesel Era	34.25

SPECIALS - VIDEOS

Across Donner Summit *by Pentrex*	32.00
Best of 1992 *by Pentrex*	39.75
Illinois Terminal *by Pentrex*	32.00
Power River Basin Coal Trains *by Pentrex*	32.00
UP's Feather River Route *by Pentrex*	32.00

Please write for our latest catalog and other current specials, sent FREE on request. All orders must be paid in US funds. New Jersey residents please include 6% for NJ Sales Tax. Allow 2/3 weeks for delivery, and remember Country Depot Books, *"never charges for shipping in the USA,"* for orders outside the USA please add $3.00 per book. Make checks payable to Country Depot Books, or VISA & MasterCard accepted. nw

trains around Goffs, Essex and Danby, some recorded as ordinary, three-quarter wedge views and others artistically done from across great distances to demonstrate how tiny a mile-long stack train can look while rolling across the vast surface of the desert. At Cadiz, Santa Fe trains whiz by in rapid succession while a train off the Arizona & California (with leased MRL GP19 151 on the point) arrives from Parker, Arizona, and swaps interchange cars.

Probably the single best place to observe the Needles Sub is from the hilltop that overlooks the sweeping, zig-zag westbound climb between Siberia and Klondike. With more than ten miles of track visible from our perch, the slow, grinding assault of a manifest freight on the 1.44% grade is intercut with distant shots of eastbounds flying down the south track on an alignment that's steeper (more than 2%) but two miles shorter. Later on, under the golden light of a desert sunset, we watch another westbound climbing the last few miles to the summit at Ash Hill, the sun painting the landscape in hues that match the yellow of the five Santa Fe diesels.

S-curves and rollercoaster grades make for exciting telephoto scenes at Ludlow and Lavic, then it's on to Daggett, where Union Pacific's line from Las Vegas ties in to give UP trains access to the Los Angeles area via trackage rights on Santa Fe. After a couple Santa Fe trains pass, two westbound UPs wheel through the junction *simultaneously*. One is a coal train, utilizing a siding through Daggett that will eventually send it out onto the Santa Fe main behind the other UP westbound.

At the end of our Mojave Mainline journey, several trains arrive and depart Barstow Yard, including Amtrak's eastbound *Desert Wind* led by one of those wildly-striped super cab Dash 8-32PWHs. A pleasant surprise is the former Harvey House train station and hotel, which is nearing the end of its long-awaited and much-deserved restoration. With exhaust heat rippling against an awesome fireball sunset, an SD39 shoves cars over the Barstow hump to seemingly end the show. But wait, there's one final flurry of action scenes back at Ash Hill and Ludlow under dramatic dusk light to close the curtain with a bang.

In one of the best narration jobs of any Pentrex tape, locations, train symbols and other information are given for nearly every runby, and there's plenty of interesting and vital background on the history of the Needles Sub and its environment. Maps and grade profiles appear from time to time to help viewers follow the westward progress of the video. Almost every shot was done under a bright, sunny sky.

My only complaint (which is more of a compliment) is that they didn't squeeze in an extra half hour of this impressive imagery. I would have enjoyed seeing the panoramic view of the Ash Hill grade handled from a couple more angles, and under the kind of dramatic, colorful lighting that's exploited elsewhere in the video. Still, there's ample coverage of the entire route, enough to get you packing the camera gear and ice chest for a weekend of desert photography. Care to take along a free 2-liter bottle of Pepsi? Pentrex encloses a coupon with each copy of *Santa Fe's Mojave Mainline* ordered before February 23, 1993 — B.K.

BEARCAT
BC-100XLT
100 Channel Digital Programmable Hand-Held Scanner
$159.99
($7.00 shipping)

Our best price ever on a full featured complete package hand-held scanner. Manufactured by Uniden. Features include 11 bands, weather, aircraft, public service, trains, marine, plus more (29-54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512MHz), 10 channel banks, 10 priority channels, lighted LCD display, earphone jack, channel lockout, AC/DC operation, scans 15 channels per second, track tuning. Special package deal includes following accessories: AC adapter/charger, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, flexible rubber antenna, carry case. (Optional Cigarette Lighter Adapter Cord #100MPC-$12.99)

— MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, COD Cash —

Most Orders Shipped Same Day By UPS

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, N.Y. 12208
518-436-9606

An Original 1993 Signature Calendar

FROM M.F. KOTOWSKI
...featuring
PENNSY SHARKS:STEAM-DIESEL
N&W 0-8-0 NO. 244 AT ROANOKE
U.P. FEF-838 & TURBINE 73 AT TOPEKA
W.P. ZEPHYR "FIS" NO. 803 -BONNEVILLE
NYC HUDSON 5446 & GP 7 5934-CHICAGO
SP MT-5 4376 & TRAINMASTERS - SAN FR.
SANTA FE PA NO. 51-CAJON SUMMIT
B&O EM-1 5600 ON SAND PATCH GRADE
SOUTHERN E-8 6901& T&P 610 - ATLANTA
C&O TURBINE & I-1 HUDSON 490
CNJ DOUBLE ENDER 2008-JERSEY CITY
MILWUAKEE DL-109 - ON THE ROAD
EMD DEMONSTRATOR 103 - ON THE G.N.

TWO COLORS BLACK AND METALIC SILVER
SEND $15.00 (US FUNDS) TO
M..F, KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009

PENNSY DIESEL YEARS

5

Robert J. Yanosey

Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol. 5 continues the saga of the PRR in vivid color visiting the nine regions created in the 1955 re-organization. The Lake, Northern, NY, Philadelphia, Chesapeake, Pittsburgh, Buckeye, Southwestern, and Northwestern Regions are all toured through the color film of some of the PRR's best lensmen. Available 3/1/92, order this 128-page hardcover book today at the special pre-publication price of:

$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.40 tax. After 3/1/93 price is $49.95.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Index to Volume 11: 1992

Index compiled by Jim Boyd

A

Aberdeen & Rockfish:
"The Aberdeen & Rockfish," Jul92 59
Valley R.R No.40 overhaul, Sep92 44
Adams, Paul.
"The Artwork of Paul Adams," Mar92 68
T-Shirt Reviews, Feb92 17; Mar92 17
Adnan & Blissfield, Jan92 50
Affil. for B&O Hist. Research, Feb92 4, 38
"After Dark," Jan92 81
Ahnapee & Western, Apr92 40
Ausleage Collecting, Dec92 94
Alaska Railroad, Mar92 58
Alco.
DL600 Demonstrator, Feb92 48
First Alco/MLW Century, Mar92 4, 42
MRS1 No.9, Pueblo Test Center, Mar92 74
Allaire State Park (N.J.), Jul92 47
Allegheny Midland, May92 71
Amtrak:
"Amtrak's Keystone Classic Club," Jan92 54
California Commutes, Dec92 56
Class 1 SW1s, Mar92 42
"CSX-ing the RF&P," Sep92 60
Donates E44 to Penn. Museum, May92 59
"From Twin Cities to Twin Ports," May92 60
Hardwidge, Rules Supervisor Bob, Dec92 25
Lloyd, Arthur L., retires, Feb92 67
Lucky D&H PA 17, Jun92 71
MARC AEM7 to New Haven, Nov92 51
MBTA B&M GP9 on RRE trip, Jun92 4, 46
"Metrolink: Commuter Service for L.A." Nov92 72
New Dash 8-40BWH on *Capitol*, Mar92 4, 42
New on Amtrak, X2000, Mar92 42
"P&W Succeeds on Service," Nov92 54
PubDesk: May92 5; Jul92 5; Aug92 5
RoadRailer test train, Jul92 4, 46
"San Jose: Steam, Speed & Sunshine!" Nov92 76
Silver Meteor Wreck, Mar92 45
Strike goes nationwide, Sep92 45
Strike resolved, Oct92 47
Super Sucker truck, May92 73
Andover Junction Pub., Jan92 53; Dec92 25
Ann Arbor, Mar92 68
Anthracite Roads Hist. Soc., Jan92 50
Apache Railway new livery, Oct92 44, 82
Arizona & California, Oct92 58
Arkansas & Louisiana Missouri, Nov92 4
Arkansas & Missouri, Jan92 50, Nov92 68
"The Artwork of Paul Adams," Mar92 68
Association of American Railroads, Jun92 45
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe:
"After Dark," Jan92 81
Blue Pacifics, Sep92 71, 73
Dash 8-40CW 800 in Super Fleet, Jul92 4
"Desert Bridge Line: Arizona & California," Oct92 58
Ex-Utah/AT&SF DL600B 401, Jul92 44
"K-Line and ITS at Long Beach," Sep92 54
Less power in Dash 8-40CWs, Nov92 50
Lucky D&H PA 17, Jun92 71
"Metrolink: Commuter Service for L.A.," Nov92 72
Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751:
"3751 and Me," Apr92 54
Aborted test run to L.A., Feb92 38
The Entire Issue?, Apr92 69
Faegre, Brad, paintings, Apr92 72, Jun92 22
L.A.'s three Big 80s, Apr92 71
"The 1991 *California Limited*," Apr92 60
"The Santa Fe 4-8-4s," Apr92 44
Schedule for Chicago trip, Sep92 44
The Steam Season, Dec92 89
"Two Hours at Tunnel Two," Apr92 51
Untold Stories, Apr92 71
Santa Fe 2-10-2s 900 and 942, Mar92 71
Santa Fe Southern, Jul92 45
South Orient Railroad, Apr92 42
"The Super-Duper Fleets," Feb92 38, Aug92 48
Ventura County ex-AT&SF GP7u, Oct92 44, 82
Atlanta & West Point 4-6-2 290:
Atlanta-Savannah excursion, Jul92 46
"Four Days of Steam in Dixie," Aug92 69, 73
Fred Green Tomatoes filming, Apr92 40
Atwood, Ellis D., Jan92 52, Jun92 61
Augsburger, Dave, May92 72
Austin & Northwestern, Jan92 70, Nov92 50, 90
Austin Steam Train, Jan92 52, 90; Nov92 50, 90
Austin & Texas Central, Nov92 50, 90

B

Baden, Charlie, Jun92 68
Baird, Rupert (Article by):
"Last Days of the Chehalis Western," Aug92 60
We'd like you to meet...:, Aug92 27
Baldwin S12 demonstrator, Oct92 44
Baltimore & Ohio:
B&O Museum, Dec92 56
B&O Sunburst GP30, Feb92 4, 38
Blue Pacifics, Sep92 71, 73
SBV *Potomac Eagle*, Apr92 4, 42, Aug92 44
WM Scenic B&O FPA4, Sep92 4, 42, Dec92 57
Bamberger Railroad, Jan92 59, Feb92 42
Bangor & Aroostook, Jan92 50, Apr92 4
Barrett, Alan, Dec92 98
Barry, Bruce, Nov92 80
Barry, Steve, Feb92 68; May92 71; Nov92 76
Barten, Alfred (Article by):
"Boston's Last PCCs," Dec92 77
We'd like you to meet...:, Dec92 43
Barthes, Diver Fred, Jan92 76
Bartholomew, George, Jan92 52; Jun92 60, Jul92 48; Sep92 45
Bartlesville, Okla., AT&SF 2-10-2 942, Mar92 71
BC Rail:
BCR and UP GE Dash 8s on CP, May92 4, 46
BCR Dash 8-40CMs on C&NW, Sep92 45
Ex-BCR Alcos on FNM, May92 4, 46, Jun92 44
Royal Hudson 2860 ex-GN tender, Jun92 47
Beacon Falls, Conn., new station, Feb92 38
Beaird, D&RGW Brakeman John, Jan92 52
Beaumont, Texas, Port of Beaumont, Dec92 4, 54
Bell, James P. (Article by).
"When Bill Clinton Campaigned by Train," Nov92 68
Bell, Kurt (Article by).
"New Hope for the New Hope," Oct92 68
Bellis, Alan, Feb92 67, May92 72, Jun92 69
Bensman, Gary, Apr92 40
Benson, John C., FNM's *Daylight* PA, Jun92 70
Benson, Ted (Articles by):
Camera Bag, Mar92 32
"Campaign '92 - Sugar Beets on the SP," Sep92 46
On the Road with Ted Benson, Sep92 69
"Two Hours at Tunnel Two," Apr92 51
Winterail '92, Feb92 67; Jun92 70
Bergen County Voc. & Tech. High School, Jan92 53
Bessemer & Lake Erie, "Today's Missabe," Feb92 48
Billerica & Bedford, Jul92 48
Black River & Western, Feb92 5, Oct92 68
Blount, F. Nelson, Jun92 60
Blue Mountain & Reading, Sep92 71, 73
Bohi, Charles (Article by):
"Changes on CP Rail's Radville Sub," Aug92 50
Boke Trading Co. (Africa) SD40-2, Feb92 4, 39
Book Reviews:
All Aboard Amtrak, Schafer, Feb92 21; *Burlington Northern 1980-1991 Annual*, Del Grosso, May92 24; *Canadian Trackside Guide 1992*, Bytown Railway Society, Jul92 36; *Extra South*, Reid, Oct92 20; *Forty Feet Below*, Moffat, Aug92 16; *Golden Decade of Trains: The 1950s in Color*, Malinoski, Jan92 25; *Horseshoe Curve Guide*, Railpace, Aug92 19; *Horseshoe Heritage - The Story of a Great Railroad Landmark*, Cupper, Aug92 20; *Indiana Railroad - The Magic Interurban*, Bradley, Sep92 22; *Katy Diesels to the Gulf*, Lamb, Jan92 30; *Nicholas Morant's Canadian Pacific*, Garden, Oct92 22, *Official Locomotive Rosters*, Kerr, Dec92 21; *Railway Express: An Overview*, Roseman, Nov92 14; *Signatures in Steel*, McDonnell, May92 26; *The Spirit of Railroading*, Dolzall & Danneman, Mar92 18; *Steam Passenger Service Directory*, L&RP, Aug92 19; *Tweetsie: Blue Ridge Stemwinder*, Scheer & Black, Oct92 20; *Tweetsie Country*, Ferrell, Oct92 20, *Union Pacific Northwest - OWR&N*, Asay, Mar92 21; *Wheat Lines and Super Freights - Santa Fe in Color, Vol.2*, McMillan, Aug92 21.
Boston & Maine:
ARHS F7B, Jan92 50
B&M F7 4268 to Conway Scenic, Jun92 4, 45
Milford-Bennington R.R., Mar92 42
"Boston's Last PCCs," Dec92 77
Botkin, Bill (Article by):
"The Ultimate Steam Excursions?" Mar92 46
We'd like you to meet..., Mar92 31
Boyd, Jim (Articles by):
"The 1991 *California Limited*," Apr92 60
Diver Boyd with 141 number plate, Aug92 68
EastRAIL '92, Feb92 68, May92 72
"Edaville and Maine Two-Footers, Part 1," Jun92 60
"Edaville and Maine Two-Footers, Part 2," Jul92 48
"Four Days of Steam in Dixie," Aug92 69, 73
Silent Night - Not! Aug92 71
"The Super-Duper Fleets," Aug92 48
Underwater Railfanning, Jan92 76
Winterail '92 with other editors, Jun92 68
Boynton, James E., 1921-1992, Jun92 46
Brehm, Kyle, Dec92 98
Bridgton & Harrison, Jan92 52, 90; Jun92 60, Jul92 48
"Brill's Other Bullets, Part 1," Jan92 59
"Brill's Other Bullets, Part 2," Feb92 42
Britt, Diver Paul, Jan92 84
Brittin, Scott, Nov92 80
Broadway Dinner Train, Mar92 43, 74
Buckingham Valley Trolley Assn., Oct92 75
Bucks County R.R. Pres. & Rest. Corp., Oct92 72
Buffalo Creek & Gauley 2-8-0s, Nov92 52, 90
Burlington Northern:
"The BN's Ottawa Branch," Jun92 56
Class 1 SW1s, Mar92 42
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 73
Essex, Montana, depot demolished, Jan92 90
Farewell to the Es excursion, Dec92 56
F9s with D&RGW Ski Train, May92 4, 46
See also. Fisco 4-8-2 1522
"From Twin Cities to Twin Ports," May92 60
Galesburg Railroad Days, Sep92 42
The Hinckley Fire, May92 69
IC buys BN SD40-2s, Jan92 4, 52
Latah Creek Bridge derailment, Apr92 42
Metra replacing BN E-units, Aug92 4, 46
MRL coke trains, Dec92 54
SD60MACs / SD70Ms, May92 4, 46; Nov92 52
Slug 6251, Dec92 4, 54
SP&S 4-8-4 700, BN Family Days, Feb92 70
"Today's Missabe," Feb92 48
Burnham Shop, Jul92 46
Burton, Dave (Article by).
"They call 'em the Oil Cans," Jun92 48
Busse, David. Camera Bag, Jun92 34, Jul92 29
Buzzard, Robert J., Oct92 72

C

California Commutes, Dec92 56
"The 1991 *California Limited*," Apr92 60
Camera Bag:
Challenge of Tourist Railroads, Oct92 40
Do You Want to Trade Places? (Nelson), Aug92 30
Fast Glass (Busse), Jul92 29
First Class & Kodalux After. (Del Vecchio), Nov92 43
Kodachrome Update (Del Vecchio), Oct92 42
My Slides (Nelson), Apr92 33
Processing Kodachrome, (Del Vecchio) Sep92 9
Rethinking Winter, Feb92 29
A Tale of Two Weekends, Dec92 24
Ted Benson Shots, Mar92 32
Thoughts on Grubby Weather, May92 36

The entire contents copyright © 1992 by Carstens Publications, Inc.

The Well-Equipped Railfan (Busse), Jun92 34
Winter Slide Shows, Jan92 31
"Campaign '92 - Sugar Beets on the SP," Sep92 46
Campbell, Tom, Apr92 66
Canadian National:
"Changes on CP Rail's Radville Sub," Aug92 50
CN North America, Mar92 45; Dec92 4, 54
CNR 2-8-2 3254, Dec92 92
CNR 4-8-2 6060, Mar92 43, Jun92 47
English Electrics return to service, Oct92 47
Godench & Exeter, Jul92 44
Milford-Bennington Ex-CN SW900, Mar92 74
SW1200RS as NYNH&H for movie, Feb92 40
Waccamaw Coast Line ex-CN F7A, Oct92 4, 46
Canadian Pacific:
"The Artwork of Paul Adams," Mar92 68
BCR and UP GE Dash 8s on CP, May92 4, 46
"Changes on CP Rail's Radville Sub," Aug92 50
C424 4000 rebuilt, Mar92 4, 42
D&H GP38-2 in lightning stripe, Aug92 45, 74
D&H plans for CR's Southern Tier, Jun92 4, 46
EMD SD70M Demonstrators, Oct92 4, 46
Kamloops Christmas, Apr92 42
Lavallee, Omer: 1925-1992, May92 47
MLWs on D&H, Jun92 4
Snowplow 400850 to Ford Museum, May92 47
"Steam Returns to the Susquehanna," May92 48
Cape Cod Railroad, Sep92 42
Caravans cartoon, Jan92 85, 87
Cargill SW1, Apr92 52
Carolina Piedmont, Jan92 70
Carter, Neil, Jul92 45
Carter ex-UP C630 on DM&IR, Feb92 48
Casdorph, David, Jun92 68
Cass Scenic R.R., Mar92 45; Aug92 46
Caterpillar-powered GP7, Feb92 4, 39
Cedeck, Mark, Nov92 80
Central Coast Chapter NRHS, Nov92 76
Central of Georgia, Jan92 67, Feb92 69
Central of Indiana, May92 46, 68
Central R.R. of N.J., Jan92 50, Sep92 71, 73
Central Vermont, May92 48
"Changes on CP Rail's Radville Sub," Aug92 50
Chattahoochee Industrial, Jan92 67; Nov92 4
Chattanooga 25th Anniversary, Feb92 38
Chehalis-Centralia R.R. Assn., Aug92 56
Chehalis Western:
"Last Days of the Chehalis Western," Aug92 60
"The Medi-Flu 15," Aug92 56
Chesapeake & Albemarle, Jan92 70
Chesapeake & Ohio, GP7 5833, Feb92 4, 41
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy
"The BN's Ottawa Branch," Jun92 56
CB&Q 2-8-2 4960, Jun92 68; Dec92 60
CB&Q 4-6-4s, Jul92 70, Sep92 42
That other 4449 whistle (CB&Q 2-10-4), Nov92 86
Chicago & Illinois Midland:
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 74
Keokuk Jct. Ry. leases RS1325, Feb92 4, 39
Remanufactured SD9, Jul92 44
Chicago Metra: See Metra
Chicago & North Western
BCR Dash 8-40CMs in Fremont, Sep92 45
C&NW 4-6-0 1385 Wisconsin trips, Oct92 45
"From Twin Cities to Twin Ports," May92 60
KJRy Cat-powered ex-C&NW GP7, Feb92 4, 39
Madison Subdivision, Dec92 63
More power in Dash 8-40CWs, Nov92 50
Pacific Rail Industries E8 519, Oct92 44, 82
RSD5 kitbashed into snowplow, Feb92 40
"Today's Missabe," Feb92 48
Traditional yellow units, Jan92 4, 52
"Chicago's Forgotten Freight Tunnels," Oct92 53
Chicago Transit Authority Centennail cars, Jul92 4, 38
Chicago Tunnel Company, Oct92 53
Chicago West Pullman Transportation, Aug92 46
Chinese 2-8-2 1647: See NYS&W 2-8-2 142
Choo-Choo, Inc., Swedish 2-8-0 in Canada, Oct92 45
Cincinnati & Lake Erie, Feb92 42
Cipolla, Vince, Apr92 66
Circus World Museum, Dec92 58
Clark, Skip, 1932-1992, Jun92 64
Class 1 SW1s, Mar92 42
Clinton, Bill, Nov92 68
Coffey, Frank, Oct92 48, 77
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 73
Colorful Rectifiers, May92 74
"Comparing the Bullets," Feb92 42
Congress vs. Steamtown, Mar92 69, May92 69
ConnDot, Feb92 38
Connell, Denis, Sep92 74, Nov92 80
Conrad, J. David, Oct92 79
Conrail:
Central of Indiana, May92 46, 68
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 74
D&H plans to buy Southern Tier, Jun92 4, 46
"The E44: Pennsy's Last Freight Motor," May92 52
Equipment at Whippany Museum, Jan92 4 52
Dash 8-40CW at Greenfield Village, Mar92 44
Horseshoe Curve dedication, Aug92 45, 74
Housatonic Railroad, Nov92 51
Hurricane Andrew, Dec92 56
Mountain Laurel Railroad, May92 46, 68
NH&I interchange, Oct92 75
Olympic Road Trails SD40-2 6373, Aug92 45, 74
"P&W Succeeds on Service," Nov92 54
Strike, Sep92 45, Oct92 47
Underwater caboose, Jan92 76
UP-Conrail merger? Jan92 50
Conroy, Kennis T. (Article by):
"The Artwork of Paul Adams," Mar92 68
Conway Scenic Railroad, Jun92 4, 45
Cook, Richard J., R&LHS Award, Aug92 34
Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley, Jan92 53
Copper Range R.R. Baldwins, Oct92 74
Cornelius, Diver Mark, Jan92 84
Cotton Belt:
"Streaking Across Texas," Dec92 68
Tex-Mex GP60 on SSW order, Mar92 42, 74
Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819, Feb92 39, 70
Council Bluffs Ry., Jun92 44
Cover One Contest 1992, Sep92 68
Cover One 1992 Contest Winners, Dec92 93
Cowlitz, Chehalis & Cascade, Aug92 56
Craft, John:
EastRAIL '92, Feb92 68, May92 71
Four-engine TVRM night shot, Feb92 69
Railfanning is: December wedding, Apr92 24
Crammer, David C. (Article by):
"K-Line and ITS at Long Beach," Sep92 54
Crossroads Village, Nov92 85
Cross Tracks Safely (Operation Lifesaver), Jan92 50
CSX:
"The Aberdeen & Rockfish," Jul92 59
B&O Sunburst GP30, Feb92 4, 38
"CSX-ing the RF&P," Sep92 60
Cyclists Special with CSX F-units, Nov92 50
EMD SD70M Demonstrators, Oct92 4, 46
Es and CSX Fs on MARC, Sep92 4, 42
Hurricane Andrew, Dec92 56
Nashville & Eastern's CSX U-Boats, Nov92 4, 50
New Cass Scenic connection, Mar92 45
NKP 2-8-4 765, Mar92 45
Operation Lifesaver caboose, Jan92 50
"RailTex in Georgia," Jan92 67
RF&P sold to CSX, Jan92 52
SAL SDP35 1114, Nov92 52
Strike resolved, Oct92 47
Tennessee Short Lines, Nov92 50
UP 3985 to Clinchfield, Jun92 45
Virginia Railway Express begins, Oct92 47
See also: A&WP 4-6-2 290
"CSX-ing the RF&P," Sep92 60
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic:
D&SNG K37 497 swap for K36 482, May92 47
K27 2-8-2 463, Nov92 88
Opens 1992 with 497 on mixed, Sep92 44, 74
Cummings, Doug, Jun92 68
Cupper, Dan (Article by):
"Amtrak's Keystone Classic Club," Jan92 54
Curtis, Millburn & Eastern, Aug92 60

D

Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern, Jan92 52, 90
Dallas, Garland & Northeastern, Jul92 44
Danbury, Conn., Housatonic R.R., Nov92 51
Danley, Russ, Nov92 80
Dardanelle & Russelville 4-4-0 No.8, May92 44
Daylight Locomotive & Machine, Sep92 4, 42
Delaware & Hudson:
D&H GP38-2 7303 lightning stripe, Aug92 45, 74
D&H plans to buy Southern Tier, Jun92 4, 46
Ex-D&H C424Ms returned to GTI, May92 44
FA Tower, Mar92 73
FMN PA DH-17 in service, Aug92 4, 46
Lehigh Valley C420 414, Jan92 50
Lucky D&H PA 17, Jun92 71
"P&W Succeeds on Service," Nov92 54
"Steam Returns to the Susquehanna," May92 48
Strike goes nationwide, Sep92 45
Del Vecchio, Mike (Articles by):
Camera Bag: Sep92 9, Oct92 42, Nov92 43
"Steam Returns to the Susquehanna," May92 48
Demoro, Harre (Article by):
"A Visit to Vladivostok," Jul92 54
We'd like you to meet...: Jul92 37
Denver & Rio Grande Western
BN F9s with D&RGW Ski Train, May92 4, 46
Burnham and Sacramento Shops, Jul92 46
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 74
C&TS K27 2-8-2 463, Nov92 88
First Rio Grande repaint to SP, Nov92 50
Goodbye D&RGW and SSW, Jun92 45
Michigan's Mudhen Mikado K27 464, Nov92 85
Wreck near Pinecliffe, Jan92 52
"Desert Bridge Line: Arizona & California," Oct92 58
Diving, Jan92 76, Aug92 68
Dodge City, Ford & Bucklin, Apr92 4, 42
Drotar, Billy, Jr., Oct92 79
Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range:
DW&P detoured on DM&IR, Dec92 54
"From Twin Cities to Twin Ports," May92 60
Side by Side...Yellowstones, Feb92 65
"Today's Missabe," Feb92 48
Duluth, Missabe & Northern, Feb92 48
Duluth, Winnepeg & Pacific, May92 60, Dec92 54
Duluth & Iron Range, Feb92 48
Duluth & Northern Minnesota 2-8-2 14, Oct92 4, 46
Dunn-Erwin Railroad, Jul92 66
Durango & Silverton, May92 47, Sep92 44, 74

E

"The E44, Pennsy's Last Freight Motor," May92 52
Eagleson, Mike, Nov92 80
Earley, John, Feb92 5
Earth Train, Mar92 45
East Broad Top, Dec92 25
EastRAIL '92, Feb92 67, May92 71
East Tennessee & Western North Carolina:
ET&WNC Historical Society, Oct92 76
"The Tweetsie and ET&WNC No.12," Oct92 48
Econo Rail, units for Port of Beaumont, Dec92 4, 54
Edaville Railroad
"Edaville and Maine Two-Footers, Part 1," Jun92 60
"Edaville and Maine Two-Footers, Part 2," Jul92 48
Edaville sale in progress, Sep92 45
Second 1991 Railfan Day, Jan92 52, 90
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors:
BL20-2 No.120, Oct92 44, 82
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 74
"E44: Pennsy's Last Freight Motor," May92 52
EMD ex-N&W SD35s on Soo, Mar92 42, 74
GM10B electric, May92 56
Savannah River Site GP60, May92 44
SD60MAC, May92 4, 46, Nov92 52
SD70M, Apr92 40, Oct92 4, 46, Nov92 52
SD40-3MPR, Dec92 4, 54
Tex-Mex GP60 on SSW order, Mar92 42, 74
UP diesel news, Jun92 45, Jul92 45
Victorian Ry. classic EMD cabs, Oct92 44, 82
Electronic Equipment Tracking, Jun92 45
The Entire Issue?, Apr92 69
Envirocare of Utah DL600B 401, Jul92 44
Esposito, Steve, Dec92 25
Essex, Montana, depot demolished, Jan92 90
Etzel, Frank, Feb92 68, May92 71

F

Faegre, Brad, paintings, Apr92 71, Jun92 22
Farewell to the BN Es excursion, Dec92 56
Farmer, Bill, Jun92 68
FA Tower, Mar92 73
Feather River Rail Society, May92 44, Jun92 47
Ferrocarril Nacionales de Mexico: See Mexico
Festiniog Railway, Jul92 48
Flimsies, Jun92 68, Jul92 47
Florida East Coast, Hurricane / 4-6-2 153, Dec92 56
Fonda, Johnstown & Gloversville, Jan92 59, Feb92 42
Forero, George A., Jr. (Article by):
"Steam Returns to the Susquehanna," May92 48
We'd like you to meet...: May92 34
Fort Worth & Western, SP 4-6-0 2248, Feb92 41, 70
"Four Days of Steam in Dixie," Aug92 69, 73
Fox River Valley, Apr92 40
Fox Valley & Western, Apr92 40
FRA Pueblo Test Center Alco MRS1, Mar92 74
Fremont & Elkhorn Valley, Feb92 41, 70
Frisco, Sep92 71, 73
Frisco 4-8-2 1522:
Galesburg Railroad Days, Sep92 42
Run with new pilot truck bearings, Feb92 41, 70
Springfield Safety Committee special, Aug92 45
From the Publisher's desk:
Amtrak's *Auto Train*, Jul92 5; Amtrak up from Florida, Aug92 5; On the *Broadway*, May92 5; The Chunnel, Nov92 5; Circus trains, Dec92 5; Favorite Steam Engines, Apr92 5; Fifty Billion Dollars, Mar92 5; More Collectibles; Jan92 5; Preservation Museums-1, Sep92 5; Preservation Museums-2, Oct92 5; Wedding Rambles; Feb92 5; World's Columbian Exposition 1892, Jun92 5
"From the Twin Cities to the Twin Ports," May92 60
Fruit Grower's Express, Aug92 46
Ft. Wayne R.R. Hist. Society: See NKP 2-8-4 765

G

Gage, Skip, Nov92 86
Galesburg Railroad Days, Sep92 42
Gateway Western, Apr92 74
GATX Leasing GP40s, Dec92 1
General Electric:
Amtrak Dash 8-40BWH on *Capitol*, Mar92 4, 42
AT&SF Dash 8-40CW in Super Fleet, Jul92 4
C&NW traditional yellow C40-8, Jan92 4
Colorful Rectifiers, May92 74
"E44: Pennsy's Last Freight Motor," May92 52
Ex-D&H C424Ms returned to GTI, May92 44
GECX rebuilt M630M, Mar92 4, 42
Less power in AT&SF Dash 8-40CWs, Nov92 50
Lucky D&H PA 17, Jun92 71
More power in C&NW Dash 8-40CWs, Nov92 50
Super-7 Demonstrator on NYS&W, May92 46
Super-Duper Fleets, Feb92 38, Aug92 48
UP diesel news, Jul92 45
Georgia & Alabama, Jan92 67
Georgia Great Southern, Jan92 67
Georgia SouthWestern, Jan92 67
Gladulich, Richard M. (Article by):
"E44: Pennsy's Last Freight Motor," May92 52
We'd like you to meet...: May92 32
Glischinski, Steve (Article by):
"From Twin Cities to the Twin Ports," May92 60
The Hinckley Fire, May92 69
GM&O Historical Society, Jan92 53
Goderich & Exeter, Jul92 44
Gold Coast R.R. Museum, Dec92 54
Golden Gate Rail Museum: See SP 4-6-2 2472
GO Transit, Jul92 47
Graham, Jon, Feb92 68, May92 71
Grand Canyon Ry., Oct92 4, 46, Dec92 89
Grand Trunk Western, Mar92 68
Grand Trunk Western 4-6-2 5629, Dec92 58
"The Greatest Show on Rails," Dec92 58
Great Northern:
"From Twin Cities to the Twin Ports," May92 60
GN livery on Cape Cod FP10s, Sep92 42
The Hinckley Fire, May92 69
Great Smoky Mountain Ry , Feb92 41, 70, Oct92 44
Great Walton Rail Co., Jun92 44
Great Western 2-8-0 No.51, Jan92 53
Great Western Ry .
Council Bluffs Ry , Jun92 44
"The Lonely Oregon Eastern," Nov92 62
Ventura County GP7u 100, Oct92 44, 82
Green Bay & Western, Apr92 40
Greenfield Village
CP snowplow donated to Ford Museum, Mar92 44
IR Boxcab and CR Dash 8-40CW , May92 47
Green Mountain R R , May92 48, Sep92 44, 74
Gross, Michael, Jul92 45
Guilford Transportation Industries
Class 1 SW1s, Mar92 42
Ex-D&H C424Ms returned to GTI, May92 44
FA Tower, Mar92 73
Lehigh Valley C420 414, Jan92 50
"The Maine Central's Last Winter," Feb92 60
Milford-Bennington R.R., Mar92 42
Gulbrandsen, Don, Jun92 68
Gunning, James (Article by).
"The Medi-Flu 15," Aug92 56
Cover One 1992 Contest Winners, Dec92 98
We'd like you to meet...: Aug92 29

H

Haley, Jack, Jan92 50
Hamlet, N.C., R R. Museum & Hall of Fame, Nov92 52
Hand, Victor, Nov92 80
Hansen, Martin E. (Article by)
"The Last Train on the OC&E," Jan92 74
Hardwidge, Bob, Dec92 25
Hart, Bob, Jr., Dec92 98
Hartley, Scott, Dec92 24, 28
Harwood, Herbert H., Jr., R&LHS Awards, Aug92 34
Heam, Dale:
Cover One Contest Winners, Dec92 97
We'd like you to meet...: Dec92 36
Helm Leasing, Apr92 74
Hemphill, Mark, Feb92 67, Jun92 68
Henderson, J. Pinckney, Jan92 54
Henry Ford Museum, Mar92 44, May92 47
Herzog Leasing ex-Utah DL600B 401, Jul92 44
Hillcrest Lumber Climax No.10, Jul92 46, 74
Hillsdale County R.R., Jan92 89
The Hinckley Fire, May92 69
Hocking Valley Scenic C&O GP7 5833, Feb92 4, 41
Holly Sugar, Sep92 46
Horseshoe Curve dedication, Aug92 45, 74
Housatonic Railroad, Nov92 51
Houshower, Hans, R&LHS Awards, Aug92 36
Houston, Dave, Feb92 67, Jun92 69
Huckleberry Railroad, Nov92 85
Huntington Chapter NRHS, Feb92 4
Hurricane Andrew, Dec92 54

I

Illini Railroad Club, Feb92 65
Illinois Central.
Buys SD40-2s from BN, Jan92 4, 52
Spencer Museum ICRR 0-8-0 3525, Apr92 40
SP leasing Chicago's IMX, Dec92 56
Illinois Midland, Jun92 56, Jul92 70, Sep92 68
Illinois Railway Museum, Apr92 40
Imperial Irrigation 0-4-0T&T No.151, Sep92 45
Indiana Transportation Museum, Nov92 89
Ingersoll-Rand Boxcab diesel, Mar92 44
Ingles, J. David, Jun92 68
Int. Assn. of Machinists, Sep92 45, Oct92 47
Intermodal Transportation Systems, Sep92 54
Itel Corp., Apr92 40

J

Janesville & Southeastern, Aug92 46
Jeddo Highland Coal Co., Nov92 4, 50
Jeffrey Manufacturing Co. loco, Oct92 53
Jenkens, Hugh, Oct92 74
Jensen, Carl, Nov92 80
Jersey Central: See: Central R.R. of N.J.
Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, Feb92 68, May92 71
Johnson, Colin F., Dec92 98
Jolly Roger Dive Shop, Jan92 87

K

Kalamazoo, Lake Sh. & Chicago, Jan92 50, Nov92 50
Kamloops Christmas, Apr92 42
Kansas City Southern, Colorful K.C., Apr92 74
"KCS on Rich Mountain," Mar92 52
Katz, Curtis L.: See: Railfun, by Curt Katz
Kauke, Phillips, Apr92 66
Kay, Gail, Feb92 5
Kennebec Central, Jul92 48
Keokuk Junction Railway:
Cat-powered ex-C&NW GP7, Feb92 4, 39
C&IM RS1325 leased, Feb92 4, 39
TP&W Special with KJRY Pullman, Apr92 4, 40
Kessler, Aran, Nov92 86
Keystone Classic Club, Jan92 54
Kiamichi Railroad, Apr92 42
Kimler, Chris, Feb92 68, May92 71, Dec92 24
Kistler, Stan (Article by):
"3751 and Me," Apr92 54
We'd like you to meet ..: Apr92 31
"K-Line and ITS at Long Beach," Sep92 54
Knox, Marty, Nov92 85
Koester, Tony, Jan92 88, May92 71
Koontz, Doug (Article by):
"CSX-ing the RF&P," Sep92 60
Kozma, Les (Article by).
"Changes on CP Rail's Radville Sub," Aug92 50
Kurali, Charles, Nov92 87
Kyle Railways, May92 46, 68

L

Lackawanna Valley, Jun92 4, 46, Jul92 47; Aug92 44
Lakeland Divers Jan92 76
Lake Superior & Ishpeming, Feb92 4, 39, Apr92 43
Lake Superior Mus. of Trans., Feb92 48, Oct92 4, 46
Lamb, J. Parker (Article by)
"Streaking Across Texas," Dec92 68
Honored by Meridian, Mississippi, Jan92 53
Lancaster & Chester, Sep92 42, Oct92 68
Lange Charles, Feb92 67, Jun92 69
Larkin, Frank, buys Army 0-6-0 4039, Jan92 53
"Last Days of the Chehalis Western," Aug92 60
L.A.'s three Big 80s, Apr92 71
"Last Train on the OC&E," Jan92 74
Lavallee, Omer: 1925-1992, May92 47
Lawrence, Elrond G (Articles by)
"Desert Bridge Line Arizona & California," Oct92 58
"Metrolink. Commuter Service for L.A.," Nov92 72
We'd like you to meet , Nov92 39
Leatherstocking Chapter NRHS, Mar92 73
Lee, Steve, Nov92 80
LeFevre, Frank, Jan92 84
Lehigh Valley C420 414, Jan92 50
Lenawee County Railroad, Jan92 50
Lewis, Hal, Nov92 76
Liberty Railway Services Alco MRS1, Mar92 74
Link, O. Winston, Silent Night - Not! Aug92 71
Lionel, Feb92 14
Little River Railroad, Jan92 89
Litzenberger, Dwayne, Dec92 98
Lloyd, Arthur L., Feb92 67
Logansport & Eel River, Nov92 52, 90
London & North Eastern, Sep92 71, 73
"The Lonely Oregon Eastern," Nov92 62
Long Beach, Cal., Sep92 54
Long Island R.R., Feb92 40, Jul92 68
Los Angeles Metrolink: See Metrolink
Louisiana & Delta, Dec92 56
Louisiana & North West, Oct92 4, 46
Lowville & Beaver River, Sep92 44, 74
Lustig, David (Article by):
"North to Alaska - In Style!" Mar92 58

M

MacDonald, Les:
Cover One 1992 Contest Winners, Dec92 1, 93
We'd like you to meet...: Dec92 34
Mad River & NKP Museum, May92 45, 68
"The Maine Central's Last Winter," Feb92 60
Mansfield, George E., Jul92 48
Maps.
Aberdeen & Rockfish and Cousins, Jul92 61; Alaska Railroad, Mar92 61; Amtrak's Keystone Corridor, Jan92 57; Arizona & California, Oct92 60; AT&SF 4-8-4 3751 over Cajon and Tehachapi, Apr92 64; Bamberger Line circa 1930, Jan92 63; BN from Minneapolis to Superior, May92 62; BN's Streator Branch, Jun92 56; Cape Midlander Excursion 1987, Mar92 47; Chehalis Western in its last days, Aug92 62; Circus Train Routes, Dec92 62; CP's Radville Sub, Aug92 53; Edaville Railroad, Jun92 63; FJ&G circa 1930, Jan92 60; ITS Connections and K-Line land bridges, Sep92 56; KCS over Rich Mountain, Mar92 53; Keystone Under Catenary, May92 55; Maine Two-Footers circa 1930, Jul92 50; MBTA's M-Line, Dec92 80; MEC in 1987, Feb92 60; Metrolink (L.A.), Nov92 72; New Hope & Ivyland, Oct92 71; Oregon Eastern in Eastern Oregon, Nov92 65; Railroads into ITS (L.A.), Sep92 57, RailTex Family, Jan92 71; RailTex in Georgia, Jan92 69; RF&P, Sep92 62; Routes of the Roots (SP sugarbeets), Sep92 48; SP/AT&SF Caliente to Cliff, Apr92 51; SP's Rolling Petroleum Pipeline, Jun92 48; SSW Streaking Across Texas, Dec92 70; Susy Q Gets a 2-8-2, May92 49; Today's KCS, Mar92 54; Today's Missabe Road, Feb92 50; Today's P&W, Nov92 58; Trans-Siberian into Vladivostok, Jul92 57; Tweetsie Country circa 1940, Oct92 49; Tweetsie Railroad, Oct92 52
Market Street Railway; Nov92 81
Maryland MARC:
Cyclists Special, Nov92 50
Es and Fs on MARC, Sep92 4, 42
MARC AEM7 to New Haven, Nov92 51
Maryland Midland Ry., WM F7 236, Dec92 56
Maryland & Pennsylvania SW9 No.82, Nov92 4
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority:
"Boston's Last PCCs," Dec92 77
Broadway Dinner Train ex-MBTA E8, Mar92 43, 74
Former-MBTA F10s on MNCR, Nov92 51
GN livery on Cape Cod ex-MBTA FP10s, Sep92 42
Lucky D&H PA 17, Jun92 71
MBTA B&M GP9 on RRE excursion, Jun92 4, 46
Metro-North getting MBTA F10s, May92 46
Massachusetts Central, Mar92 45
Mass Bay RRE, Jun92 4, 46
Maurer, Jim, Nov92 80
McBride, Andrew and Mike, Dec92 25
McClelland, Bradley, Feb92 68, May92 72
McCormack, Doyle, Nov92 80
McDade, Congressman Joseph, Mar92 69, Jul92 72
McDonald's Drive-Thru, Aug92 52
McHugh Brothers, Oct92 68
Medi-Flu 15:
Railfanning is: Feb92 14
"The Medi-Flu 15," Aug92 56
Meeker, Ken, Feb92 67, Jun92 69
Melnick, Diver John, Jan92 85
Melvin, George (Article by):
"The Maine Central's Last Winter," Feb92 60
Metra:
Farewell to BN Es excursion, Dec92 56
F40PHM-2s, Feb92 38, 69; Aug92 4, 46
Pacific Rail Industries E8 519, Oct92 44, 82
Metrolink:
California Commutes, Dec92 56
Equipment display at Redondo Jct., Sep92 4, 42
Metrolink cars for L.A., Jul92 4, 46
Pacific Rail Industries E8 519, Oct92 44, 82
"Metrolink Commuter Service for L.A.," Nov92 72
Metro-North Commuter Railroad
Acquiring MBTA F10s May92 46
E10B as NYNH&H for *Malcolm X*, Feb92 41
Former-MBTA F10s enter service, Nov92 51
Housatonic Railroad, Nov92 51
Mexico:
Ex-BCR Alcos on FNM, May92 4, 46, Jun92 44
FMN PA DH-17 in service, Aug92 4, 46
FNM's *Daylight* PA, Jun92 70
Lucky D&H 17, Jun92 71
Sonora-Baja California FTs, May92 73
Miami Tri-Rail, Dec92 56
Michigan Shore, Jan92 70, Aug92 44
Michigan's Mudhen Mikado, Nov92 85
Michigan *Star Clipper* dinner train, Jan92 50
Mid-Michigan R.R., Jan92 70, Aug92 44
Milford-Bennington R.R., Mar92 42, 74
Milwaukee Circus Parade, Dec92 58
Milwaukee Road
4-8-4 261, Apr92 40; Jul92 46, 74; Dec92 91
"From Twin Cities to the Twin Ports," May92 60
"Last Days of the Chehalis Western," Aug92 60
Minnesota Railfans Assn., Feb92 65
Minnesota Transportation Museum, Jan92 52, 90
Mississippi Central 4-4-0 98, May92 47, Sep92 44, 74
Missouri Pacific, Sep92 71, 73
Moffat, Bruce G. (Article by):
"Chicago's Forgotten Freight Tunnels," Oct92 53
We'd like you to meet...: Oct92 33
Mohawk, Adirondack & Northern, Sep92 44, 74
Monaghan, Bill, Jan92 87
Monhart, Glenn, Aug92 46
Monon FP7 98, Nov92 89
Monongahela Connecting R.R., Sep92 42
Monroe, Greg, Jun92 68
Monson Railroad, Jun92 60, Jul92 48
Montana Rail Link, Oct92 58, Dec92 54
Monticello Railway Museum, Nov92 52
Moran, Tom, May92 71
More wrong audience, Jan92 88
Morris County Central, Jan92 53
Momson-Knudsen:
Boke Trading Co. SD40-2 from MPI, Feb92 4, 39
O&NW AS616 No.4 to Portola, May92 44
Utah Railway, Rebuilt SD40 in new livery, Jan92 4
Morristown & Erie on NH&I with C424, Oct92 75
Moungovan, Tom, Feb92 67, Jun92 69
Mountain Cement (Laramie, Wyo.), Jun92 44
Mountain Laurel Railroad, May92 46, 68
Mountain State Logging & Hist. Assn., Mar92 45
Movie Make-Up, Feb92 40
Movies filmed on railroads:
Freeport-McMorRan TV commercial, May92 44
Ethan Fromme, May92 50
Fried Green Tomatoes, Apr92 40
Homefront, Oct92 44
Malcolm X, Feb92 41
Perils of Pauline, Oct92 69
Spies, Feb92 40
Used People, Feb92 40
MPI Leasing, Feb92 4, 39; Dec92 71
Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad:
Hillcrest Lumber Climax No.10, Jul92 46, 74
"The Medi-Flu 15," Aug92 56
Muskingum Electric, Colorful Rectifiers, May92 74

N

Nashville & Eastern, Mar92 43, 74, Nov92 4, 50
National R.R. Museum, Green Bay: See Milw. 4-8-4 261
National Railway Equipment, Jun92 44
National Railway Historical Society:
San Jose Convention, Jul92 47, Nov92 76
Nautilus, nuclear submarine, Nov92 61
Nelson, Andrew S. (Articles by):
Camera Bag, Apr92 33, Aug92 30
"Today's Missabe," Feb92 48
Nelson, Bruce C. (Article by):
"The Greatest Show on Rails," Dec92 58
Cover One Contest Winners, Dec92 98
We'd like you to meet...: Dec92 39
Nemeth, Tom, Feb92 68, May92 72, Jun92 68, Dec92 24
Nevada State Railroad Museum, May92 44
Neves, Vic, Feb92 67, Jun92 68
New Georgia Railroad: See A&WP 4-6-2 290
New Haven R.R.:
"Boston's Last PCCs," Dec92 79
Caboose sunk in quarry, Jan92 77
CNR SW1200RS as NYNH&H for movie, Feb92 40
Colorful Rectifiers, May92 74
ConnDot FL9 2023, Feb92 38
M-NCR E10B as NHRR for *Malcolm X*, Feb92 41
New Hope & Ivyland:
"New Hope for the New Hope," Oct92 68
PubDesk: Wedding Rambles, Feb92 5
New Jersey Museum of Transport, Jul92 47
New York Central Sys. Historical Society, Jan92 50
New York, Susquehanna & Western:
GE Super-7 Demonstrator, May92 46
Railway Valley's last run, Aug92 44
Treen, John L., 1928-1992, Oct92 43
U.S. Army 0-6-0 4039 to Frank Larkin, Jan92 53
NYS&W 2-8-2 142:
Considered buying CNR 4-8-2 6060, Jun92 47
Diver Boyd with 141 number plate, Aug92 68
A Prototype for Everything, May92 71
Steam on the Susquehanna, Aug92 68
"Steam Returns to the Susquehanna," May92 48
Susquehanna's 142, Oct92 77
Underwater Railfanning, Jan92 76
Valley 2-8-2 1647 to NYS&W, Mar92 43
Nickel Plate Road:
"After Dark," Jan92 81
NKP GP30s, Feb92 4, 38; May92 45 68
NKP Historical & Tech. Soc., Feb92 4, 38
NKP 2-8-2 587 running on Fair Train, Nov92 89
NKP 2-8-4 765 new Ft. Wayne shop, Mar92 45
Nicolet Badger Northern Baldwin RS12, Feb92 4, 39
Niles Canyon Railway, Nov92 76
Norfolk Southern:
Class 1 SW1s, Mar92 42
Hurricane Andrew, Dec92 56
NKP 2-8-4 765, Mar92 45
NKP GP30s, Feb92 4, 38; May92 45, 68
Operation Lifesaver GP60 7140, Jan92 4
"RailTex in Georgia" Jan92 67
Saluda Special excursion, Jul92 46, 74
SR GP30 to Spencer, Aug92 46
SR 2-8-0 542 to Spencer Museum, Apr92 41
Strike, Sep92 45, Oct92 47
Virginia Railway Express begins, Oct92 47
See also: A&WP 4-6-2 290
Norfolk & Western:
"After Dark," Jan92 81
N&W SD35s leased to Soo, Mar92 42, 74
N&W 2-6-6-4 1218, Feb92 38
N&W 4-8-4 611:
Chattanooga 25th Anniversary, Feb92 38
"Four Days of Steam in Dixie," Aug92 69, 73
Just N&W 611 in steam for '92, May92 45
Silent Night - Not!, Aug92 71
Spin on Williamson turntable, Oct92 4, 46
The Steam Season, Dec92 92
Norristown High Speed Line, Feb92 42
North Carolina GP40u 1792, Dec92 4, 54
N.C. Trans. Museum: See Spencer Shops Museum
North Carolina & Virginia, Jan92 70
Northeast Kansas & Missouri, Jan92 70
Northern Pacific:
"From Twin Cities to the Twin Ports," May92 60
The Hinckley Fire, May92 69
NP 4-6-0 328, Jan92 52, 90
NP 4-8-4 2668, Nov92 76
North Shore Scenic R.R., Feb92 48, Oct92 4, 46
North Star Rail: See Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261
"North to Alaska - In Style!" Mar92 58

O

Oil Cans, (SP TankTrain), Jun92 48
Oklahoma Portland Cement Shay 8, Sep92 44, 74
Old Colony R.R., Dec92 70
Olson, Don, Feb92 67, Jun92 69
Olympic Road Trials CR SD40-2, Aug92 45, 74
Ongerth, Mike, Nov92 80
On the Road with Ted Benson, Sep92 69
Operation Lifesaver:
CSX caboose, Cross Tracks Safely, Jan92 50
Kalamazoo, Lake Shore & Chicago, Nov92 50
NS GP60 7140, Jan92 4
Orange Empire Ry. Museum, Jan92 59, Feb92 42, Apr92 39
Oregon, California & Eastern:
Ex-OC&E units for Port of Beaumont, Dec92 4, 54
"Last Train on the OC&E," Jan92 74
Nicolet Badger Nor. ex-OC&E S12, Feb92 4, 39
Oregon Eastern, May92 44, Nov92 62
Oregon & Northwestern, May92 44; Nov92 62, 66

P Q

Pacific Rail Industries E8 519, Oct92 44, 82
Pac Rail, Apr92 73
Palmer, Rob, May92 71
Pee Dee River Ry., Jul92 66
Penn Central, May92 52, Nov92 54
Pennsylvania Railroad:
"E44: Pennsy's Last Freight Motor," May92 52
GP9 and B1 electric restorations, Apr92 40
Motor Car 4666 on NH&I, Oct92 74
NH&I PRR SW1, Oct92 75
Pennsylvania State R.R. Museum:
Baldwin S12 demonstrator, Oct92 44
"E44: Pennsy's Last Freight Motor," May92 52
FGEX Reefer to Museum, Aug92 46
MonCon Alco C415 donated, Sep92 42
Peoria Locomotive Works PL1500, Nov92 52
Peoria & Pekin Union, Nov92 52
Peteccio, Joe, Jan92 50
Philadelphia & Western, Feb92 42, Oct92 75
Photo credit corrections, Oct92 80
Pine Creek Railroad (N.J.), Jul92 47
Pittsburgh Chapter NRHS, Feb92 41
Pittsburgh Trans. Museum Society, Feb92 41
Pittsburg & Shawmut, May92 46, 68
Plunkett, Bill, Apr92 71
Portland's new vintage trolley, Mar92 36, 44
Port of Beaumont, Texas, Dec92 4, 54
Portola Rail Museum: See Feather River Rail Soc.
Potomac Eagle, Apr92 4, 42; Aug92 44
Potomac Yard, Jan92 52, Sep92 60
Princess Tours, Mar92 58
Product Reviews:
Adams, Paul, T-shirts Feb92 17, Mar92 17; Arizona Atlas, *Arizona Highways*, Jul92 34; A&R Timetables, Aberdeen & Rockfish R.R., Nov92 13, BN Newsletter, BN Historical Society, May92 22, Bromley MP PAs at Little Rock, Rail History Prints, Jan92 30; Bromley UP Challenger painting, Rail History Prints, Aug92 19; Canadian Railfan Collector's Cards, North Kildonan Publications, Sep92 18, David Stein CPR Painting, J.F. Kennedy, Sep92 18, EMD 70th Anniversary Calendar, Mar92 14; Faegre, Brad, paintings, Apr92 71, Jun92 22, Fogg and Bennett prints, Trackside Prints & Hobbies, Sep92 18, Horseshoe Curve Guide, *Railpace*, Aug92 19; Northeast Railfan Timetable, Altamont Press, May92 22, Pacific Northwest Timetable, Altamont Press, Apr92 28, Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 goodies, Michigan State Trust for Railway Preservation, May92 20, Pocket Roster Book, Kerr, Dec92 21; Railroad Collector Cards, All Aboard Collector Cards, Dec92 21, R&R Binders and Bound Volumes, Mar92 17, Southwest Region Timetable, Altamont Press, Jul92 33, Susquehanna 141 T-shirts, Mrs. G's Hobbies, Mar92 18; U.S. Rail Map, Railroad Information Services, Apr92 29; GN 2507 Painting, Northwest Ry. & Loco. Preservation Assn., Apr92 29
Promontory Chapter NRHS, Jul92 44, Nov92 76
A Prototype for Everything, May92 71
Providence & Worcester:
Housatonic Railroad, Nov92 51
"P&W Succeeds on Service," Nov92 54
Pueblo Test Center Alco MRS1 No.9, Mar92 74

R

Radio Frequencies:
Aberdeen & Rockfish and Cousins, Jul92 61; Arizona & California, Oct92 60; BN's Streator Branch, Jun92 56; BN to Superior, May92 63; DM&IR, Feb92 50; KCS, Mar92 53; Oregon Eastern, Nov92 65; P&W, Nov92 58; Railroads into ITS (L.A.), Sep92 57; RF&P, Sep92 62; SP's Rolling Petroleum Pipeline, Jun92 48; SP sugarbeet routes, Sep92 48; Railway Valley's last run, Aug92 44
Railfanning is:
Carl's Jr., Jun92 20, Chinese steam in hometown, Aug92 8; Country music and Steak 'N' Shake, Sep92 18; December wedding (John Craft), Apr92 24; Long weekend trip, Nov92 12; Medi-Flu 15, Feb92 14; Short lines, Jan92 49; Steamtown doubleheader, Dec92 96; Super cab nose doors, Mar92 34; Super fast tele, Jul92 32; Tower operator, Oct92 8; What PC meant, May92 20
Railfun, by Curt Katz:
Fast RoadRailer, Oct92 37; Flooded tunnels, Aug92 37; Fuji blimp, Mar92 35; Little yellow boxes, Feb92 33; National Explorer predictions, Apr92 35; New Penn Station, Dec92 45; Political Challenger, Sep92 35; Radio slide show, Jan92 43; SP-UP doubleheader, Jun92 37; Super Heroes, May92 37; Trains out of politics, Nov92 41; Watching videos, Jul92 37
Railroad Museum of Pa.: See Pa. State R.R. Museum
RailTex:
Dallas, Garland & Northeastern, Jul92 44
Goderich & Exeter, Jul92 44
Michigan Shores R.R., Aug92 44
What is RailTex?, Jan92 70
"RailTex in Georgia," Jan92 67
Railway & Loco. Historical Society, Aug92 34
Railway Supply Assn. show, Dec92 4, 54
Rattenne, Ken, Feb92 67, Jun92 69
Reading Company, Feb92 40, Oct92 68
Reading & Northern, Aug92 46, 74; Nov92 4, 50
Recreating History, Promontory, May92 44
Reinertsen, Shawn, Mar92 17
Republic Locomotive, Jun92 46, Aug92 4, 46
Republic of South Africa, Mar92 46
Reserve Mining BN SD38-2s, May92 65, Jun92 57
Richardson, Fred H., Jun92 60
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac:
"CSX-ing the RF&P," Sep92 60
Sold to CSX, Jan92 52
RoadRailer, Amtrak test train, Jul92 4, 46
Roaring Camp & Big Trees, Nov92 76
Robbins, Harry and Spencer, Oct92 48
Roberval & Saguenay, Jun92 4, 46
Rome Locomotive Works, Jan92 50, Sep92 44, 74
Rose, Ted (Article by):
"After Dark," Jan92 81
Rosters:
Aberdeen & Rockfish Diesels, Jul92 64; DM&IR diesels, Feb92 57; P&W Diesels, Nov92 60; Railtex Georgia lines (GSWR, GAAB, GGS), Jan92 72; Providence & Worcester, Nov92 60
Russia, "Visit to Vladivostok," Jul92 54
Rutland Resurrection, Sep92 44, 74
Rutland R.R. Historical Society, Sep92 44, 74

S

Saluda Special NS excursion, Jul92 46, 74
San Bernardino RRHS: See Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751
Sanders, Dale, Jun92 68
San Diego & Imperial Valley, Jan92 70
Sandy River Railroad, Jul92 48
San Joaquin Valley R.R., May92 46, 68
"San Jose: Steam, Speed and Sunshine!," Nov92 76
Santa Clara County light rail, Nov92 76
Santa Cruz, Big Trees & Pacific, Nov92 76

Santa Fe: See Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe
"The Santa Fe 4-8-4s," Apr92 44
Santa Fe Southern, Jul92 44
Santa Maria Valley, Sep92 46
Savannah River Site GP60, May92 44
Schafer, Mike, Dec92 25
Scranton's Big Blast, Jul92 70, 73
Seaboard Air Line, Jan92 67, Nov92 52
SEPTA: See Southeastern Penna. Trans. Auth.
Shaw, John E., Jr. (Article by):
"The Lonely Oregon Eastern," Nov92 62
We'd like you to meet...: Nov92 41
Shenandoah Central, Oct92 48
Sheridan Rail, Feb92 40
Shortline Enterprises, Jan92 53
Side by Side...Yellowstones, Feb92 65
Sierra Railroad, Mixed excursion, Nov92 50, 90
Silent Night - Not!, Aug92 71
Smatlak, John (Articles by):
"Brill's Other Bullets," Jan92 59
"Comparing the Bullets," Feb92 42
We'd like you to meet...: Jan92 21
Snell, Scott, Dec92 98
Sonora-Baja California FTs, May92 73
Soo Line:
"The Artwork of Paul Adams," Mar92 68
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 73
"From Twin Cities to the Twin Ports," May92 60
NP 4-6-0 328, Jan92 52, 90
N&W SD35s leased from EMD, Mar92 42, 74
South African Railways, Mar92 46
South Branch Valley, Apr92 4, 42; Aug92 44
South Carolina Central, Jan92 70
Southeastern Penna. Transportation Auth.:
AEM7 Excursion, Jul92 4, 38
"Brill's Other Bullets" Jan92 59, Feb92 42
RL1000P No.60, Aug92 4, 46
Southern Pacific:
Burnham and Sacramento Shops, Jul92 46
California Commutes, Dec92 56
"Campaign '92 - Sugar Beets on the SP," Sep92 46
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 74
First Rio Grande repaint, Nov92 50
Fort Worth & Western SP 4-6-0 2248, Feb92 41, 70
Goodbye D&RGW and SSW, Jun92 45
Hurricane Andrew, Dec92 56
"K-Line and ITS at Long Beach," Sep92 54
"Metrolink Commuter Service for L.A., Nov92 72
On the Road with Ted Benson, Sep92 69
Recreating History, SP as Promontory, May92 44
San Joaquin Valley R.R., May92 46, 68
"San Jose: Steam, Speed and Sunshine!" Nov92 76
SP Cadillac to Portola, Jun92 47
SP leasing Chicago's IMX, Dec92 56
"Streaking Across Texas," Dec92 68
"They call 'em the Oil Cans," Jun92 48
T&NO 2-8-2 786, Jan92 52; Nov92 50, 90
"Two Hours at Tunnel Two," Apr92 51
SP 4-6-2 2472, Nov92 76, Dec92 90
SP 4-8-4 4449:
The Entire Issue? Apr92 69
Faegre, Brad, paintings, Apr92 72, Jun92 22
L.A.'s three Big 80s, Apr92 71
"San Jose: Steam, Speed and Sunshine!" Nov92 76
The Steam Season, Dec92 90
That other 4449 whistle, Nov92 86
Southern Railway:
Ex-SR 2-8-0 385, Jan92 53
Murphy Branch trip for GSMRy, Oct92 44
Spencer Shops Museum, SR 2-8-0 542, Apr92 40
SR FP7 as LIRR for movie, Feb92 40
SR 2-8-0 630, Feb92 69
SR 2-8-2 4501, Feb92 38, 69; Aug92 69, 73
SR GP30 to Spencer, Aug92 46
South Orient Railroad, Apr92 42, Jun92 44
South Simcoe Ry. 4-4-0 136, Dec92 91
Spencer Shops Museum:
Buffalo Creek & Gauley 2-8-0s, Nov92 52, 90
Great Smoky Mtn. trip with 2-8-0, Oct92 44
Southern 2-8-0 542, Apr92 40
SR FP7 as LIRR for movie, Feb92 40
SR GP30 to Spencer, Aug92 46
SP&S 4-8-4 700, Feb92 70, Nov92 76, Dec92 90
St. Louis Southwestern: See Cotton Belt
Stagner, Lloyd E. (Article by):
"The Santa Fe 4-8-4s," Apr92 44
We'd like you to meet...: Apr92 30
Stanley, Dave, Feb92 67, Jun92 68
State RR Museum of Pa.: See Pa. State RR Museum
"Steam Returns to the Susquehanna," May92 48
The Steam Season, Dec92 89
Steam Tours Inc., Jun92 71
Steamtown National Historic Site:
The Steam Season, CNR 2-8-2 3254, Dec92 92
Congress vs. Steamtown, Mar92 69; May92 69
Scranton's Big Blast, Jul92 70, 73
See also: Lackawanna Valley
Steam Trains, Inc., Oct92 68
Sterzing, Carl B., Jun92 71
Stindt, Fred, 1911-1992, Apr92 40
"Streaking Across Texas," Dec92 68
Strike (Machinists), Sep92 45, Oct92 47
Super-Duper Fleets, Feb92 38
"The Super-Duper Fleets," Aug92 48
Super Sucker Amtrak truck, May92 73
Susquehanna R.R.: See New York, Susq. & Western
Sussman, Diver Richard, Jan92 85
Sutton, Diver David, Jan92 76
Swanson, Carl, Jun92 68
Swedish State Rys. 2-8-0 in Canada, Oct92 45

T

Tacoma Municipal Belt Line GP7s on UP, Aug92 4, 46
TankTrain, Jun92 48
Tennessee Valley R.R. Museum:
Chattanooga 25th Anniversary, Feb92 38
"Four Days of Steam in Dixie," Aug92 69, 73
John Craft four-engine night photo, Feb92 69
TVRM 2-8-0 610, Feb92, 69, Aug92 69, 73
Texas-Mexican Ry. GP60, Mar92 42, 74
Texas & New Mexico, Jan92 70
Texas & New Orleans:
2-8-2 786, Jan92 52, 90; Nov92 50, 90; Dec92 90
Texas Northeastern, Jan92 70
Texas & Pacific, Sep92 71, 73
Texas Southern dinner train, Dec92 75
Texas State Railroad, SP 4-6-0 2248, Feb92 41, 70
"They call 'em the Oil Cans," Jun92 48
Thomas, Lynn, Feb92 17, Mar92 17
Thomason, R.C. (Article by):
"RailTex in Georgia," Jan92 67
We'd like you to meet...: Jan92 22
Thomas the Tank Engine, Sep92 71, 73
Thompson, Bob (Article by):
"What is RailTex?" Jan92 70
Timekeepers, Inc., Aug92 46
Tioga Central, Aug92 44
"Today's Missabe," Feb92 48
Toledo, Peoria & Western, Apr92 4, 40, Nov92 62
Traction Publications by Joe Diaz:
City Lines of the Sydney Tramway System, Keenan, Jul92 34; *Diamond State Trolleys - Electric Railways of Delaware*, Cox, Aug92 19; *Last of the Red Cars*, Walker, Sep92 22; *Speedrail, Milwaukee's Last Rapid Transit?*, Sakar, May92 23; *Subway to the World's Fair*, Kramer, Jun92 22
Trains Unlimited, Jan92 50
Transcisco Tours, Sep92 4, 42
Transit Currents, by George Smerk:
Aftermath of the Great Chicago Flood, Oct92 38; Arrow 3 electric m.u. cars, Nov92 45; Baltimore and Washington Rail Projects, May92 38; Baltimore Camden Yards Ballpark Streetcars, Jul92 38; Baltimore receives first car, Jan92 44; Baltimore's New Trolley Feb92 34; BART, Aug92 41, Nov92 45; BART/AC Transit Merger, Dec92 47; BART Builds, Feb92 35; BART cars built in Pittsburg, Oct92 39; Boston Commuter Motive Power, May92 39; Boston Commuter News, Feb92 36; California Statewide Rail Pass, Apr92 37; CalTrain, Jan92 47; Centennail CTA cars, Jul92 4, 38, Chicago Aurora & Elgin, May92 41; Chicago El Turns 100, Nov92 44; Chicago Tunnel Flooding Disaster, Sep92 36; Commuter Rail Parking and Other New York Fun, Sep92 38; Conestoga Traction Birney, Apr92 36, Dec92 47; CTA Ironwork, Apr92 39; Council Crest Car 503, Feb92 36; Dallas, Jan92 48, Mar92 39; Dallas Light Rail Tunnel, Oct92 39; Deepest Subway Station, Nov92 45; Denver Light Rail, Jan92 46; Domes on Market Street, Jun92 39; Duluth Depot Museum Trolley, Apr92 36; Easton-Phillipsburg Trolley, Oct92 39; Ed Blosson on Orlando 6843, Jan92 45; El Paso PCCs, Jul92 40; ETB and Dayton, Jun92 39; Fire at Perris, Nov92 45; Good News from Yakima, Dec92 47; Haley, John J., Jr., Jun92 41; Hartford, Connecticut, Oct92 39; Higher Fares, Sep92 39; Highway & Transit Bill, May92 41; Hoboken-Newark Rail Link, Mar92 36; Holly Trolley Illuminations, Mar92 36; Hoosier Traction Meet '91, Jan92 44; Hoosier Traction Meet 1992, Sep92 37; Illinois Railway Museum, Jun92 41; International Side of Transit, Sep92 37; Keokuk Junction, Jan92 46; L.A. commuter rail, Jan92 48; L.A. Green Line Car Contract, Jul92 39; L.A. Metrolink, Apr92 39; L.A. Rail Construction in a Lake, May92 38; Lake Oswego, Ore., Jan92 49; Loma Linda, Apr92 39; Los Angeles, May92 41; Louisville, Ky., Jul92 40; Main Line and Commuter Electrification in L.A., Sep92 36; MBTA, Mar92 39; Melbourne, Australia, Jan92 49; Memphis Equipment Problems, Oct92 39; Metra's Capital Plans, Apr92 36; Metro-North, Jan92 49; Miami, Mar92 39; Monorail, Sep92 39; Morrison-Knudsen, Jul92 40; Nelson, B.C., Mar92 39, Aug92 38; New Chicago Rail Line? Mar92 37; New Jersey Kearny Connection, Jun92 38; Newton Centre Station, Jun92 39; New York City, Aug92 41; New York subway wreck, Jan92 44; New York Transit Museum, Jan92 47; NJ Transit, Aug92 41, Oct92 39; NYC Fares, Bilevels and Safety, Aug92 40, NYCTA R-110 Test Trains, Feb92 34; Oakland Bay Bridge, Apr92 39; Oakland Peoplemover, Sep92 39; Ohio Railway Museum, May92 41; Orange Empire Museum, Apr92 39; Pennsylvania Railway Museum, Apr92 39; Perley A. Thomas/New Orleans, Jan92 45; Philadelphia Trolley Wreck, Aug92 38; Pig Manure, Jul92 40; Portland's Vintage trolleys, Mar92 36, President Bush, Sep92 39, P&W car at Keokuk, Dec92 46; Railcars in Los Angeles, Aug92 38; Rail in the Twin Cities? Aug92 38; Rail Line in Omaha, Jun92 41; Railroad Electrification, Jun92 38; Rail Transit Planning in Seattle; Aug92 39; Reddersen, Arthur, May92 41; Richmond Union Passenger Railway, Aug92 41; St. Louis, Jan92 46, 49, St. Louis: First Metro Link Car Arrives, Nov92 44; St. Louis Metrolink Construction, Sep92 37; San Diego Trolley, Sep92 39; SEPTA, Jun92 41; SEPTA AEM7 Excursion, Jul92 4, 38; SEPTA Chestnut Hill Trolley, Dec92 48; Skokie Swift Returns, Mar92 3; South Shore 33 Restored, Mar92 376; Streetcar 23 Restored at Nelson, B.C., Aug92 38; Toronto Streetcar Centennial, Dec92 46, Toronto Transit Commission, Jun92 41; Toronto, Jan92 46; Towanda Trolley on Hold, Sep92 37; Tri-Rail: Selling Destinations, Feb92 34; Trolley to Cripple Creek? Dec92 47; Vancouver, Jan92 46, Vancouver: The way to Richmond, Jan92 44, Washington Construction Delays, Apr92 36; Washington Metro: Green Line Blues, Jan92 46, Willamette Shore Trolley Gets a Boost, Dec92 46
Treasury of Railroad Folklore, May92 69
Treen, John L., 1928-1992, Oct92 43
Trelease, Allen, R&LHS Awards, Aug92 35
Tri-State Chapter NRHS, Jan92 50
Trona Railway, Jul92 44
Tulsa-Sapulpa Union, Jun92 44
"The Tweetsie and ET&WNC No.12," Oct92 48
Tweetsie and the Historical Society, Oct92 76
"Two Hours at Tunnel Two," Apr92 51

U

"The Ultimate Steam Excursions?" Mar92 46
Underwater Railfanning, Jan92 76, Aug92 68
Union Pacific
BCR and UP GE Dash 8s on CP, May92 4, 46
B-units, Natural Gas & Big Blows, Jun92 46
California Commutes, Dec92 56
Cheyenne roundhouse restoration, Jan92 50
Dallas, Garland & Northeastern, Jul92 44
Desert Victory 3593 repainted, Apr92 42
E9 A-B-A set, Jan92 50, Oct92 46
Ex-UP C630 on DM&IR, Feb92 48
"K-Line and ITS at Long Beach," Sep92 54
"The Lonely Oregon Eastern," Nov92 62
"Metrolink: Commuter Service for L.A.," Nov92 72
Strike goes nationwide, Sep92 45
Tacoma Municipal Belt GP7s on UP, Aug92 4, 46
UP-Conrail merger? Jan92 50
UP diesel news, Jul92 45
UPHS Convention 2-10-2 night shot, Nov92 52, 90
UP 2-10-2 5511, Nov92 52, 90
UP 4-6-6-4 3985:
The Steam Season, Dec92 91
Texas tour schedule, Jul92 45
"San Jose: Steam, Speed & Sunshine!, Nov92 76
3985 update, Jan92 50
UP 4-8-4 844/8444:
Archer Hill with freight, Jan92 90
With SP 4449 at Mission Tower, Apr92 69
Faegre, Brad, paintings, Apr92 72, Jun92 22
L.A.'s three Big 80s, Apr92 71
844 update, Jan92 50
Union Pacific Historical Society, Nov92 52, 90
Untold Stories, Apr92 71
U.S. Army 0-6-0 4039, Jan92 53
U.S. Gypsum reletters ex-WP&Y MLWs, Jul92 74
U.S. Navy diesels, Mar92 74, Apr92 40, Oct92 44
Utah Railway, Jan92 4, 52, Jul92 44

V

Valley Railroad, Mar92 43, Jul92 62, Sep92 44
Ventura County GP7u 100, Oct92 44, 82
VIA Rail Canada:
Grand Canyon Ry. ex-VIA FPA4, Oct92 4, 46
VIA leasing GO Transit equipment, Jul92 47
Waccamaw Coast Line ex-VIA F7B, Oct92 4, 46
WM Scenic ex-VIA FPA4s, Feb92 40, Sep92 4, 42
Victorian Ry. classic EMD cabs, Oct92 44, 82
Videos (Feature Reviews):
Across Marias Pass, Pentrex, Jul92 26; *Blue Ridge Steam*, WB Video, Aug92 26; *Burlington Northern's Marias Pass*, Greg Scholl Video, Mar92 22; *CP Rail's Big Alcos*, Rail Innovations, Jul92 20; *Desert Dinosaurs, The Trona Baldwins*, East End Productions, Mar92 25; *Empire Builder, Discovering the Great Northwest*, KXLT-TV, Jun92 30; *Glory Machines*, Herron, Oct92 27; *Huntington '91*, Berkshire, Feb92 24; *Last Run of Apr92 Cab-Forward*, Video Rails, Jul92 24; *Last Steamers of the Colorado & Southern*, WB Video, Jul92 25; *Logging Railroads of the Sierra*, Pentrex, Jul92 22; *Massachusetts Maine Attraction: Edaville*, Mark I, Jun92 26; *Operation San Jose*, Mark I, Nov92 20; *Rebirth of a Locomotive*, Narrow Gauge Mementos, Dec92 32; *Reflections of the New York Central*, Herron, Jan92 42; *San Jose Steam Celebration*, Pentrex, Nov92 16; *Santa Fe 3751, Return to Steam*, Pentrex, May92 29; *Santa Fe 3751: The California Limited*, Mark I, Apr92 20; *Santa Fe 3751, The Real Return to Steam*, Video Rails, Aug92 25; *Santa Fe's Desert Mainline*, Pentrex, Mar92 26; *Santa Fe Snow-Blowing in Kansas*, CRV Productions, Jul92 24; *Santa Fe's Raton Route*, WB Video, Sep92 27; *Shasta Daylight*, Goodheart, Oct92 32; *Singing Wire, Vol.2: The Indiana Railroad*, Herron, Jul92 21; *Steam and the Dragon*, Goodheart, May92 31, *Steam to the Borders: Narrow Gauge Steam in East Germany*, Railfilms/Goodheart, Apr92 17
Videos (New Arrivals):
Best of 1991, Pentrex, Jun92 24; *Centuries & Super 7s, the Roberval & Saguenay*, Highball Productions, Mar92 22; *The Century of the NYC - The Making of a Legend, Part 1*, Chicory Productions, Sep92 27; *Chattanooga Steam Reunion*, Pentrex, Apr92 15; *Circus Train*, Mark I, Dec92 30, *Convention Highlights*, Mark I, Jan92 36; *CP Rail Conquers Rogers Pass*, Rail Innovations, May92 28; *East Broad Top, A Living Legend*, Friends of the EBT, Aug92 25; *Forty Feet Below*, Pentrex, Oct92 27; 4501 25th Anniversary, Greg Scholl Video, Jul92 17, *Four Days of Steam in Dixie*, Mark I, Dec92 30; *Garratts of Zimbabwe*, Greg Scholl Video, Jun92 26, *Georgetown Loop Railroad*, Mountain Automation, Aug92 24, *Gerald M. Best's 1927 Steam Odyssey*, Interurban Video, Mar92 22, *The Great Implosion*, WYOU-TV, Aug92 24, Jul92 17, *A Great Railroad at Work*, Antiquary Video, Jul92 20; *Hassayampa Special*, Interurban Video, Mar92 22, *Huntington Steam Celebration*, Pentrex, Jan92 41; *The Iron Road*, Atlas Video, Dec92 30, *Knox & Kane Railroad*, Berkshire, May92 29, *Last of the Giants*, Pentrex, Sep92 24, *LTV Steel Ore Lines*, Plets Express, Jun92 26, *Missabe Road*, Plets Express, Feb92 23, *Previews, Volume III*, Pentrex Apr92 16, *Santa Fe 3759 Final Run Over Cajon Pass*, Video Rails, Apr92 14; *Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 On the Rails Again*, Take One Video, May92 29; *Shasta Daylight*, Goodheart, Jan92 35, *Standard Railroad of the World*, Interurban Video, Apr92 16; *Steam in Huntington*, Scholl, Jan92 36, *Steam Shortlines - Southern Style*, A&R Productions, Sep92 24, *Steam to Huntington*, Pentrex; Jan92 40, *Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, Vol. I*, Landmark Productions, Sep92 23; *Trolley Tape*, Hi-Iron Railroad Videos, Apr92 16, *Underground Trains Remembered*, On Line Video, Apr92 16, *Union Pacific's Caliente Subdivision*, Greg Scholl Video, Jul92 19, *Western Maryland Scenic Railroad*, Pentrex, Aug92 25; *Whistler's Western - Boston & Albany R.R.*, A&R Productions, Sep92 24
Virginia Blue Ridge, Jan92 53, Oct92 74
Virginian & Ohio cap, Dec92 24
Virginia Railway Express, Oct92 47
Virginia & Truckee 4-6-0 No.25, May92 44
Virginia Southern, Jan92 70
"A Visit to Vladivostok," Jul92 54
VMV Manufacturing:
Colorful Kansas City, Apr92 74
UP diesels, Jul92 45, Oct92 46
W&LE GP35 2662, Aug92 45, 74

W X Y Z

Wabash F7 1189, Nov92 52
Waccamaw Coast Line, Oct92 4, 46
Waite, John (Article by):
"The Tweetsie and ET&WNC No.12," Oct92 48
We'd like you to meet...: Oct92 36
Wallace, Rich (Article by):
"KCS on Rich Mountain," Mar92 52
We'd like you to meet...: Mar92 29
Ware River R.R., Mar92 45
Washington Central, Jan92 53
Washington Terminal RS1 No.57, Oct92 74
Weart, Chuck, Oct92 61
We'd like you to meet...:
Baird, Rupert, Aug92 27; Barten, Alfred, Dec92 43; Botkin, Bill, Mar92 31; Demoro, Harre Wilkins, Jul92 37; Forero, George A., Jr., May92 34; Gladulich, Richard M., May92 32; Gunning, James, Aug92 29; Hearn, Dale, Dec92 36; Kistler, Stan, Apr92 31; Lawrence, Elrond G., Nov92 39; MacDonald, Les, Dec92 34; Moffat, Bruce G., Oct92 33; Nelson, Bruce C., Dec92 39; Roy, John H., Jr., Nov92 40; Shaw, John E., Jr., Nov92 41; Smatlak, John, Jan92 21; Stagner, Lloyd E., Apr92 30; Thomason, R.C., Jan92 22; Waite, John, Oct92 36; Wallace, Rich, Mar92 29; Wirthman, Dick, Jun92 32
West, D&RGW Engineer Edward, Jan92 52
West, John, Jun92 69
West, Mae, Oct92 57
Western Maryland, Dec92 25, 56
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad:
Camera Bag, Dec92 25
Cyclists Special with CSX F-units, Nov92 50
LS&I 2-8-0 instead of Chinese 2-8-2, Apr92 43
FPA4s, Feb92 40; Sep92 4, 42; Dec92 57
Westinghouse PRR rectifiers, May92 57
West Tennessee R.R. RSD12s, Nov92 4, 50
Weyerhaeuser Lumber Co., Jan92 74, Aug92 60
"What is RailTex?" Jan92 70
Wheeling & Lake Erie:
Fall foliage fantrip, Feb92 41
GP35 2662 in new colors, Aug92 45, 74
Reading 4-8-4 2100 to Brewster, Feb92 40
"When Bill Clinton Campaigned by Train," Nov92 68
Whippany Railway Museum, Jan92 4, 52
Whipple, Bryan, Jul92 45
White, John H., Jr., Jul92 72
Wichita, Tillman & Jackson, Nov92 4
Willett, Craig, Dec92 25
Willetts, Bob, Jan92 54
Wilmington & Western, May92 47, Sep92 44, 74
Winchester & Western N.J. Div., Jan92 50
Winterail '92, Feb92 67, Jun92 68
Wirthman, Dick (Article by):
"The BN's Ottawa Branch," Jun92 56
We'd like you to meet...: Jun92 32
Wiscassett, Waterville & Farmington, Jul92 48
Wisconsin & Calumet, Aug92 46, Oct92 45
Wisconsin Central:
C&NW 4-6-0 1385 excursions, Oct92 45
Goodbye GB&W?, Apr92 40
Milw. Road 4-8-4 261, Apr92 40, Jul92 46, 74
"Today's Missabe," Feb92 48
Wisconsin & Southern, Sep92 4, 42, Oct92 45
Withuhn, Bill, Aug92 34
Wrinn, Jim (Article by):
"The Aberdeen & Rockfish," Jul92 59
Wrong audience, Jan92 87
Wu Lake Underwater Equipment Co., Jan92 84
Yakima Valley Rail & Steam Museum, Jan92 53
Zabel, Steve, May92 71
Ziel, Ron, Oct92 76

"THE IMMENSITY OF IT ALL"

A new approach to railroad videotapes. See 24 hours of action on the busiest rail line, for freight, in the country ... the UNION PACIFIC's main line in Nebraska.

Complete Trains. No train missed.
Professionally edited.
Expert commentary.
1 hr, 40 minutes of incredible action.

$31.95 + $4.00 shipping & handling
Shipped by priority mail. VHS only.

BIG E PRODUCTIONS,
PO Box 75, Greenland, NH 03840

Don't Get Derailed!
Renew your Subscription
to **R&R** today.

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

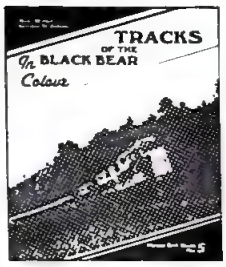
Buying Large Collections or Single Items including Lanterns, Timetable, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

The following are ***Registered Trademarks*** of 21st CENTURY LIMITED PRODUCTIONS, Inc.: 21st CENTURY LIMITED™, 21st CENTURY LIMITED EXPOSITION™, 21ST CENTURY STAGE OF TOMORROW™, TRAIN of THOUGHT™, The Great Engine™, 614™, Millennium Machine™, All Aboard America - Here Comes the 21st Century™. For more information contact:
21st CENTURY LIMITED PRODUCTIONS, Inc.,
Ralph G. Weisinger, Vice Chairman/Executive Producer,
One Railroad Ave., Lebanon, NJ 08833 (908) 236-2200.
©1991 - 21st CENTURY LIMITED PRODUCTIONS, Inc.

Come with us for a fantastic ride over the Algoma Central Railway. You'll see steam in color and diesel power, rare passenger cars and glorious scenery in 64 color photos, 36 half-page; also, 36 b.&w.'s, Russ Porter painting, timetables, text, rosters. There is only one Algoma Central: this is *THE* A.C.R. color album.



TRACKS OF THE BLACK BEAR: *8½" x 11", 64 pages soft cover, only* **$25.00.**

Nickel Belt Rails
Publishers

P.O. Box 483, Stn. "B" / Sudbury / Ontario / P3E 4P6
In the U.S.A.: P.O. Box 578 / Houlton / ME 04730

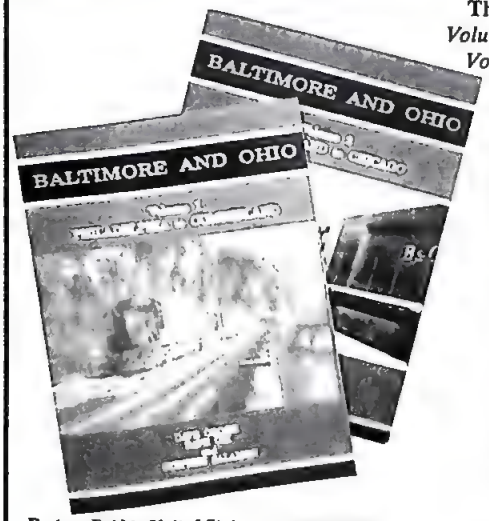
Terms: Send cheque or money order; goods shipped post paid; U.S. funds for U.S. orders please; Canadians add 7% G.S.T.; generous dealer terms available; our 24-hours FAX line is 1-506-454-1589.

FASCINATED by RAILROAD HISTORY? bring it alive thru the R&LHS

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has led the way in rail history. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they benefit from receiving two issues yearly of our journal RAILROAD HISTORY — long recognized as the premier publication of its kind. And newsletters, research aids, annual meeting. Chapters too! Ask for folder, or send $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 1418G, Westford MA 01886.

SPECIAL OFFER: for only $22.95 join NOW (30 day limit) and receive a BONUS back issue (our choice) of RAILROAD HISTORY (a $12.50 value to non-members). Write today!

OLD LINE GRAPHICS -PREPUBLICATION OFFER-THE BALTIMORE & OHIO RAILROAD



The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad
Volume 1: Philadelphia to Cumberland
Volume 2: Cumberland to Chicago

Introducing ..... two new all color books covering the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad from Philadelphia to Chicago during the glory years from 1945 to 1975. Showing many paint schemes, from the famous Blue, Black & Grey paint scheme, up to and including Chessie System. The action takes place on the mainline, most of the branch lines and includes operational information, maps and timetables. Almost 200 color photos in an 8 1/2 X 11 hardbound book.

ORDER YOUR COPIES TODAY!

$37.00 each

This is a Prepublication Offer, Valid Until March 1, 1993. Actual Retail Price is $44.00. *NO Other Discounts Apply.*

Expected Delivery of Volume 1: March 1993.
Expected Delivery of Volume 2: July 1993.

THESE TITLES AVAILABLE NOW!

WESTERN MARYLAND $44.00	Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians $42.00	THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE $44.00	*BEFORE GUILFORD* $39.00
RICHMOND, FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC RR $42.00		*CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN* $39.00	CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY $38.00

Postage Paid In United States
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax
Outside U.S. Add $3. Shipping

VISA

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Monday - Friday, Noon to 6PM EST)

MasterCard

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Railnews

THE *"21st CENTURY LIMITED"* A rapidly materializing project, the *"21st Century Limited"* is a proposed display train, similar to the 1976 *American Freedom Train*, which will tour the United States celebrating the Turn of the Century. Specifics aren't yet available to the public, but as proposed the train would begin touring in 1996 and finish in the year 2000. Using experience and the display car consist from the non-profit *Freedom Train*, steam devotee Ross Rowland with promotor and film producer Ralph Weisinger envision the *21st Century Limited* as a for-profit venture supported by institutional advertising, and the tour will be on a much larger scale with the steam-powered display train running to and from World's Fair-like pavilion sites set up in advance. Corporate backers will make up the bulk of the funding. Each of the ten display cars will depict one decade of the 20th Century and display historic artifacts, selected with the help of the Smithsonian Institution, from the periods.

Of course, the initial steam locomotive planned is C&O 4-8-4 614, owned by Ross Rowland and presently stored serviceable at the B&O Railroad Museum in Baltimore. On November 12, Rowland, Weisinger and public relations people cosmetically altered the 614 to a rough approximation of the proposed *21st Century Limited* appearance for publicity photos and video. Four-by-eight sheets of plywood, paint, colored tape and adhesive letters formed the side skirts, and 614's headlight was centered. The overall appearance was striking (page 4), though the actual locomotive when completed will have only a two-foot-wide skirt on the running boards, rather than the four-foot plywood skirt it wore in Baltimore — and what those plywood pilot skirt points would do the to the clearance diagram we don't even want to think about!. While 614's new dress was applied during the sunny weather that morning, by afternoon the rains came, and not long after our night photos were taken the temporary livery was drowned beyond repair. Incidentally, the left side skirt was a one-sided "photo fake" that ended just behind the cylinder.

Official announcements of sponsors and operational details will be forthcoming in early 1993. Stay tuned.

THE ARIZONA EASTERN When Kyle Railways assumed control of SP's 135-mile Globe Branch in southeast Arizona in 1988 (March 1989 RAILNEWS), it rostered four ex-BN GP9s. In January 1992, the AZER replaced the GP9s (which were reassigned to Kyle's San Joaquin Valley Railroad) with five GP20s. The new units are GP20s 2170 and 2171 (ex-BN 2015 and 2023) off the existing Kyle roster and 2044-2046 (ex-SP/SSW 4112, 4137 and 4148). As of mid-September 1992, the 2045 had become the first of the five GP20s to receive proper AZER two-tone blue paint.

NEW ORLEANS LOWER COAST A bright new image has been adopted by the 23-mile New Orleans Lower Coast Railroad, a Railtex subsidiary based in Belle Chasse, Louisiana, on the south side of New Orleans. Their SW1200 1237 now has a silver carbody with purple, green and yellow stripes — the stripes are the traditional colors of the Mardi Gras. The new paint scheme is a composite of employees' suggestions. The road's general manager Ernie Rice is pleased with the painted locomotive, later adding "...and it matches our hats." The SW1200 arrived on the line during November 1992 having been transferred to NLOR from the Texas Northeast, another Railtex subsidiary. New Orleans Lower Coast's three-unit roster also includes ex-IC GP8s 8375 and 8377, still in IC's black "death star" paint scheme (July '91 RAILNEWS). Plans are to eventually paint both Geeps into the Mardi Gras look, as well.

The New Orleans Lower Coast began operating during March 1991 the former-UP/MP trackage extending from a UP connection at Gouldsboro yard near Algiers (across the Mississippi from New Orleans) south to the end-of-track at Myrtle Grove. The road operates weekdays, and the SW1200 is based in Belle Chasse (Milepost 8.7 from Algiers) to service the Chevron refinery. New Orleans Lower Coast was once part of the 60-mile New Orleans Southern & Grand Isle Railway which became the New Orleans & Lower Coast Railroad Company in the 1920s; it later became a Missouri Pacific subsidiary.

NEW HOPE & IVYLAND On November 11, 1992, a photo freight was run between New Hope and Lahaska, Pa., with former-Lancaster & Chester 2-8-0 No.40 hauling NH&I's refurbished PS-1 boxcar, a tank car and authentically-lettered Reading caboose. Fourteen photographers rented the train and locomotive for the morning (for the modest sum of $25 each), and runbys were performed at various — mostly otherwise inaccessible — locations along the uphill route. The photographers rode the caboose from spot to spot, and the "Forty" had to be back at New Hope in time for the 12:15 p.m. regular passenger run. R&R contributor Tom Kelcec organized the venture, and despite the cloudy skies the locomotive put on quite a show and satisfied everyone (even Kelcec!).

The New Hope & Ivyland operates weekends year-around between New Hope and Lahaska (a nine-mile round trip) and a daily schedule from mid-April through November 30. New Hope tourist trains give a tasteful impression with their authentically-painted Reading coaches and an appropriate Baldwin livery on the locomotive.

NEVADA NORTHERN Railfan Chris Skow organized a weekend of photographer-oriented steam-powered trains on the Nevada Northern during the October 31-November 1, 1992, weekend using NN's 1910 Baldwin 4-6-0 No.40. Saturday featured No.40 with three wooden passenger cars from East Ely west to Keystone and return, and then the same consist ran from East Ely toward McGill, in the opposite direction, and return. Sunday's train was a mixed with three freight cars and a coach on the same schedule as the previous day's passenger trains. Each round trip was roughly 16 miles with several photo runbys performed. A Saturday night photo session had the 40 posed with the Ely shop buildings. Diesels got a participate, as well, when a hot journal on the 4-6-0 on Sunday caused NN's former-Kennecott Copper Alco RS2 105 and RS3 109 to rescue the special, enabling the 40 to return after repairs could be made. Roughly 40 photographers paid $375 apiece for the weekend (the fare included rooms, meals and a Saturday night banquet). A similar event has already been scheduled for October 30 and 31, 1993, and it is expected to sell out quickly. An added attraction for 1993 should be Nevada Northern's 2-8-0 No.93 built by Alco/Pittsburg in 1909, whose restoration is nearly complete at the Ely shops.

Nevada Northern operates one-and-a-half hour tourist trains on select weekends between from late May through mid-September. For information on next year's charter, contact Chris Skow, Trains Unlimited Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 916/836-1745.

EDAVILLE 0-4-0T No.3 On October 10, 1992, Mr. Phineas Sprague operated Edaville Railroad two-foot gauge 0-4-0T No.3 (formerly Monson Railroad No.3) and a coach in Portland, Maine. The train was "snap tracked" over Commercial Street using 150-foot sections of track that were leap-frogged along by volunteers (page 4). The purpose of the exercise was to draw attention to an attempt to bring some or all of Edaville's now defunct operating museum "back home to Maine." A small but enthusiastic crowd was in attendance during the operation. Also assisting were a group simulating Civil War vintage soldiers and civilians. The locomotive was on loan to Mr. Sprague, and many legal obstacles would need to be overcome before any two-foot equipment could be sold off of the Edaville site at South Carver, Massachusetts— FRANCIS J. DiFALCO.

MILWAUKEE ROAD 4-8-4 261 On September 20, 1992, Wisconsin Central GP40 3004 departed Green Bay, Wisconsin, with Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261 and a restored Milwaukee Road baggage car in tow, bound for Minneapolis. The final leg of the trip on September 22 included the crossing of the St. Croix High Bridge over the St. Croix River in western Wisconsin (page 4). Upon arrival in Minneapolis, the 261 was delivered to its new home at a General Electric facility on the city's north side, a site where the locomotive's mechanical restoration will be completed.

The 261 was leased from the National Railroad Museum in Green Bay by North Star Rail and moved to Green Bay's ex-Milwaukee Road enginehouse in March 1992. New roller bearings were installed on the tender trucks, and running gear repairs were made, all to get the 261 road ready for its deadhead move to Minneapolis, where North Star Rail will oversee the 4-8-4's complete overhaul and restoration to running condition, expected in mid-1993. To stay informed on or get involved with the project, write to the Friends of the 261, 4322 Lake Point Court, Shoreview, MN 55126.

WATCO SUBSIDIARIES The Watco Company has been adding new locomotives and trackage to its family of short line subsidiaries. South Kansas & Oklahoma, which operates approximately 290 miles

KODACHROME DAVE GOODHEART

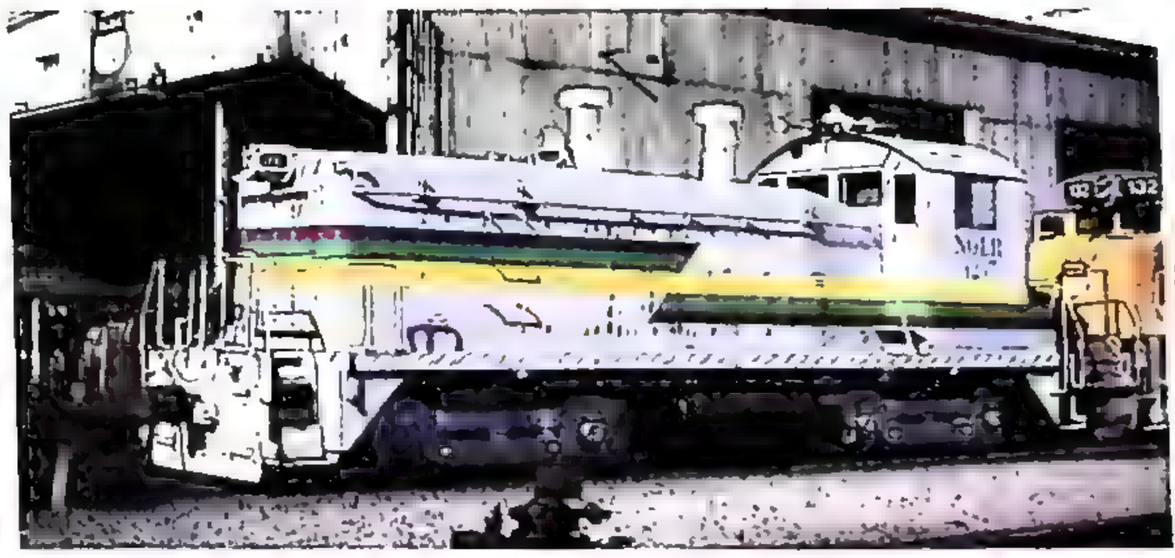
THE NEVADA NORTHERN provided a turn-of-the-century atmosphere for a weekend of photographer's specials out of Ely, Nevada, during October 31-November 1, 1992. One of the Sunday trips had 1910 Baldwin 4-6-0 No.40 powering a mixed train on the Mill Branch to McGill Smelter.

FUJI CHROME VELVIA J.M.BOYD

NEW HOPE & IVYLAND operated a photo freight chartered by Tom Kelcec on November 11, 1992, featuring 2-8-0 No.40 and a three-car consist. It is shown here just outside of New Hope on one of the day's numerous photo runbys, staged for the 14 participants who rode in the caboose.

THE ARIZONA EASTERN has applied its paint scheme to GP20 2045 (ex-SSW 4137), one of five GP20s delivered to the Kyle subsidiary in early 1992. On September 12, 1992, the 2045 was eastbound at Globe, Arizona, (**below**) with two other GP20s of conspicuous BN and SP heritages.

KODACHROME ALAN MILLER



KODACHROME GERALD SIMES

WATCO SUBSIDIARIES South Kansas & Oklahoma and South East Kansas reveal their different paint schemes in the meet between SKOL GP30s and SEKR GP7s at Chetopa, Kansas., on September 28, 1992 (**below**).

NEW ORLEANS LOWER COAST SW1200 1237 was seen at UP's yard in Avondale, Louisiana, on October 4, 1992, wearing its new paint scheme with "Mardis Gras" striping. NOLR's black GP10s will be painted as time permits.

KODACHROME DAVID SMITH

of ex-Santa Fe track in southeast Kansas and northeast Oklahoma, has added ex-KCS GP30s 4111 and 4114 to its previously all-GP7 roster. The units wear SKOL's silver and dark blue variation of the Santa Fe-inspired yellow and blue scheme worn by GP7s and CF7s of Watco sister Southeast Kansas Railroad. SEKR operates 130 miles of ex-Katy and MoPac lines in Kansas, Missouri and Oklahoma and also manages another Watco subsidiary, the Osage Railroad, which involves 35 miles of ex-MoPac track between Tulsa and Barnsdall, Oklahoma. The SEKR and SKOL operations overlap in the vicinity of Watco's headquarters at Coffeyville, Kansas.

Watco also manages contract switching operations across the country, including a Boise Cascade paper mill at Wallula, Washington. In mid-November 1992, Watco closed a deal with Union Pacific which, if approved by the ICC, will make Walla Walla (30 miles east of Wallula) the headquarters for two new Watco short lines. The Palouse Railroad plans to purchase 111 miles of track that runs from UP's Hinkle-Spokane main line at Hooper Junction east to Winona, Washington, there splitting north to Thornton, Wash., and east to Moscow, Idaho. The Blue Mountain Railroad plans to lease 94 miles of track that runs from UP's Hinkle-Spokane main at Wallula Junction, Wash., east to Walla Walla, there splitting north to Dayton, Wash., and south to Weston, Oregon. These lines are among UP's branches in the agriculturally rich Palouse region of eastern Washington which have been slated for abandonment for the past few years. The UP has already torn up track on certain branch segments. During the peak lentil and wheat season, cuts of 80 or so loaded hoppers being set out for main line trains at Hooper Junction have been common, but the year-around average haul on the Palouse branches has dwindled to the point where UP says it can no longer service them at a profit.

DANBURY RAILROAD DAYS The Railroad Museum of New England organized and hosted "Danbury Railroad Days," a two-day festival of displayed equipment and excursions held on October 10 and 11, 1992, at the Metro-North passenger depot in Danbury, Connecticut. Centerpieces of the event included RMNE's restored New Haven U25B 2525 and a pair of Connecticut DOT McGinnis-painted FL9s supplied by Metro-North Commuter Railroad. Recently restored equipment at the event included a Boston & Maine steel milk car (complete with milk cans), a beautiful Central Vermont wooden caboose and Boston & Maine SW1 1109 restored to its as-delivered black livery (page 64) with research help from Jack Wheelihan of EMD. The historic equipment had ferried to Danbury over the Amtrak's Shore Line from RMNE's Old Saybrook, Conn., home during the previous week.

Highlights of the weekend included excursions on both days. On Saturday the U25B led the McGinnis FL9s and five MNCR Bombardier commuter coaches from Danbury to Waterbury, Conn., via Derby Junction, and return in the morning, and Saturday afternoon featured two "shuttles" from Danbury west to Brewster, N.Y., also with the U25B and FL9s as motive power. On Sunday morning a trip ran from Danbury to Dover Plains, N.Y., and return, followed by two more "Brewster shuttles."

The two-day event was well attended, and the excursions were nearly full. The Railroad Museum of New England is active in preserving the region's railroad heritage, and their equipment collection is based in Old Saybrook. In recent years they have been aggressively restoring equipment, and this was the first time since 1988 that the U25B had pulled a train. The RMNE was formerly known as the Connecticut Valley Railroad Museum (CVRM), and they are working on more events, including a possible Railfan Day on the Valley Railroad in Essex, Conn., during 1993. Information on the group can be obtained by contacting RMNE at P.O. Box 97, Essex, CT 06426.

BESSEMER & LAKE ERIE F7 In October 1992, the B&LE's Western Allegheny F-units were retired and put up for sale. After working the western Pennsylvania coal line for the better part of 20 years (see "The Kaylor Chronicles," July 1982 R&R), the Fs are being replaced by B&LE SD9s. The Kaylor engine facility is being closed, and the Western Allegheny job will now be worked out of Butler.

Although the Fs have looked run-down for the past couple of years, they were still up to the task of running to Queen Junction and back on an "as needed" basis, ranging from once or twice a month to four or five days a week. The last daylight trip with a pure A-B-A set of the Fs occurred on Wednesday, October 7, when F7A 727, F7B 721 and F7A 728 handled the first half of an 80-car coal shipment west to Dunkirk, New York (page 64). On Tuesday, October 13, the Fs made a pre-dawn trip to Queen Junction, where the ailing F7A 727 was exchanged for SD9 846. This lashup was then used until the Fs were off line on October 21. The B&LE F-units have been used very little since being rebuilt with "GP38 innards" in the late 1970s. This should make them viable candidates for sale (reportedly $30,000 each) to a short line or regional railroad — NANCY STACY.

THE LAST COMMUTER RUN Engineer Gary Olszewski had the privilege of running the final E-unit powered suburban train on BN's ex-CB&Q corridor into Chicago on October 16, 1992. Burlington brass saw fit that the final run be *led* by the locomotives, not pushed as is normal for eastbound "dinkies." The train was turned the prior evening at Chicago before its westbound run to the commuter zone's outlying terminal at Aurora, leaving E9Am 9913 and E8Am 9900 facing east. At the end of their historic last commuter run, the two Es pulled their train into Track 16 at Chicago Union Station (page 64) — BRUCE C. NELSON.

COTTON BELT 4-8-4 819 The Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society's 4-8-4 819 made its annual trip from Pine Bluff, Ark., to Tyler, Texas, for the Tyler Rose Festival over the weekend of October 16-18, 1992. The 819 departed Pine Bluff on Friday with 14 cars, and it made ten stops along the 283-mile journey. It returned on Sunday, triumphant after turning in another near-perfect performance. And despite the rainy weather, people turned out by the hundreds for the festival.

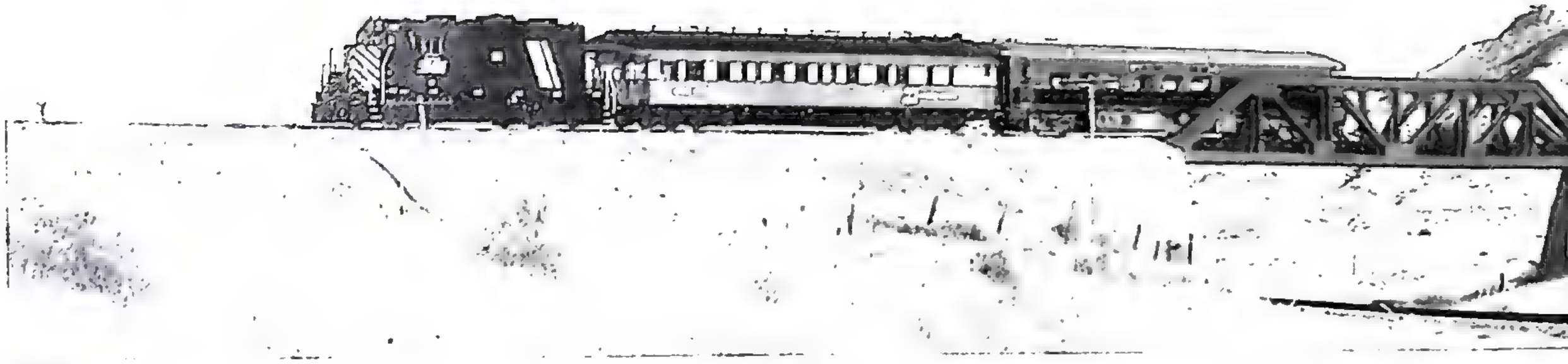
The Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society is working on plans for additional trips with 819 in 1993. Watch TIMETABLE.

IN NEED OF A FACELIFT A group of enthusiasts and local historians rallied by railfan Ed Lynch has begun a project to cosmetically restore and repaint Milwaukee Road "Little Joe" electric locomotive E-70 on display at Deer Lodge, Montana. Built by GE in 1948 for the Soviet Union and prohibited from export by the Cold War, it was one of twelve bought by the Milwaukee Road. The name "Little Joe" refers to Joseph Stalin. E-70 is the sole surviving Milwaukee Joe, although the Illinois Railway Museum and the B&O Museum in Baltimore each have one of the Chicago South Shore & South Bend Joes. The E-70 had run on Milwaukee's famed Rocky Mountain division until retirement in 1974, and it has been in the park at Deer Lodge since mid-1975.

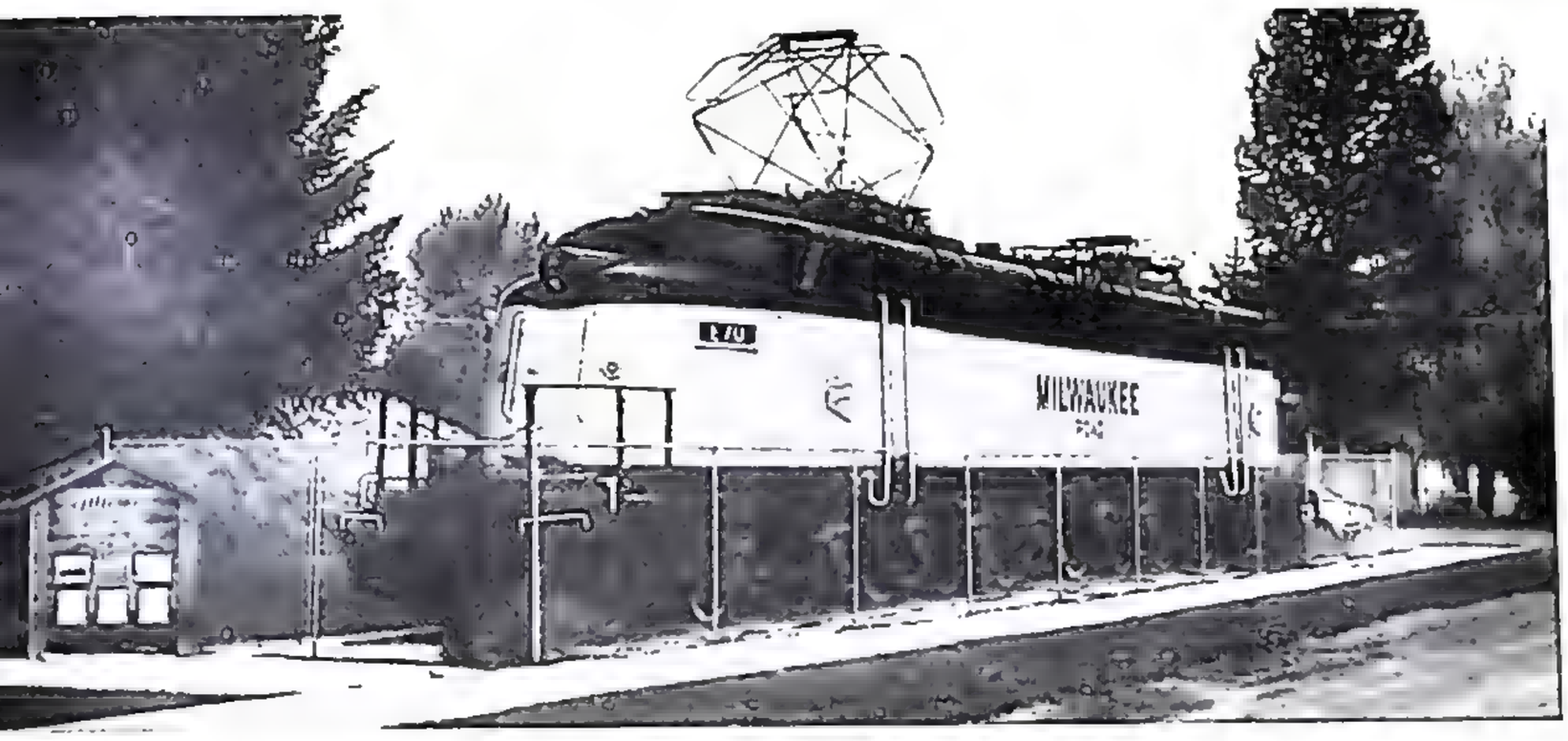
A non-profit entity called MilWest has been formed to raise money for the project — thousands are needed. A $100.00 donation will get the contributor's name on a plaque at the display site. Plans are to sandblast the entire carbody and repaint E-70 into the circa 1954 orange and black livery with maroon side panels and to wire the headlights, class lights and number boards for illumination. The goal is to complete the job by mid-1994, the 20th anniversary of the end of the Milwaukee Road electrification. To make a donation, contact: MilWest, E-70 Restoration Fund, 1106 Main Street, Deer Lodge, MT 59722. Donations are tax-deductible.

CPR 2-8-2 5468 Canadian Pacific P2k-Class Mikado left the Canadian Railway Museum at Delson, Quebec, and was shipped west during September to a newly forming museum in Revelstoke, B.C. The locomotive was prepared for its nearly 2500-mile journey and placed in a Canadian Pacific "hospital train" accompanied by derelict work equipment to be scrapped, cars needing heavy repair and GP9u 8245 going to Ogden Shop in Calgary for wreck repairs. The move was less than perfect for the Mikado, as it developed a serious bearing problem which required it to be set out at White River, Ontario, roughly 600 miles into the trip. The 5468 was still there at press time, and both museums are working on a solution to getting the locomotive repaired and moving.

THE EXPANDING MRL On October 13, 1992, Montana Rail Link leased and assumed operation of Burlington Northern trackage between Phosphate and Helena, Montana. Referred to as "The Gap," this 51-mile piece of the ex-Northern Pacific main line was retained



KYLE BREHM



ED LYNCH

IN NEED OF A FACELIFT today, Milwaukee Road "Little Joe" GE electric locomotive E-70 was in better physical condition when this October 1978 photo was taken at Deer Lodge, Montana. The non-profit MilWest organization has begun raising money to restore the Little Joe to its original appearance.

ROSS HARRISON

CPR 2-8-2 5468 from the Canadian Railway Museum at Delson, Quebec, was stopped to nurse a hot bearing at Mileage 70 (**left**) west of Montreal on September 19, 1992, during its CP ferry move to the new museum being built at Revelstoke, B.C.

THE EXPANDING MRL ran an inspection train to Minneapolis via BN's portion of the former Milwaukee Road main line. On October 28, MRL GP19-1 151 led BN and MRL business cars west off the Milwaukee Road line at Terry, Montana, crossing *over* and then onto BN's ex-NP main line.

TOM KLINE

COTTON BELT 4-8-4 819 led another steam trip from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, to Tyler, Texas, for the annual Tyler Rose Festival October 16-18, 1992. In Arkansas on the 16th, the westbound special hammered around the curve approaching Buena Vista siding and a meet with the SP's hot LAMSF.

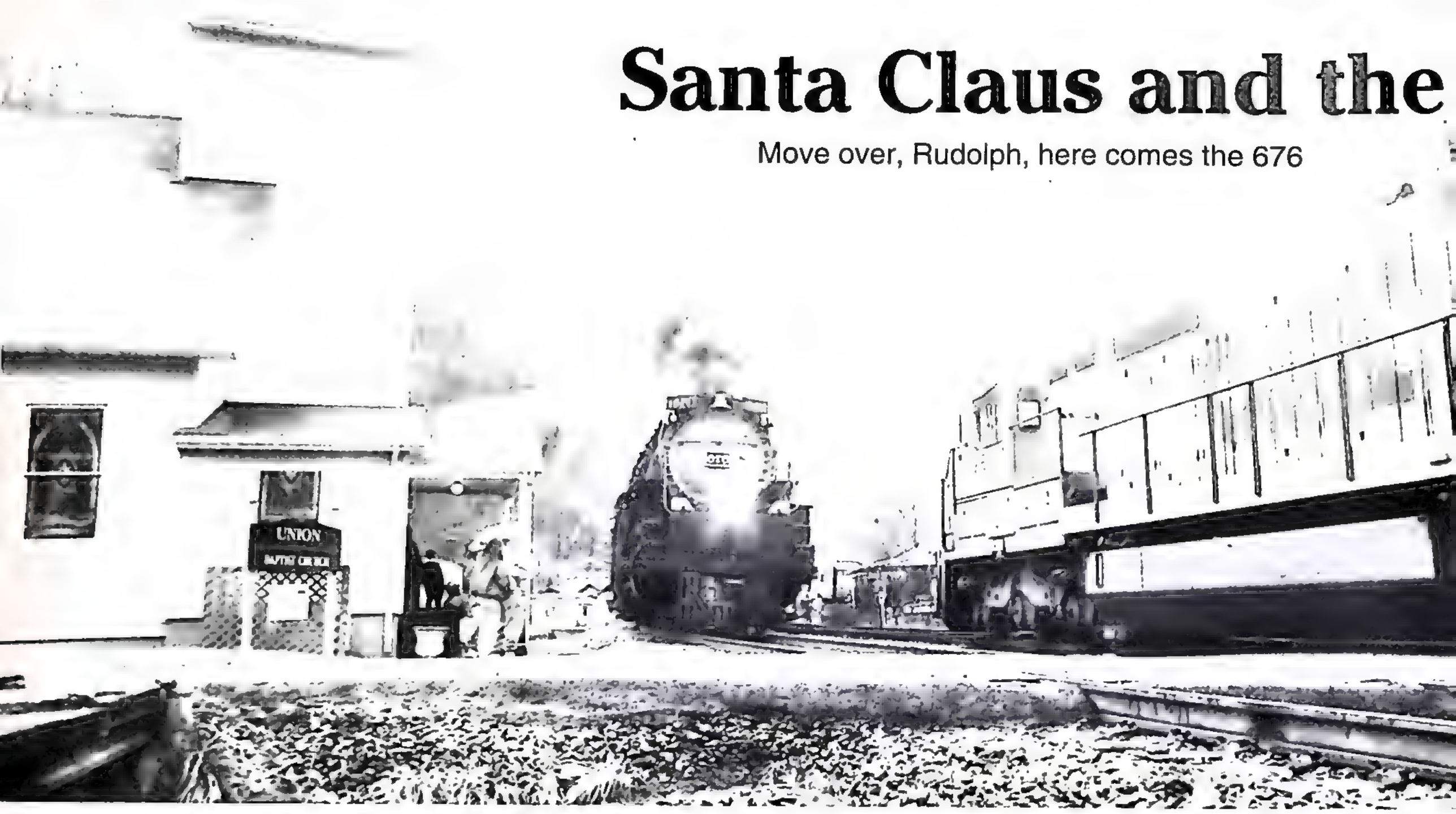
by BN when it spun off the majority of its southern Montana lines to MRL in 1987. This preserved BN's direct access out of Great Falls to the Montana Western interchange at Garrison (east of Phosphate); MRL operated over the Gap via trackage rights. Now it's MRL's trackage, and MRL will service the MWRR interchange and hand off the cars to BN at Helena. A key feature of MRL's new trackage is the grueling climb (1.4% eastbound, 2.2% westbound) over the Rocky Mountains on Mullan Pass. Westbound unit grain trains typically require *two* helper sets, one at mid-train and one near the hind end, to overcome this hill. MRL will be installing 5000 new ties and 1.4 miles of curve rail on the line.

As part of the same deal, MRL purchased twelve miles of BN's more southerly ex-NP secondary line over the Rockies between White Hall and Spire Rock, Montana. Dormant since the mid-1980s, this track will extend MRL's existing branch out of Logan to tap a new ballast quarry and will bring MRL operations very near to the summit of the abandoned 2.2% grade over Homestake Pass.

It's reported MRL is already pondering an even bigger expansion. In late October, MRL GP19-1 151 led a two-car business train east to Minneapolis/St. Paul and return. The trip enabled inspection of the 480-mile stretch of BN's ex-Milwaukee Road main line between Terry, Montana, and Ortonville, Minnesota. Most of the line is owned by the state of South Dakota and currently sees a light flow of eastbound coal and westbound grain. Under MRL control, the line could become a low-cost corridor for shippers between the Upper Midwest and the Pacific Northwest.

Santa Claus and the

Move over, Rudolph, here comes the 676



THE CSX *SANTA CLAUS SPECIAL* eased past the Dante, Va., Union Baptist Church as a freight was doubling into the yard. There was a scramble for goodies as Santa rolled past.

The ghost of the Clinchfield Railroad arose and steamed through Appalachia for a few days in November 1992 as a salute to the 50th running of the annual *Santa Claus Special*.

To provide appropriate power this historic run between Shelby, Kentucky, and Kingsport, Tennessee, CSX Transportation went 1500 miles to Cheyenne, Wyoming, to bring in a suitable stand-in for a Clinchfield steam locomotive: Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3985. The choice was an excellent one, for in 1943 six Challengers for the Denver & Rio Grande were added to the Union Pacific's Alco order which included the 3985. After World War II, the six Rio Grande 4-6-6-4s were sold to the Clinchfield, where they were numbered 670-675.

For the 1992 Santa Claus trip the 3985 was renumbered "Clinchfield 676" — the next number after the Clinchfield's own 4-6-6-4s. The "Clinchfieldized" Westerner looked right at home steaming through eastern Kentucky, western Virginia and eastern Tennessee across bridges still lettered CLINCHFIELD, rolling by the front door of the First Baptist Church in Dante and blasting past hoppers parked at coal tipples.

The *Santa Claus Special* is a tradition along the northern end of the Clinchfield begun in 1943 — the same year the 3985 was built! It annually attracts more than 25,000 people who bring their children and grandchildren to see Santa and take home a stuffed bear, toboggan or a treat thrown from the rear platform. Thousands more probably came out this year to see the steam locomotive — the first steam-powered Santa train since Clinchfield's restored 4-6-0 No.1 last made the trip in 1978 (No.1 today resides in the B&O Museum in Baltimore). The Clinchfield Santa train provides a bright ray of Christmas cheer to a traditionally depressed area, and volunteers with the sponsoring Kingsport Chamber of Commerce tossed off 15 tons of gifts worth $350,000 this year.

Steam for Santa?

The trek from Wyoming to Tennessee was one of the longest for the UP steam program and marked the eastern-most trip for UP steam program power. But the journey actually began in late 1989 when CSX's vice president of operations Jerry Davis traveled to Kingsport on a routine visit to one of the company's large shippers, Tennessee Eastman. During the visit, he met David DeVault, the manager of rail traffic for Tennessee Eastman and a well-known Clinchfield enthusiast and photographer. DeVault had noted the 3985's potential to display CRR charm during UP steam excursions in Wyoming 1987 and 1988. The latter trip had resulted in a night photo at Cheyenne in which the 3985 was disguised as CRR 675 by DeVault, Ron Flanary, Steve Patterson and other members of the "Clinchfield Mafia" (October 1988 R&R).

PHOTOGRAPHY MIKE DEL VECCHIO, EXCEPT AS NOTED

"The first time this came up was when David DeVault mentioned it," Davis said during an interview on the Santa train. DeVault noted the important 50th anniversary coming up and the

Clinchfield Challenger

by Jim Wrinn

similarities between the UP engine and the CRR's own Challengers. It didn't hurt that Davis had just come from the UP where he had been a staunch supporter of the steam program.

"I made a call to (UP Chairman) Drew Lewis, and he said it was possible," Davis said. "It took two years of planning, but we were able to do it."

The 3985 traveled from its base in Cheyenne via St. Louis, Memphis and Louisville in early November, displaying in numerous cities and handling one-way passenger excursions on the UP lines en route. The week before the November 21 Santa Claus train, the UP consist (two water canteens, tool car *Art Lockman*, support boxcar 24336, power car 205, boiler/dorm 209, concession car *Sherman Hill*, coach *City of Salina* and the office car *Kenefick*) arrived in Huntington, W.Va., where the 3985 was relettered and renumbered using black magnetic sheeting silk-screened with gold CLINCHFIELD lettering. Due to the numerous rivets on the tender, the magnetic material for the tender was put on a sheet metal letterboard that was bolted to the tender side; it was applied directly to the cab side and had the edges sealed with black tape. The UP shield was removed and a Clinchfield-style rectangular number plate was affixed to the smokebox door (that rectangular plate was unique on the Clinchfield to the 670-series Challengers, as it was simply the D&RGW plate retained and renumbered). Four CSX cars, including the office cars *North Carolina* and *Baltimore*, were added to the consist at Huntington.

On Thursday, November 19, the "Kenova Dog" roustabout job hauled the consist backwards to BS Junction in Catlettsburg, Ky., where the GP40 cut off and the Challenger and train headed down the former C&O Big Sandy Subdivision No.19. It was great listening to the scanners as the Jacksonville dispatcher would call the "Clinchfield 676" on the radio (although for the first few miles of the trip the CSX conductor kept using the wrong engine number, identifying his train as "Clinchfield 672" — and the railfans kept waiting for a meet between the two Challengers).

The weather was rainy and foggy as the train traversed the C&O, but as it approached "Clinchfield Country" the clouds parted for a glorious blue sky romp over "home rails." With the Clinchfield and C&O now being full members of CSX, the traditional C&O/CRR connection at Elkhorn City has been moved a few miles north to the C&O Shelby Yard at Shelbiana, just south of Pikeville, Kentucky.

The southbound move went smoothly until Boody, Va., between Dante and St. Paul. There, on an extremely tight main line curve, as the boiler articulated, the left side running board snagged the side ribbing of a hopper car on a coal train waiting in the siding. CSX officials said the steam train was traveling at proper speed — about 18 m.p.h. — but a switch apparently jostled the giant locomotive enough to make it graze the adjacent car. A small section of running board was bent, but otherwise there was no significant damage. The locomotive and its train continued to Kingsport for the night, where the running board was repaired. (Clinchfield veterans remembered that when the Rio Grande Challengers arrived, many of them banged up running boards as they found the "tight spots" on the railroad.)

Wye — Not!

The next day was the traditional Friday afternoon dash from Kingsport to Shelby. CSX lined up a ten-car Santa train this year, the longest in recent history. It was mostly a handsomely matched CSX consist in blue and gray with gold lettering and only the canteens, tool car and *Kenefick* carrying Armour yellow.

But a stubborn paved crossing on the wye in Kingsport was to change all plans for the weekend. The wye had

been used by the Clinchfield's own 4-6-6-4s in the past, but some changes in recent years caused a problem. While backing the huge locomotive through the wye, a flange on the rigid centipede tender lifted off the rails where a street had been paved up to the rails. Although the wye had been greased and had new ties installed, the 3985 would not go through despite the coaxing of a diesel.

CSX officials decided to send the deadhead Santa train with its 140 volunteers and media on board to Shelby behind wide-nose GE 7782. The Challenger would follow, still facing south, in tow behind a diesel. That way the steam locomotive would be in position for the important job of the Santa Claus train. Since the change of plans stretched out the working days for the UP crew, they found themselves somewhat short-handed. When Jack Wheelihan of the 4449 *Daylight* crew showed up to chase the train, Steve Lee immediately "drafted" him as a qualified oil fireman (something a little difficult to find in coal country). That gave the UP team two engine crews (engineer Steve Lee and firemen Lynn Nystrom and engineer Bob Krieger and fireman Jack Wheelihan).

Santa on the rails

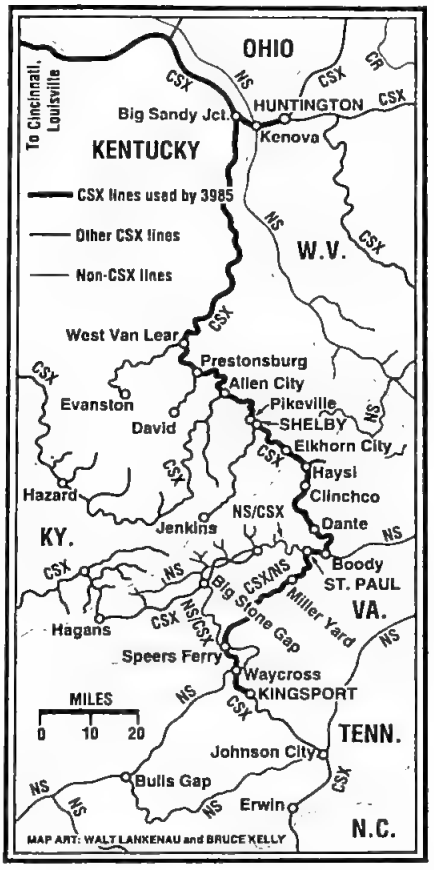
At 7:30 a.m. on Saturday morning, the Challenger rolled out of Shelby with CSX President Jerry Davis sharing the platform of CSX's *West Virginia* with Santa Claus. The "media" was everywhere, and with an Alco 4-6-6-4 on the head end, they sported a celebrity "Bald One" on the back — Joe Garagiola from NBC's "Today" show was handing out gifts and candy alongside Santa at nearly every stop and was a tremendous hit with the crowds.

Although the weekend weather turned out to be dismal, the locomotive drew railfans from across the country to chase and photograph the 110-mile run. This was the first steam on the Clinchfield since July 1979 when Southern Railway's leased ex-Canadian Pacific Royal Hudson 2839 had run down the Big Sandy sub and continued on the Clinchfield as far south as Johnson City.

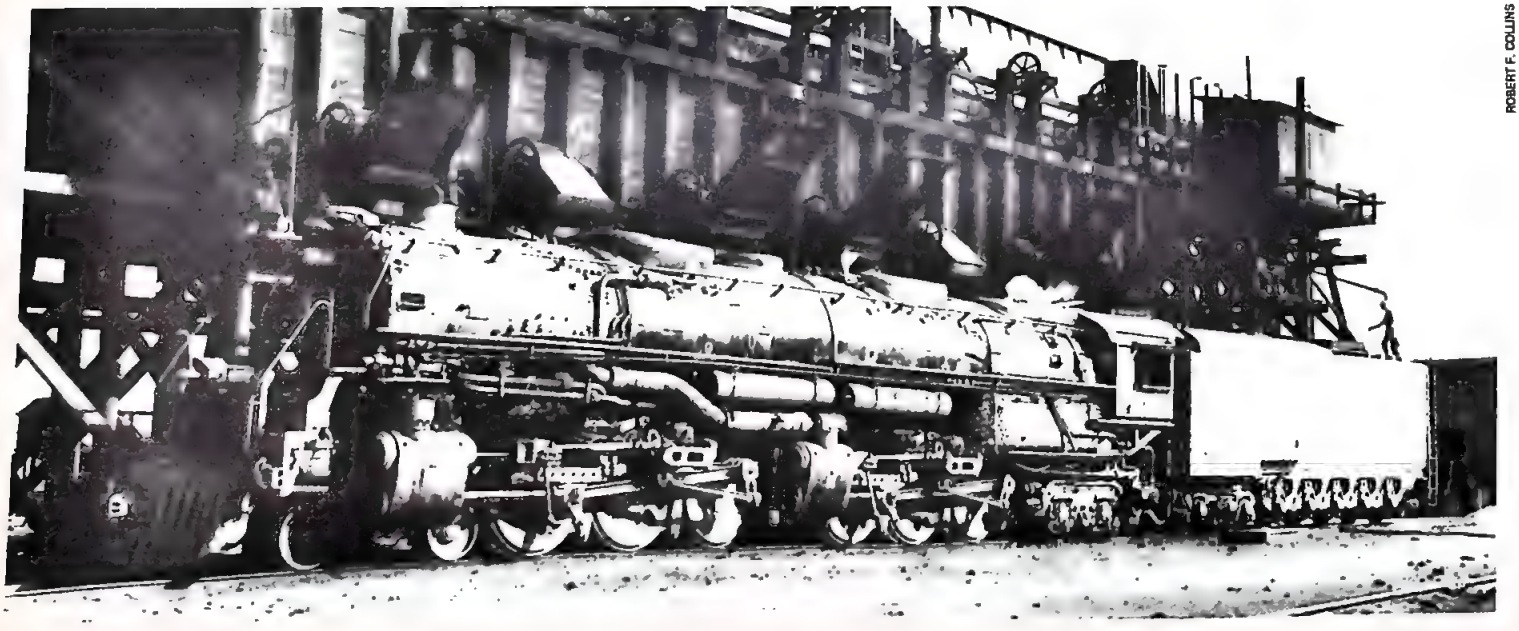
The railfans weren't the only ones on the road, however, as chasing Santa is also a tradition among the local folks, and at one point the motorcade exceeded two miles. The 676 Santa train's 15-m.p.h. top speed helped compensate for the long line of cars. Most railfan chasers were able to use the numerous stops and slow-downs to out-think the local motorcaders and hop-scotch the train for their photos. The motorcade would tend to speed up greatly when the train was out of sight of the highway, but one or two pickups of local pacers could really jam up traffic where the road and track were side by side.

The fans all chose their favorite spots, but nearly everyone tried to catch up to the train by the time it reached the huge Copper Creek Viaduct at Speers Ferry, Virginia. After easing across the trestle with cylinder cocks and blow-downs open, the Challenger sat on the bridge for about ten minutes for photos. A crowd estimated at more than 1000 had gathered along the highway to see the spectacle. Nobody was about to miss this once-in-a-lifetime event.

After the Santa run, in Kingsport there were exhibit cars with displays and movies about the Clinchfield and the Santa train and, of course, the annual Christmas Parade, which Santa joined upon arrival in Kingsport. For the rail enthusiasts, though, there was still another show.



THERE WAS FIRE ON THE MOUNTAIN as the **Santa Claus Special** rolled across the Russell Fork (**top**) and into Elkhorn City, Ky., on November 21. The smoke beyond the bridge is from a mountainside forest fire. Compare the Clinchfield's 670, shown at the Erwin, Tenn., coaling ramp on May 15, 1951, with UP 3985 as Clinchfield 676 shown (**opposite bottom**) ready to depart Shelby on the 21st. Initially, the Clinch had kept the smokebox top number boards but soon converted to a single stack. For color, see page 70.



ROBERT F. COLLINS

JIM DURHAM

Encore Sunday

On Sunday, November 22, CSX operated a shippers and volunteers appreciation special from Kingsport to St. Paul and return. Though the distance was shorter, the trip operated in a manner similar to the Santa Claus special, with the Challenger going out backward behind a diesel at 30 m.p.h. to St. Paul shortly before the 9:00 a.m. departure of the northbound diesel-powered passenger special. Replacing the *West Virginia* on the rear of the train was CSX theatre-style track inspection car.

The two sections of the special arrived in St. Paul and proceeded to the Norfolk Southern interchange yard at Boody, where the diesels came off and the Challenger took over for the return to Kingsport. Sitting at Boody in the midst of hoppers, the Challenger crew took the time away from the crowds to blow down the boiler. The shower of leaves and steam blowing through the hoppers created a scene right out of the late 1940s.

The special performed a photo runby for its passengers at the secluded and now-abandoned Miller Yard interchange with the Interstate Railroad. Then it swept along at 40 m.p.h., leaving chasers behind on the winding two-lane roads. A meet at Starnes, Va.,,allowed most chasers to catch up with the train in time to reach Copper Creek viaduct. Again, the train paused on the trestle; this time the locomotive perched right above the section of bridge that read "CLINCHFIELD RAILROAD." It was a dream come true for people like David DeVAult, who had first proposed the idea, and the folks who run the *Santa Claus Special* at both the Kingsport Chamber of Commerce and CSX Transportation. Even through there had been problems, they were all solved in a calm, professional manner, and the show went on. As the train eased off the bridge, the sound of an airhorn from a northbound Norfolk Southern hopper train returned everyone to reality. The steam train paused for the over-and-under (actually, over and beside-way-down-below) view from the highway.

Thus ended an incredible weekend of resurrected steam on the Clinchfield. Santa Fe engineer Steve Patterson, who had seen Clinchfield 670s when he was growing up in Kingsport and now had a Challenger in his hometown again summed up the railfans' reaction: "Now I'm gonna have to get the film developed and see if this really happened."

The tradition continues

As this is being written, the Challenger is making its way back along the Clinchfield to Huntington to resume its UP identity. From there, it will return to Cheyenne, ending a fantastic year that has seen the engine roll near the Pacific shores for the NRHS convention in California and close to the Gulf of Mexico for the Republican National Convention in Texas and in the Appalachians for Santa Claus.

Back in Kingsport and CSX headquarters in Jacksonville, most people involved with the operation felt good about the Santa Claus train. "I'm in the Christmas spirit now," Jerry Davis grinned. He said the railroad plans to continue the *Santa Claus Special* tradition that has become such a part of the community in these parts.

Although future trips will likely be run with diesels as in the past, for a few days in 1992 the "Clinchfield 676" proved one thing: Yes, Virginia, Kentucky and Tennessee, there is a steam-powered Santa Claus.

The "New" Tip-Up

Railfans are always looking for a headlight down the track. As I drove eastward from Gilman on Illinois 24 I really didn't expect to see one on the TP&W that morning, but suddenly, there it was, headed west. I pulled off the road and prepared to take a picture. As it got closer, a sense of deja vu came over me. I wondered if I had unknowingly gone through a time warp. New York Central passenger lightning stripes? On GP20s? In 1992?

A set of engines off a coal train hopping back to East Peoria with a lone tank car was my introduction to the Toledo, Peoria & Western Railway Corporation, the present day rebirth of a Midwest regional that had vanished into the Santa Fe and reappeared as an independent within a single decade. Although the appearance of today's TP&W is quite different from its traditional predecessor, only the change from "Railroad Company" to "Railway Corporation" marks its name. The "Toledo, Peoria & Western" part remains unchanged — and it still doesn't get anywhere near Toledo.

A tumultuous history

In 1837 the Illinois legislature appropriated money for several railroads, among them a line from Warsaw, Ill., just below Keokuk, Iowa, to Peoria on the Illinois River. Not much happened until 1849, when a charter was granted to construct a line from Peoria via Galesburg to Oquaka, Ill., on the Mississippi River just above Burlington, Iowa. Only the line to Galesburg was built, completed in 1857. Poor Oquaka was left out in the cold. Meanwhile, in 1852, an extension from Peoria eastward to the Indiana line at Effner, Ill., was authorized as the Peoria & Oquaka Eastern Extension, and it was completed by the end of 1859. In 1861 the name of the road was changed from Peoria & Oquaka Railroad Company to Logansport, Peoria & Burlington Railroad Company and was projected as a part of the "Grand Transcontinental" or "Middle Route." By the middle of 1862 the line was in foreclosure, and the Peoria to Burlington portion was sold to the CB&Q. The Peoria to Effner portion was sold in 1864 to the Toledo, Peoria & Warsaw Railway Company, which also took over an eleven-mile line constructed by the Mississippi & Wabash Railway Company in 1859 from Warsaw to Elvaston, Illinois. Over the next nine years, the gap between Elvaston

THE NEW YORK CENTRAL inspired image of the new TP&W was evident on GP20u 2017 on June 26, 1992, as it idled at Hoosierlift (**above**), the 2016 leading a westbound set at Piper City, Ill., on June 18 (**right**) and the 2002 (**below**) leading the intermodal hotshot QLAHL onto the Santa Fe's Mississippi River bridge at Fort Madison, Iowa, on July 6. The ex-B&LE F7 720 (**opposite bottom**), shown at East Peoria on June 30, 1992, will get the lightning stripe, as well. Behind the 720 is wreck-rebuilt GP20u 2001.

genius at railroad operations, he is also described as totally lacking in personnel relations skills. Over the next ten years he stopped passenger trains, discontinued runs into East Burlington via the CB&Q, built the Santa Fe connection at Lomax and a new yard in East Peoria (including a 22-car icing facility) and ordered six new 4-8-4 locomotives. His administration set up the format of the "modern" TP&W as a fast east-west connection across northern Illinois between the Pennsy at Effner and the Santa Fe at Lomax.

But McNear also totally alienated his operating employees who repeatedly struck the road. Right at the onset of World War II, the federal government was forced to seize and operate the road after it was struck on December 28, 1941. This strike lasted until after McNear was shot to death while walking his dog the evening of March 10, 1947, by an unknown assailant. On April 17, 1947, an agreement was reached ending the strike.

J. Russel Coulter from the Frisco took over as president and began a series steps to improve operations. Many line improvements were made, including a complete rebuilding of the grade from the East Peoria yard up Washington

and Peoria was filled. In 1873 a line was built north from La Harpe, Ill., to a connection with the CB&Q. This line crossed the Santa Fe east of the present day Lomax, Illinois.

From 1874 until 1926 the TP&W underwent many transformations through receiverships, foreclosures and numerous reorganizations. Perhaps the most important of these was the sale at fore-

Hill eliminating five bridges and using 115-pound rail. Industrial development was also pushed.

In 1953 the TP&W was recapitalized and reincorporated in Delaware. Two years later the Santa Fe moved to acquire the road and was joined by the Pennsylvania Railroad, which wanted a half interest. This was opposed by the Minneapolis & St. Louis, and the sale to the Santa fe and Pennsy was delayed until 1960.

The TP&W enjoyed the '60s, with the Santa Fe and the Pennsylvania using it as a fast bypass route around Chicago. With the 1970s came the first unit trains of coal and grain. But the new decade brought problems also. In February 1970 a barge tow hit the Illinois River bridge, putting it out of commission and resulting in a very costly trackage agreement with the Peoria & Pekin Union Railway. June 21, 1970, saw two disasters befall: a very expensive train wreck at Crescent City, Illinois, and the bankruptcy of the Penn Central.

Santa Fe control

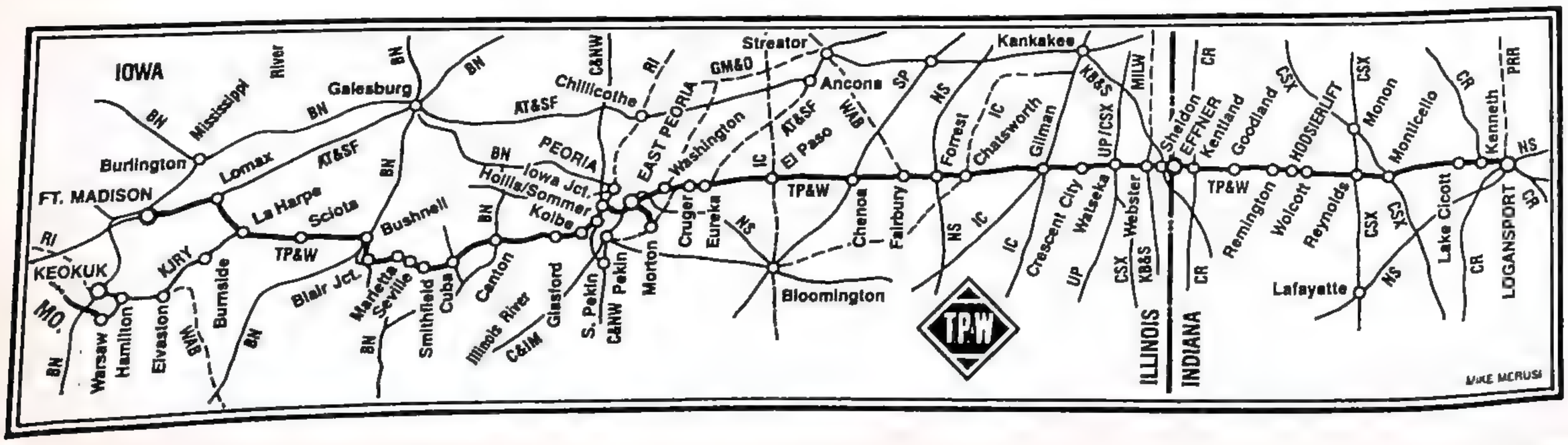
The PC had neglected the line from Effner to Logansport, and in 1976 Conrail wanted to abandon it — even at 5 m.p.h. derailments were frequent. The connection at Logansport was vital to the TP&W, and it moved to acquire the line to Kenneth, Indiana, and trackage rights on to Logansport. In 1979 the Santa Fe loaned over $5 million to the TP&W to rehabilitate the line. It was never repaid.

Robert E. McMillan from the Santa Fe had become president of the TP&W in 1977. McMillan is still fondly remembered, but he faced a daunting task. The merger mania of the late '70s had resulted in a steady decline of overhead traffic.

The Staggers Rail Act of 1981 had a crushing effect in that it allowed Conrail to cancel gateway tariffs, making it more costly for shippers to use the TP&W. Overhead carloads, which had been over 28,000 in 1980, dropped to under 2000 by 1983.

In 1979 the Santa Fe had purchased the TP&W shares Conrail had inherited but left management as it was. Casting about for traffic opportunities resulted in breaking ground east of Remington, Indiana, in 1983 for an intermodal facility which is known today as the "Hoosierlift." Located just off Interstate 65 about 100 miles north of Indianapolis, it seemed to have some advantages to truckers who could avoid the longer haul into Chicago and still connect with Santa Fe's fast westbound pig trains at Fort Madison. It also seemed to offer some relief to Santa Fe's Corwith Yard in Chicago, which was overcrowded and had no room to expand.

Unfortunately, time had run out. The decline of overhead traffic resulted in severe financial losses, and the TP&W faced bankruptcy again. The Santa Fe chose instead to ask the ICC for permission to merge TP&W, and it was quickly granted. At midnight on December 31, 1983, the Toledo, Peoria & Western Railroad Company ceased to exist, and



what was physically left became the Peoria District of the Santa Fe's Illinois Division.

Part of the Santa Fe

During the last year of TP&W operation, the general pattern was one train a day in each direction from Fort Madison to Logansport with crew changes taking place at East Peoria. A unit coal train from the old C&EI (then L&N and now CSX) operated as needed from Watseka, Illinois, to the Central Illinois Light Company (CILCO) plant south of Peoria. Occasionally another movement occurred, but that was pretty much it.

Operationally things stayed pretty much the same under Santa Fe. The hoped-for surge in piggyback and container traffic did not occur. Some blame this on a surcharge Santa Fe put on loads out of Hoosierlift, and others cite the lack of haulback loads which were more available in Chicago. A suggested one-crew run-through from Hoosierlift to Fort Madison on a ten hour schedule died for lack of a labor agreement and was never tried.

The TP&W motive power fleet was assimilated into the Santa Fe roster or sold off. The lone GP30 and lone GP40, three GP35s and eleven GP38-2s were transferred to the Santa Fe in early 1984, while the older and smaller power had been departing during 1983 under Santa Fe's direction. This resulted in a TP&W orange and white GP7 popping out of a rock-face tunnel in Oregon (November '92 R&R) and its Alco Century 424s roaming New Jersey on the Morristown & Erie. The Santa Fe tended to use four-motor Geeps and the smaller U-boats on the Peoria District.

Quite a few physical changes were made, as well. Santa Fe had no need for heavy diesel repairs at East Peoria, so the diesel shop was cut in half, the drop pit and wheel lathe were taken out and the other facilities were skeletonized. Only the turntable remains from the roundhouse, for instance. Some sidings were removed, along with the redundant BN interchange at Blair Junction south of Bushnell. The line from La Harpe to Keokuk and the Warsaw branch were sold to the Keokuk Junction Railway.

But what really changed within a few years was Santa Fe management. There was a decision to trim branches systemwide, and in 1987 the Santa Fe entered negotiations to sell the Peoria District to the TP&W Acquisition Corporation, a New Jersey investment group under the direction of Gordon Fuller. Prior to entering the regional railroad business, Mr. Fuller had begun his railroading on the New York Central, became the passenger service vice president of the Jersey Central and later moved on to SeaLand Intermodal. After some dicey labor negotiations were resolved, February 3, 1989, saw the rebirth of the independent Toledo, Peoria & Western.

Old name, new railroad

While at first glance the new TP&W's operations appear to be "the mixture as before," there are distinct differences from Santa Fe practice. While COFC-TOFC trains continue to originate daily at Fort Madison and Hoosierlift, carloadings are up, primarily due to an aggressive marketing campaign on TP&W's part. Another plus is the growing importance of Indianapolis as a distribution center. Unit coal trains between Watseka and Peoria are running twelve or 13 times a month. Locals are run as needed to meet customer needs.

THE EAST PEORIA engine terminal still retains some of its familiar structures. The PHLLA out of Hoosierlift (**opposite**) was westbound past the Effner depot on July 15, 1992. Two days later, the tardy QHLLA (**below**) paused in the morning at La Harpe to pick up at the Keokuk Junction interchange, including outbound KJRY Alco S2 No.20.

Three regular switch jobs, two by day, the other at night, work the Peoria area. Grain processors abound here and account for a lot of carloads, especially since 1992 has been a very good season for grain marketing.

Railfanning today's Tip-Up

The only real problem today's TP&W presents to railfans is the fact that the road jobs — intermodals and extras — tend to run at night. Hoosierlift is the focal point of the intermodal traffic, around 3:00 in the afternoon. Like its westbound counterpart, the QLAHL hits East Peoria around midnight, gets reclassified and sent on to Hoosierlift as the PLAHL, usually arriving before dawn.

If you want to photograph TP&W trains on the road, it's probably best to start with a QLAHL at Fort Madison, since it is the road job that sees the most daylight running. The TP&W two-man crew's first job at Fort Madison is to block the local cars bound for the west Quincy line is crossed, the sun was getting ready to bid adieu. I was able to find a shot on the tangent south of town without shadows, and that was it for the day.

Operations around Peoria

There are three switch jobs that work the greater Peoria area. The first on duty is the East Peoria daytime switcher, which goes to work at 7:30 every morning. It makes up the Kolbe Local and then goes about the switching

FARMDALE TRESTLE, just east of the East Peoria yard, is where the TP&W crosses over the old Nickel Plate line which the TP&W uses today to reach Morton. On June 30, 1992, Kodachrome 2006 was leading downhill with a coal train off of CSX at Watseka.

with specific Santa Fe connections in each direction at Fort Madison. The TP&W's westbound PHLLA is called at Hoosierlift at 6:00 p.m. and is usually on the road within an hour. It makes a speedy run to East Peoria, where the train is blocked for Santa Fe destinations (Los Angeles, Richmond and Clovis), since its connection zips right through Kansas City's Argentine Yard. A new crew goes on duty at 12:05 a.m. at East Peoria to take the train, now QHLLA, to Fort Madison for a 7:00 a.m. connection with Santa Fe's 169 Train. The running time usually permits the QHLLA to handle any TP&W local work that is needed west of Kolbe.

Most of the eastbound traffic for the TP&W and Hoosierlift comes into Fort Madison from Argentine on the 301 Train just before daybreak (it's called for 6:30 a.m. to continue to Chicago). Additionally, stack cars are often set out by a Chicago-bound SLACH. The TP&W eastbound QLAHL is called on the crew's eight-hour rest, usually side of Peoria to be left on the west side of the Illinois River at Sommer (rather than haul them into East Peoria and then have the switcher drag them back).

With generally a 3:30 p.m. departure from the Santa Fe yard, the next trick for the QLAHL at Fort Madison is to get across the Mississippi River bridge! River traffic has priority, so some days they get lucky, and on others... *yuck.* Once across the bridge the train continues on the Santa Fe to Lomax, where it hits TP&W home rails. Between Lomax and Disco is a grade out of the river bottom which will give you plenty of time to get ahead of the train. There will probably be work at La Harpe where the Keokuk Junction Railway interchanges. At the time I was out there in the summer of '92, Highway 94 north of La Harpe was closed for installation of new bridges, so you may want to check its status. Just east of La Harpe the tracks go over Illinois Highway 9 and offers a nice shot. By the time we got to Bushnell, where the BN Galesburg-

chores like working Archer-Daniels-Midland, the Morton branch and local industrial customers.

The Kolbe Local heads across the river after an 11:00 a.m. call, gathers the cars at Sommer and works its way to the Mapleton industrial park at Kolbe (pronounced Colby), where it spends most of its day working Caterpillar, some chemical plants and other customers before scurrying back to East Peoria to wrap up a twelve-hour day. Incidentally, the Kolbe Local is the only job on the TP&W that regularly carries a caboose.

The evening East Peoria switcher goes on duty at 7:00 p.m. and works the piggyback ramp and P&PU interchange before the two road jobs hit town and have to be classified and blocked around midnight.

Doublestack cars are handled at the East Peoria facility with containers for Diamond Star Motors (Mitsubishi). The auto parts boxes are hauled by highway from East Peoria to the assembly plant at Bloomington, about 35 miles to the southeast. This is new business that the TP&W has generated by providing heads-up service.

On one occasion when a shut-down of the Bloomington assembly line was threatened by a critical container that had been delayed in the West, the TP&W flew a crew by chartered plane to Fort Madison where they took one of the QLAHL's units and hustled the stack car to East Peoria while the regular crew was still on its Hours of Service Law rest. Diamond Star was very happy to pay the bill for the service, as it was far less than a shut-down would have cost.

Similar doublestack service for the Isuzu plant at Lafayette, Indiana, is provided through Hoosierlift, and the TP&W sees this intermodal traffic as having great future potential.

If you are in the Peoria area in September or October you might take a side trip to Morton. When the Santa Fe abandoned its Pekin branch, the TP&W began serving Morton through trackage rights over the N&W. Why September or October? Pumpkins! Not the jack-o-lantern type, but a more prosaic squash type that is used to make 95% of the filling for pumpkin pie. They are trucked in to the Nestle plant from surrounding farms and canned and packed. They must be shipped out immediately because there are no warehouses in Morton. Since the plant has only a six-car loading capacity, the TP&W keeps a unit at Morton to switch out the cars, using crews driven in as needed.

Visiting Peoria on one occasion, I checked in at the operations center around noon and learned that a coal train from CSX at Watseka was expected in about 30 minutes. Following the tracks east I found the Farmdale viaduct over the N&W line that I had seen so often in books and magazine articles. The best time for this shot is probably mid-afternoon, but what the heck — I'm here...the train's here...go for it!

Incidentally, there is a curious aspect to these coal trains. They are 90 cars coming west loaded and 180 cars going east empty. It seems CSX won't accept less than 100 empties at a time, so TP&W holds the first empty train for a second one to unload and then sends them back as one train. Coal trains run on an as-needed basis whenever they show up.

The East End

Coal trains are about the only thing you're likely to catch on the road east of Peoria in daylight, but they can pay off for the photographer. Heading east out of East Peoria we come to Washington Hill, a 1.7% climb out of the Illinois River valley. Cresting at Washington, the line curves through the hills to Eureka where the land flattens and the tracks take an almost arrow-straight heading for Logansport, paralleled by U.S. 24 all the way. This part of the line has been called "boring," but there are grain elevators for background and a number of crossings with other railroads such as the SP (GM&O) at Chenoa, the IC at Gilman and CSX-UP (C&EI) at Watseka. The old station at Effner has seen better days but presents a nostalgic "prop" for your last picture before entering Indiana. Other TP&W stations still stand at El Paso and Chenoa.

The big attraction on this end of the railroad is the Hoosierlift facility just east of Remington and Interstate 65. While it is small compared to metropolitan facilities, it affords some uncluttered shots of intermodal activities not possible in a place like Corwith in Chicago. Getting pictures of the westbound intermodal PHLLA out of Hoosierlift is impossible in all but the longest days of summer due to its 6:00 p.m. call and early evening departure.

An "Indiana local crew" is kept at Hoosierlift to handle any work as needed on the east end of the line, but aside from a couple of grain elevators at Wolcott and Reynolds, there is little traffic east of the intermodal facility, and the Conrail interchange sees almost no business. The intermodal road job crews will often handle the Wolcott and Reynolds business, and the Hoosierlift local crew will work westward. Extra locals and grain trains will usually be run at night, called out of Hoosierlift or East Peoria behind the intermodals to stay out of their way as the locals work their way over the road switching grain elevators and other customers. Not good for photography, but good for railroad business.

Motive power

Oh, yeah. What about those NYC lightning-stripe GP20s? When it started in business in February 1989, the new TP&W acquired 19 rebuilt "GP20u's" from the Santa Fe. The 2000-h.p. EMDs with factory low noses were built in 1960 and '61 as the Santa Fe 1100s. They were renumbered into the 3100 series in 1969 and 1970 and rebuilt between 1977 and 1981 at the San Bernardino Shops, emerging in the 3000 series.

Gordon Fuller's fondness for the New York Central led to the new railroad adopting its own version of the classic NYC two-tone gray lightning stripe as its new image while retaining the traditional TP&W diamond herald. The new livery was introduced on renumbered GP20u 2001 (AT&SF 3074) on September 30, 1989. To date, all the units have been renumbered, but only seven have been repainted from their Santa Fe blue and yellow warbonnet or Kodachrome livery).

Although 19 GP20u's make up a severely standardized roster, there have been some variations. On October 21, 1990, four of the Geeps were damaged when a train struck a garbage truck at Washington (the crew miraculously escaped uninjured). While the units were being repaired, the TP&W leased a pair of SW1200s (22 and 23) from the neighboring Chicago & Illinois Midland. The 2001 emerged from its wreck rebuild with a new squared-off "Spartan" cab.

And the TP&W now has an F-unit! Bessemer & Lake Erie 720A had been sold in the late 1960s to the U.S. Steel Pinnacle Mine at Gary, W.Va., where it was equipped with radio control to be operated by a man on the ground. The solid-yellow unit, which had been brought from the mine to East Peoria in early 1992, is now at the Mobile Locomotive Shop in Chicago heights, Ill., where it is being refurbished and will emerge in the lightning stripe livery. It will be used on business trains, customer specials, excursions and public events much like the Burlington Northern's "Executive F-units."

The "old" TP&W had two F-units and one chopped-nose GP18 that looked a lot like today's GP20s. With one F-unit and 19 GP20s and a lightning-stripe livery, the "new" TP&W may be as appealing to railfans for its appearance as its dedication to service is making it to its customers.

The image may be different, but the spirit of the old TP&W seems to have survived.

DIESEL ROSTER

Toledo, Peoria & Western Railway Corporation
Effective 11/92

Ex-AT&SF GP20u's acquired 2/89

TP&W Number	AT&SF Number	Original Number	Built Date	Rebuilt Date
2001	3074*	1174	12/61	12/79
2002	3039	1139	9/61	9/79
2003	3003	1103	5/60	11/80
2004	3071	1171	12/61	9/80
2005	3004	1104	5/60	11/80
2006	3073*	1173	12/61	7/80
2007	3016	1116	6/60	12/80
2008	3051	1151	10/61	12/79
2009	3014	1114	6/60	11/79
2010	3040	1140	9/61	1/81
2011	3053	1153	11/61	8/80
2012	3019*	1119	7/60	7/79
2013	3068*	1168	12/61	11/79
2014	3022	1122	7/60	9/79
2015	3015	1115	6/60	2/80
2016	3013*	1113	6/60	10/80
2017	3059	1159	11/61	2/81
2018	3034	1134	9/61	2/80
2019	3063	1163	11/61	12/80

Other Diesels

B&LE 720A	6/52	F7A acquired 1992

Units in bold are in TP&W lightning stripe livery.
Units with asterisk (*) were Kodachrome livery.
Roster by Dick Wirthman and Jim Boyd from TP&W and *Santa Fe Motive Power* by Joe McMillan.

The Pittsburgh & Lake Erie becomes the Three Rivers Railway

Requiem for the Little Giant

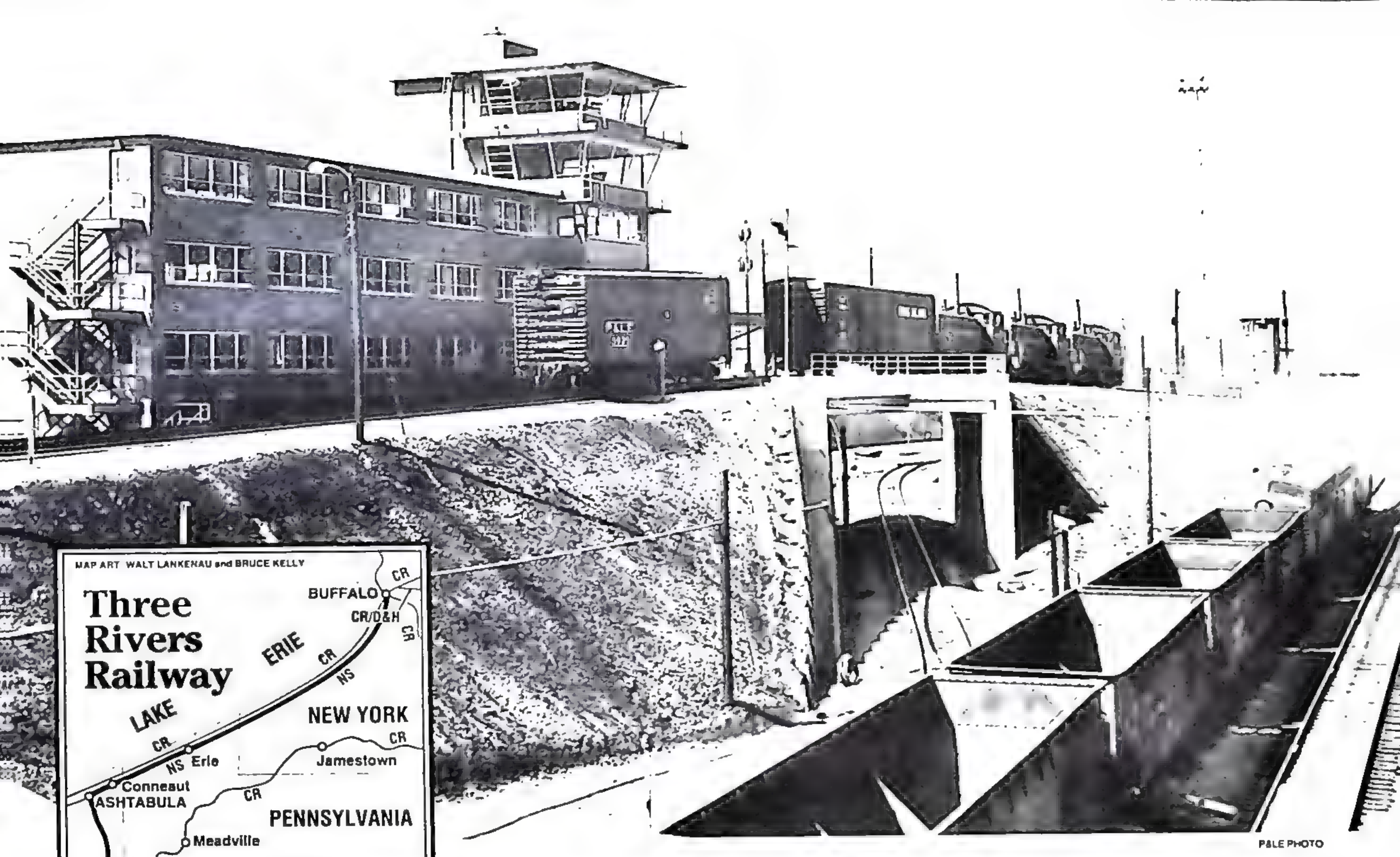
by David Leonard

Gateway Yard, near Youngstown, Ohio, first began classification of rail cars (on a small scale) during the evening shift of November 11, 1957. New York Central Vice-President of Operations John F. Nash, in town with other railroad officials, commented that while he had tried to involve both the Pennsy and Baltimore & Ohio in the development and use of Gateway, the offer had been declined. Not only did that refusal perhaps foreshadow a soon-to-be-achieved independence from parent New York Central and its successor Penn Central, but it seems to have hinted that the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie, despite its almost century of prosperity, would become an orphan among railroads, not wanted by any except at scrap value prices. That almost turned out to be the case.

In those days the P&LE was a booming railroad. On July 21, 1966, Gateway Yard, then with 686 employees, classified 2284 cars, probably the all-time record. With up to 200 trains a day travelling over its tracks (including B&O trains by trackage rights), the road was busy indeed. Gateway classified its 5 millionth car on September 27 of that year, and in the next few years the railroad would complete its CTC program, shifting all dispatching to an office in Pittsburgh. The once four-track main line (necessary for the 50 passenger trains per day of the 1920s and the numerous freights) was reduced to two in most places, and the railroad was firmly set for additional years of the high density traffic which had earned it the nickname "Little Giant" shortly after operations had begun in 1879.

Throughout the 1960s prospects looked good. Then the bottom fell out. By the late 1970s and early '80s, the steel industry, which had supplied the bulk of the P&LE's traffic through most of its years, practically died itself. Almost everywhere along the tracks, the mills fell silent and disused. In many places they were leveled and carried away as scrap themselves. Pittsburgh, long known as the Steel City, came to have no operating mill within its corporate limits. Mill towns like Monessen and Aliquippa became but places to wave at the occasional train as it passed by. Youngstown, once the fifth largest steel producer in the world, saw its steel industry collapse — weed-grown fields now mark the places where the huge

KEITH CLOUSE



P&LE PHOTO

GATEWAY YARD near Youngstown was brand new in this 1958 publicity photo with NYC A-B-A F-units on the main and three SW9s on the fly-over hump. In 1981 U28Bs and an MP15 (**opposite**) were southbound by the PC&Y bridge to Neville Island in the Ohio River.

plants of Youngstown Sheet & Tube, Republic Steel, J&L, U.S. Steel and others once thrived. You can still find taconite pellets along the tracks in some places, but with the exception of coal for export or for power generating plants off line, the trains are largely gone.

Conrail begets change

That those trains still operated at all is a result of the fallout from the demise of Penn Central and the formation of Conrail. On April 1, 1976, the day of Conrail's creation, the P&LE was granted trackage rights from Youngstown to Ashtabula (about 50 miles) and to Shenango, Pa., (about 25 miles). This enabled the P&LE to get involved in the export coal business. A few years later, it acquired trackage rights from Ashtabula to Buffalo (about 100 miles) over Norfolk Southern's ex-NKP main line to a connection with the D&H. After the collapse of the steel industry, this coal traffic formed the bulk of the P&LE's traffic.

Offers and unions

But it was not enough. The road continued to lose money and was forced to make risky cut-backs. To say that the Little Giant fell upon hard times would be an understatement. The P&LE was forced to sell off its assets just to pay its creditors. In 1987 Chicago West Pullman Corporation offered $75 million, saying it would cut 500 of the 750 jobs still remaining. After understandable resistance by the unions to this proposal (wages would have been greatly reduced, and work rule changes would have decimated what was left of the work force) and after various judicial rulings, CWP dropped out.

For the time being.

The next year a CSX spokesperson was quoted to the effect that the railroad was engaged in preliminary talks with a coalition of railroad unions to purchase the P&LE. Apparently those talks remained preliminary, and not much else was heard of that idea.

Again, for the time being.

By 1990 the attempt to sell off its railroad assets had involved the P&LE in what can almost be called a soap opera. This time the main suitor was the Railroad Development Corporation. Upon learning of the initial offer, the unions filed suit in February to prevent the sale until negotiations between them and RDC had been completed and contracts agreed upon. By mid-April RDC in fact did reach agreements with unions representing 80% of the P&LE work force. Of the railroad's 500 employees, 175 would be retained. Wage cuts and work rule changes were also part of the package. Negotiations with Local 1426 of the Transportation Workers Union fell through, however, and when it appeared the sale would go through anyway, the unions threatened to strike.

One of the biggest issues was that of severance pay. In March of 1990 the P&LE and the unions reached an agreement of $24,000 in severance pay. The railroad's creditors rejected it. The unions proposed $12,000. Again, the creditors objected. RDC's "final" offer

KODACHROMES DAVID LEONARD

was $3000 for each employee who lost work and $1500 for each employee who stayed on but at lower wages. RDC additionally offered a profit-sharing plan and promised to beef up the car repairing business at the McKees Rocks shops.

Nothing came of that, but in May 1990 an announcement was made that a tentative agreement had been reached between RDC and 14 unions on $10,000 to $20,000 severance, with the new owners retaining 200 employees, up from 175.

Then the P&LE cut wages and changed work rules on its own. This royally irritated almost everyone else involved. Frederic W. Yocum of RDC, for instance, was quite critical of the railroad for taking such an action just when negotiations between RDC and the unions were on the verge of success. On June 26 the P&LE (again, on its own) laid off 200 employees, without severance pay, since the latter was contingent on RDC's buyout going through by June 20, 1990, which it hadn't. On the 29th, P&LE officials said the whole RDC proposal was dead. A week later, however, Yocum was quoted as saying, "It is our position that we are still in the picture."

To add to the confusion, at about that same time a report circulated that Chicago West Pullman was becoming interested again!

Scratch the Rail Development Corporation. It appears that the P&LE ownership had found a way to thwart the buyout, possibly because it did not bring them as much income from the sale as still might be possible. (There have been and continue to be accusations — and some evidence — that the P&LE ownership acted, albeit in an entirely legal fashion, in a way as to ensure their personal gain and not always for the good of the corporation.) In any event, after a threatened strike in July 1990, the railroad reached an agreement of its own with the unions, and thereupon ensued a measure of peace (but not prosperity) for a while.

CSX and Three Rivers

Re-enter CSX. In July 1991 CSX had purchased 61 miles of P&LE main line, the stretch of track over which it and

predecessor B&O had long enjoyed trackage rights. With its "main line" secure, why would this rail giant want anything further to do with the former Little Giant? The answer doubtless lies in the trackage rights to Ashtabula, Buffalo and Conneaut that would come with the P&LE.

Thus was CSX willing to establish and fund to the tune of $3.5 million the Three Rivers Railway Company to purchase the P&LE. This proposal first surfaced in early 1992, and after negotiations with P&LE's unions were successfully completed, the deal went through in September.

Most observers see the Three Rivers Railway as a transition arrangement. It forms a buffer for CSX against additional claims toward the P&LE assets Three Rivers has acquired. When all the dust settles, the whole thing will likely be brought into CSX in much the same way as the RF&P.

Through these strange turns of events, CSX has acquired some valuable trackage and routes. Most of the P&LE's yards, shops, real estate and motive power (16 SW1500s/MP15DCs, 21 GP38/GP38-2s) remain with the former corporation and will be sold off to pay down long-standing debt. Ownership of the Youngstown & Southern and shared ownership with Conrail of the Lake Erie & Eastern and Pittsburgh, Chartiers & Youghiogheny remain with the former P&LE corporation. Only 126 of the P&LE's 211 employees went to CSX.

This is, of course, a sad turn of events for friends of the P&LE, but at least there are prospects for additional coal traffic and maybe even stack trains from Buffalo to Youngstown and west on the former-B&O. A better fate by far than befell the Rock Island.

P&LE: 1879-1992

Today Gateway Yard — what is left of it, most of its tracks having been removed some years ago — stands forlorn and practically abandoned. The Pittsburgh & Lake Erie itself has quit the railroad business. An obituary notice would have put it this way: "At 11:59 p.m. on Friday, September 11, 1992, the P&LE, age 113, died at home after a lengthy illness. It is survived by the Three Rivers Railway Company and CSX Transportation."

The yellow and black diesels of the P&LE are gone. The Youngstown & Southern is leasing a couple of units, and a few others may find homes nearby, but most of the roster is up for sale after being put in storage at McKees Rocks on the last day of operations. It's conceivable that some of these units may never run again. Leased CSX motive power now handles the Three Rivers trains, and the Mt. Tom and Bow, N.H., coal trains off the Monongahela Railway have been running with CP/D&H power. The Three Rivers Railway is headquartered in the ornate Station Square building in downtown Pittsburgh, and trains operate out of the B&O Glenwood Yard in Pittsburgh, Riverton (McKeesport) and Hazelton (Youngstown).

An old friend has gone, and not even the awareness that a long hard struggle has finally ended can fully erase the sense of loss. The Little Giant was the victim of its own steam era physical plant and the changing "rust belt" economy. Its most useful assets should continue to serve CSX well into the future.

And now, maybe, the soap opera is over.

COAL OFF THE MONONGAHELA RAILWAY supported much of the P&LE in recent years. On August 8, 1990, Monongahela Super 7s and P&LE GP38s were moving empties for Bailey Mine through West Brownsville; the rear of the train is still on P&LE track. Former Rock Island GP38-2 2058 (**opposite bottom**) was northbound through Hubbard, Ohio, on June 17, 1992, en route to Sharon, Pa., to pick up a train of hoppers. Although Gateway Yard has not humped cars since the mid-1980s, on May 7, 1992, a road set passed over the hump (**opposite top**) alongside the landmark office building.

PROFESSIONAL EXTACHROME by EDWIN WOOD

ROAD ENGINE 497 and mid-train helper 484 turned back the clock at Lava on the morning of Sunday, October 18, 1992, the final day of the C&TS charter freight runs.

If you were in Chama, New Mexico, during the week of October 12, 1992, you might have thought that you were in a time warp: K36 and K37 Mikados lettered "RIO GRANDE" shuffled freight equipment around the yard and heaved long freight trains over Cumbres Pass on an almost daily basis under deep blue skies. It was neither a wrinkle in time nor a movie filming, but a railfan-supported event brazenly billed as "The Ultimate Narrow Gauge Charter." In partnership with many others, I had the pleasure of planning and executing this event. Climb aboard and get a backstage peek at what goes into a photo freight charter.

The idea for the trip developed in conversations between Steve Glischinski and me in early 1991, and in May we wrote a letter to Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad General Manager Joe Vigil. Our original proposal called for a two-day round trip from Chama east to Antonito and return, using a helper eastbound over Cumbres Pass. Discussions with the railroad led to our adding a helper on the westbound trip also; we rationalized that it would be the most efficient way to bring the last Antonito train's engine west to Chama for the winter. Sadly, that trip was canceled due to low ticket sales.

Since hindsight is 20/20, it's easy to say now that 1991's cancellation was a blessing. But it's true, because in late October 1991, the C&TS traded unserviceable K36 482 to the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad for serviceable K37 497. The first *real* freight train over Cumbres Pass since 1968, powered by a K37, became a distinct possibility. We contacted the rail-

The "Ultimate" Photo Freight

by John Craft

Two weekends of Rio Grande narrow gauge freight with helpers on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad

road again and renewed our plans.

One change occurred between October and December. With an additional engine, Chama's shop building would become very crowded, so the railroad had tentative plans to leave an engine in Antonito over the winter of 1992-'93. Consequently, a westbound helper wouldn't be as cheap as before. Expecting a lower minimum and higher costs, Steve and I reluctantly raised the ticket price from a steep-but-understandable $385 to an I-can't-believe-it $475.

Publicity pays off

Steve and I set the trip date for Monday and Tuesday, October 12-13, 1992, the two days after the last scheduled weekend passenger runs. Learning from 1991's low response, we got an early start on publicity: Flyers went out in mid-February to a mailing list, to EastRAIL and to Winterail. We were stunned when the trip sold out even before the ads appeared in the hobby magazines in early May! Inquiries continued to roll in, and a second round trip was tentatively scheduled for the weekend of October 17-18 (Steve would be unavailable, and Greg Scholl stepped in to help with this trip). We also got several requests to operate an *afternoon* trip to Cumbres, and that also became a "maybe" for Friday, October 16. (Since C&TS trains rarely depart Chama in the afternoon, many of the classic eastbound Cumbres Pass views requiring an afternoon sun angle have been almost unobtainable since 1968.)

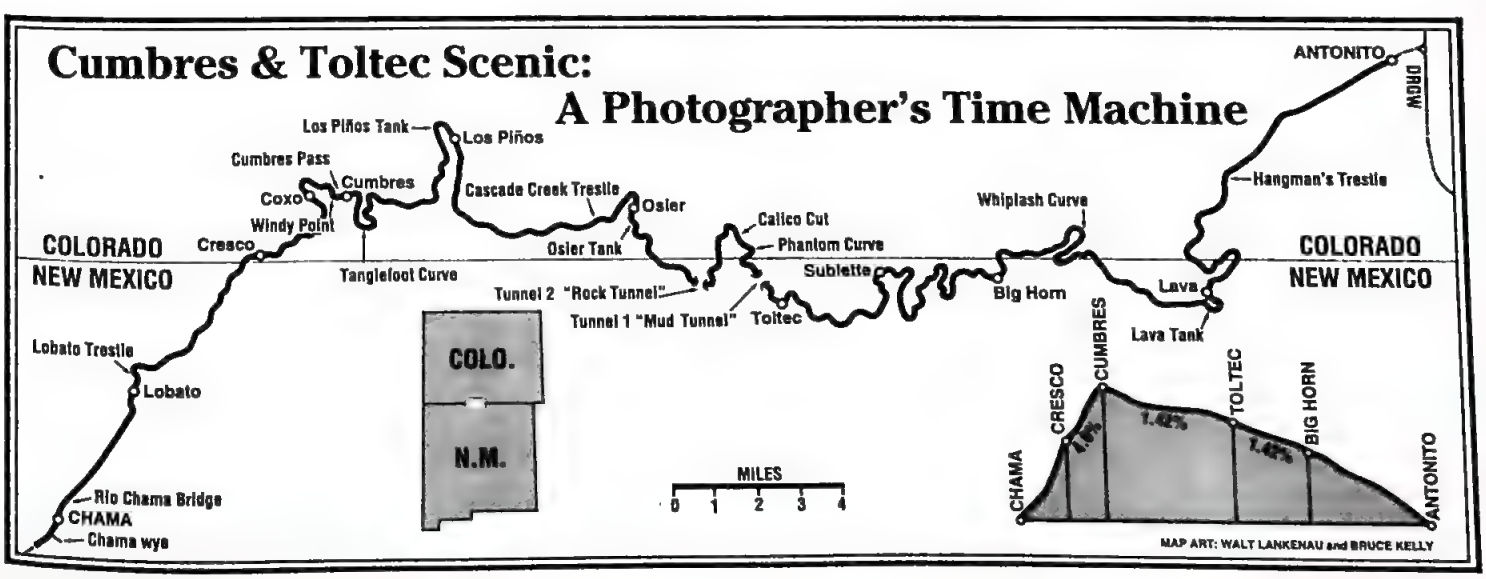
From June 1991 through August 1992, Steve, Earl Knoob (the C&TS officer with responsibility for charter trains, and a walking library of D&RGW lore) and I pored over scenarios and possible photo runbys. We graduated from an entry in the C&TS's "Charter" file to our own file — and last I heard Earl needed a new filing cabinet. Five-to-eight page letters with attached sketches became common. It may seem overkill, but we had good reason to be thorough — the D&RGW narrow-gauge was a Mecca of latter-day steam, and any blunder on our part would be noticed quickly. We were advertising the "Ultimate" and wanted to deliver it.

Planning for appearance

Our overriding goal was to be true to "typical" D&RGW practice. We finally settled on an early-1960s train, using K37 497 and K36s 484 and 487 (these engines lack train-number boards, which were removed from the K36s as they were shopped between 1955 and 1960. The 489 was retired in 1960 still sporting hers, and the 488's boards come from the 482, retired in 1959.). The consist was selected and blocked in a way consistent with what the D&RGW would have actually hauled around 1962. Outfit cars 04258 and 04982 were painted and relettered by the volunteer group "Friends of the C&TS," their windows were boarded over to make them more "boxcar-like," and their stovepipes were removed. The brakeman's shanties on engines 484 and 497 were re-installed. Earl provided authentic water bags and marker lights from his collection.

Finally, in a move that only one of the 85 participants noticed, we made plans to letter the 487 "backward" on the engineer's side, just as it was lettered during the Sixties (Earl speculates that one set of locomotive stencils disappeared, and the remaining set was divided between Alamosa and Durango; Alamosa engines "leaned to the left," and Durango engines were more conservative in their politics.)

By the August 15, 1992, deadline, the additional trips were at break-even financially, and a truly unique week was in store. Then Earl proposed a horse-trade: In return for bringing some rail and gravel west from Antonito in our last charter train, C&TS would operate the Friday afternoon trip as a three-engine movement. (Common until the late fifties, three-engine "Cumbres Turns" disappeared after the winter of 1963, when D&RGW discontinued the practice of basing engines in Chama.) As



Dave Barry would say, "I am *not* making this up."

I quickly accepted.

To enhance the "feel" of the trip, John B. Norwood, a D&RGW veteran who had worked for over a decade on the Alamosa-Durango lines, prepared an information packet from his books on the narrow gauge. He also mocked up train orders for each trip, correct right down to the station operator's names! I knew we had succeeded when one C&TS employee was fooled by the first day's train orders.

With the stage set, the railfan community descended upon Chama for the last regular runs of the season on Saturday and Sunday, October 10-11, and Steve, Greg and I began preparatory work. Brush was cut at the photo spots, and the outfit cars were loaded with food (four meals were served on each round trip, with the details handled by master-planner Danah Craft; special recognition goes to photographer John Mitchell of Portland, Oregon, whose luggage included 25 pounds of smoked salmon for our dinner on Monday, October 12th). A night photo session was also set up. We even managed to

At the Throttle of the Helper

by Earl Knoob

It was a warm spring day in May of 1991 in Chama, New Mexico. I was still recovering from the May 4 rotary run and trying to get things ready for our opening day of May 23. The Cumbres & Toltec Scenic's general manager, Joe Vigil, forwarded a letter to me to "take care of."

The letter was from John Craft of Birmingham, Ala., and I was thinking, "I've heard of him. He's the guy who runs those charter trains Down South." After reading his proposal I added to my thinking, "This guy's either a loony, or he has lots of rich friends."

Well, after a year and a half of letter writing and phone calls (John now has his own drawer in my filing cabinet) we had a plan together for the biggest extravaganza of narrow gauge railroading I've ever been involved with. Not only that, but had I finally convinced someone to do a charter freight operation with the helper engine ahead of the caboose, just as God and the D&RGW intended it to be. Over the years we've run many charter operations using our freight equipment. We've doubleheaded several of them, and we've helped a few from the middle of the train — but due to various factors, including cars of passengers on the rear of the train, we've never placed the helper on the rear.

Traditionally, the D&RGW always placed helpers on the rear because of weight restrictions on 100-foot-tall Lobato Trestle. This iron deck girder bridge dates from 1883 when the biggest thing on Cumbres was a 35-ton 2-8-0. The D&RGW would doublehead 480s or 490s with 470s up the hill, but never 480s or 490s together. Back in the pipe boom of the 1950s, daily 70-car trains were not uncommon, and 35-car hill turns were run from Chama to Cumbres with three engines (two on the front, one on the rear). With two engines on the point, the train had to stop at Lobato to let the point helper cross the trestle first. These trains probably disappeared with the oil traffic in the early 1960s. Now, we would have the opportunity to recreate history.

View from the pusher

All of which brings us to Monday, October 12, 1992. We are in the cab of K36 class Mikado 484. Ahead of us are 25 freight cars and K37 class 497. Behind us is caboose 0503. Total trailing tons: 420.

The air test is done, and the photographers are lined up at the north switch. The radio crackles a highball. We whistle off, release the independent brake, nudge ahead and with little heroics are off. After the train clears the north switch, we stop and retreat about a train length for the runby at Juke's Tree.

So far, nothing spectacular.

The Juke's Tree runby has the makings of a snoozer for the video guys. A 5-m.p.h. slow order across the bridge is going to make this pretty dull, at least until we get clear of the bridge. After a leisurely shuffle across the bridge, I whistle a highball to the head end, grab a handful of sander valve and haul the throttle out to the tank — and leave it there. The 484 digs in on the sanded rail, takes up the slack in about two-thirds of the train and is headed for the Hill! From here it's a clear run for two miles up to the Narrows at the bottom of the 4% climb at Milepost 341. Things are getting more interesting.

After a quick stop for a photo line set-up, it's up the hill we go. There are a couple of things that become obvious when one pushes on the rear of a heavy train: One, things get pretty slippery. The engine tends to crab sideways on the track so that the engine does not have a good bite on the rails. Also, 25 cars of freshly oiled journals are drooling on the rails (this gets worse as things warm up). Two, with the train ahead of you, all the landmarks of where the steep spots and sags are located disappear from view. You have to think a dozen cars ahead of where you are.

A classic example is coming into Lobato where the we go from a hard 4% climb to almost level track. When you are on the head end of a train, it's a throttle wide open, Johnson Bar notched down slugfest through a sharp curve to almost ten car lengths from the siding switch before the grade eases off. With the helper on the rear, I had to start easing off where I would normally have been looking for more notches on the Johnson Bar. Conversely, by the time we got halfway across the flat Lobato Trestle, I had 484 back at work shoving hard.

Starting the train on the 4% grade was a trick. After getting a highball, the road engine would whistle off — then sit there. The helper would release his independent brake and with sanders on, open the throttle and gather up as much train as he could. Then, with the throttle wide open and sanders running, the helper would whistle off. The road engine would then release his independent brake and open his throttle, and we'd be off.

Theoretically.

Quite often the 497 would be stuck on center and would have to back up a foot or so to get started (when the valves or pistons are worn and "bypassing," the engine can stall with a heavy load if the piston on either side is stopped on dead center at the end of a stroke). So there we'd be: sanders on and throttle wide open waiting for 497 to get her act together. It was an odd feeling to be sitting there; I'd see four or five exhausts go up through the trees ahead before we'd start moving. On the Saturday, October 17, trip the 487 was in the lead, and we had a much easier time starting, as the 487 has much tighter valves and pistons.

Stopping the train was a bit of a trick, too. A simple stop consisted of shoving with a pretty heavy throttle all the way to stop. This keeps the back half of the train bunched up, reducing slack run-ins (and run-outs) when starting. Remember that the newest car on this train is 60 years old, and most are over 90.

Taking on water — upgrade

The water stops on the grade at Cresco were a challenge. Approaching the tank, the road engine would ease off a little, slowing the train. He would set five pounds of air to tell the helper to ease off also. With the train moving about five miles-per-hour, about ten feet from the spot the road engine would squeeze out another ten pounds of air and set us down on the spot.

To spot the helper, we would transfer the air to the helper so he could spot the train. Normally, the helper has its automatic brake valve cut out, and the air is handled by the road engine up front (or from the point helper if you have three engines). With all the curves on the railroad, the rear helper seldom ever sees the head end of the train, so hand signals were not possible, and

squeeze in a chase of Sunday's eastbound passenger train and a few minutes of the first Presidential debate.

Freights on the road

On Monday morning, October 12, the first day of our charter, the 497 and 484 latched onto 25 cars and caboose 0503 and worked east, performing ten photo runbys on Cumbres Pass. The 497 was

FRAMED IN the fireman's window of helper 497, the October 10 train pauses to split the road engines for Lobato Trestle.

EARL KNOOB

I felt that radio signals were cheating. We managed to hit 16 out of 18 water spots dead-on while we had two engines on the train.

Middle helper

Coming west out of Antonito with a helper engine in the middle was a bit weird. On the Tuesday, October 13, trip, 26 empties wasn't enough train to make either engine work (I dragged some independent brake to keep 497 working on the runbys). However, the Sunday, October 18, trip had 33 cars, six of which were loaded with ballast (about 625 tons). This would have been a very heavy drag for one engine, but it was still a good show for two engines. Both ran wide open all the way to Big Horn at 15 to 17 m.p.h.

The 497 had about a foot of water left in her tank at Sublette when we stopped for water. With Lava Tank out of service, there is probably no way one engine could have dragged that train up to Sublette on one tank of water.

On both trips we put the two engines together from Sublette to Osier, where the grade stairsteps along with lots of sags and short upgrades. With all the reverse curves I was afraid of folding an old flat car in two if we had to plug the train (make a heavy or emergency brake application) for some reason. The Rio Grande did this folding-in-half trick with great regularity. As it was, we broke an air hose on a flat car negotiating a sharp reverse curve between Big Horn and Sublette on the 18th (with the helper in the middle). I had visions of a folded flat car. We lucked out. I guess those old wooden cars are a lot tougher than I give them credit for.

From Osier to Cumbres we cut the helper back into the train. The level track from Osier to Los Pinos made for some odd train handling with the helper in the middle. Here, the helper worked enough to move itself, and the road engine would run the show.

At Cumbres the helper was cut out and ran light to Chama. The road engine followed with the train, retainers up and smoke curling off the brake shoes. The October 18th trip with the six heavy loads behind the engine was quite memorable. Even with 20-pound retainers on the cars, they definitely wanted to go home in a hurry!

Paint creates instant history

It was five crazy, amazing days. We created some very timeless scenes. The C&TS is about the only place in the country where one can roll back time by simply relettering the tender.

It doesn't get much better than this.

General propaganda

The 1992 season was again a record-breaking year on the C&TS. The passenger count was up from 56,000 in 1991 to 58,855. Half of the eastbound trains out of Chama had to be doubleheaded to the summit of Cumbres Pass. In the 53-day period from July 1 to August 22, we ran only eleven single-engine trains out of Chama.

For the first time since the early 1960s, five locomotive were in service: K36s 484, 487, 488 and 489 and K37 497. The 1993 season should see these engines return to service along with the smaller K27 "Mudhen" Mikado 463. Work has begun on restoring the 463 including turning driver tires and building a new riveted tender tank. Also planned for 1993 is the construction of three more passenger cars based on the green coaches currently running in Chama. The 1993 season commences on Saturday, May 29, and trains run daily through October 17.

We're still very interested in doing charters, and there's plenty of room in the John Craft file for some more paperwork.

on the front, with the 484 working as a pusher cut in ahead of the caboose. The 40 photographers and a half dozen staffers were riding in the caboose and two high-side gondolas and two outfit boxcars (one of which had a working toilet)

JOHN CRAFT

ahead of the pusher. At Cumbres the 484 cut off and returned to Chama, while the 497 and train continued to Antonito, performing more runbys en route.

On Tuesday, the pilot-plow-equipped 487 (which had powered the season's last passenger train into Antonito on Sunday) led a westbound consist with 497 providing mid-train help from Antonito to Sublette and Osier to Cumbres. Due to safety considerations and picture variety, we doubleheaded through the narrow confines between Sublette and Osier; the D&RGW had allowed westbound trains of less than 35 cars or 1400 gross adjusted tons this option.

The mid-week "lull"

When the train arrived in Chama on Tuesday evening, it was the first time since spring that all five of the C&TS's serviceable locomotives were together in the same terminal — and the first time since 1963 that five engines had been under steam at the same time in Chama. On Wednesday, October 14, in an understandable bit of fun, the C&TS mechanical department lined up the five hot locomotives for photos in the Chama yard. They then paraded west to the wye and returned to the shop coupled in numerical order (484, 487, 488, 489 and 497), each locomotive blowing for the Highway 17 crossing in turn (this will be a treat on the videos; watch for John Bush "directing traffic" at the east switch of the wye).

With a two-day hiatus, many of us took a busman's holiday to Durango to either ride or chase the "Silverton train."

The three-day weekend

Friday, October 16, began cloudy, but the sun broke through just as 484 and 487 led 33 cars and pusher 497 out of the yard. Highlight of the day was the last runby at Coxo / Windy Point, where we waited almost a half-hour for the sun to break through one last cloud for a gorgeous low-light view. At Cumbres, the 484 spotted two boxcars and took six cars (that had been left there previously) and a caboose to Antonito; the 497 returned light to Chama, and 487 brought the remaining 25 cars back down the hill. To give the engine crews a decent night's rest, the planned Friday night photo session was canceled due to our later-than-scheduled arrival back in Chama.

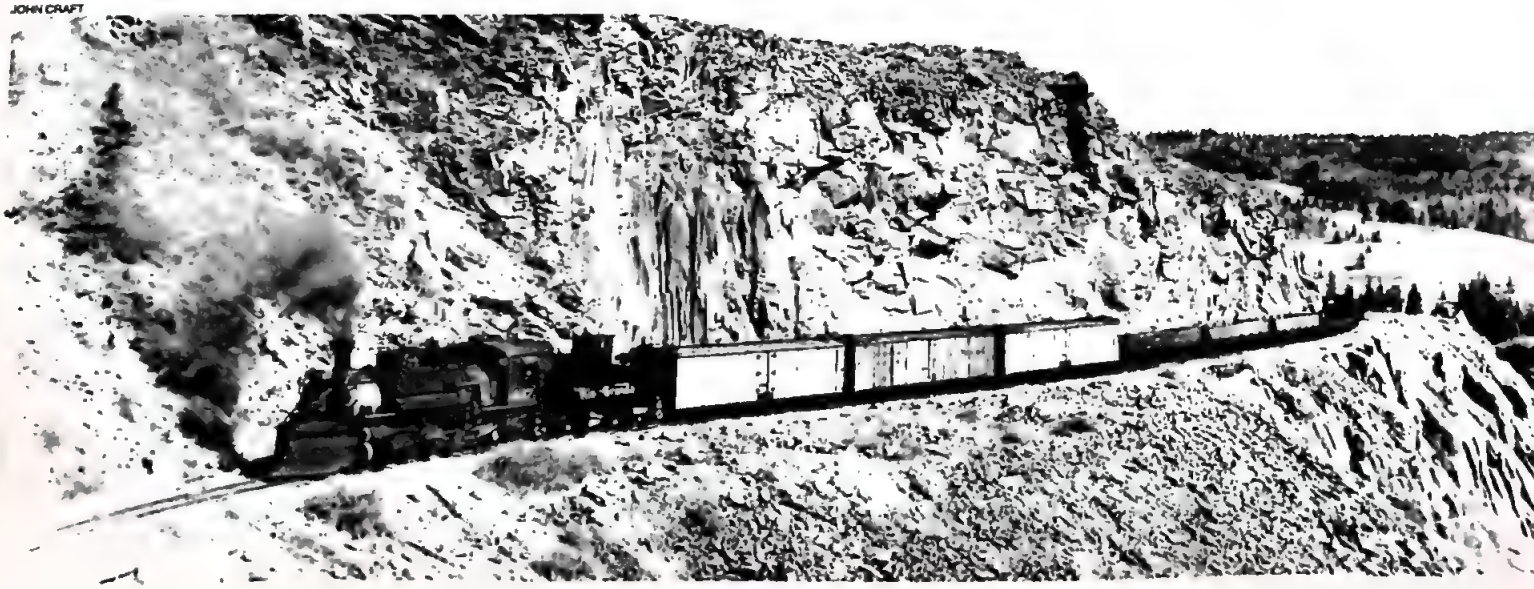
Operationally, Saturday and Sunday were similar to the Monday and Tuesday runs but with the 497 and a different mix of K36s. An extra attraction was the arrival of "the first train from Durango in a quarter-century" before we left town on Saturday morning. The 487 had backed the freight train out to the end of track west of town, and the day's first runby was it "arriving from Durango" at the wye. The 497 was then cut in ahead of the caboose to work as pusher on the 25-car freight to Cumbres — with numerous photo runbys along the way. Again there were 40 photographers aboard.

Upon reaching Cumbres, the 497 moved ahead to take over as the road engine for the run to Antonito, and the 487 wyed and returned to Chama. Two boxcars from Friday were added to the consist at Cumbres, making a 27-car train for Antonito.

The 497 was in the lead again on

THE PHOTO RUNBYS for the paying passengers were spectacular, as evidenced by this view (**left**) of the October 17 Saturday train climbing toward Windy Point with the 487 on the point and 497 pushing. On Tuesday the 13th (**below**) the 487 was westbound below Cresco; that same train was observed (**right**) on the loop at Milepost 305 east of Sublette. On Wednesday, October 14, all five live Mikados (**opposite top**) were lined up in Chama.

JOHN CRAFT



KODACHROME: JAMES GUNNING

Sunday out of Antonito, with the addition of six loaded cars and the 484 providing the mid-train muscle (the doubleheading between Sublette and Osier was repeated). Clouds zapped us at Los Pinos, the only weather problem we had all week. Danah and I capped the trip with a smooth ride down the hill in the cupola of 0503, drinking in the sight of the longest freight (33 cars) over the line since the C&TS's equipment moves in 1970. We finally got in our night photo session Sunday evening in Chama.

A team effort

An extreme amount of planning and plain old hard work went into making this trip happen. In addition to everyone mentioned previously, the railroad went far above and beyond to make these trips special.

Some work has been noted, but two other items should be mentioned. Just three days before our trip, the 487's air pump failed, and John Bush's mechanical department worked all night to rebuild it so that we would have the engine we wanted. Also, on Tuesday, at Osier, Earl discovered a driver-spring hanger on 497 in the early stage of failure; John Bush and crew met us at Los Pinos and made a repair that allowed us to complete our trip without canceling runbys. A permanent repair was made on Wednesday.

Lest I forget anyone who contributed, our train crew consisted of Earl Knoob, Tom Atkinson, Gerald Blea, Tracy Caraway, Marvin Casias, Donald Duran, Tom "Tomcat" Evans, Ray Martinez and Sam Ruybal. The mechanical crew and the office staff remain nameless to me but should not go unthanked. And, of course, much credit goes to Joe Vigil, who allowed us to play with his railroad for a week — and who made me feel like General Palmer.

New memories

With the cobwebs of fatigue clearing, some memories break through: "Jackie," a border collie that likes to follow C&TS engineer Tom Atkinson

KODACHROME: STEVE BROWN

KODACHROME DAVID GOODHEART

KODACHROME, JOHN CRAFT

(though it's not his dog), "herding" the 484 as Tom shoved out of the yard on Monday...The sheer thrill of seeing a long freight stretched out ahead of you, two engines attacking the 1.42% at Lava mesa...glancing up somewhere (was it Sublette?) to see an engineer actually drinking from a water bag, then hanging it back on the cab window (a timeless scene I didn't get on film)...three engines, with throttles all the way out, hoisting a heavy train over "Los Cumbres," just like the old days. In retrospect, it was worth all the effort.

Did the trip live up to its "Ultimate" billing? Only those who attended can answer that question. Tickets weren't cheap at $475 for a round trip and $200 for the Friday train (which ran a $700 loss). The trips were not problem-free: During the week we had both time and equipment problems, with a few runbys canceled as a result. If I could have, I would have stopped at everyone's favorite photo locations, but there are far too many great views to get them all in one trip.

Which is all the more reason to go back when "Mudhen" 463 and those recently-acquired tank and stock cars are roadworthy. Will I do it again? Ask me in about a year. But the thought of an early-Fifties weekend, with the 463, 488, 489 and 497 is appealing... maybe even a recreated *San Juan*?

What do you think, Earl?

KODACHROME F.J. AHERN

"JUST LIKE SOUTH AFRICA," was the reaction of photographer Dave Goodheart at the image of the 497 and mid-train 487 on the flats just west of Antonito (**above**) on Sunday the 18th. With the quiet desert atmosphere and hanging smoke plumes, who could argue? On the previous day, the 497 had been on the point eastbound over Cascade Creek Trestle (**left**). Later that Saturday afternoon, the 497 had been silhouetted against the evening sky (**right**) at Hangman's Trestle, about five miles west of Antonito. After previous attempts had been thwarted by operational problems and the need to have the crews rested for the next day's operations, they were finally able to pull off a night shot in the Chama yard at the and of activities on Sunday, October 18 (**opposite top**). Posed by the tank were three live Mikes, K36s 487 and 484 and K37 497, the latter having its tender filled with water.

KODACHROME NANCY STACY

KODACHROME BRUCE C. NELSON

BESSEMER & LAKE ERIE F7s 727, 721B and 728 made their last daytime run on the Western Allegheny branch on October 7, 1992, shown westbound near Buena Vista with 40 coal loads. The Kaylor job now works out of Butler with SD9s. See page 40.

Railnews

THE LAST COMMUTER RUN for the Burlington E-units took place October 16. The 9913 and 9900 rested on Track 16 at Union Station (**left**) after their historic last run, which saw the rare placement of the diesels on the train's east end. See page 40.

EX-VIA FPA4 6777, privately owned by George Hockaday, has been powering trips out of Sodus, New York, on the Ontario Midland under the sponsorship of the Rochester Chapter NRHS. On October 4, 1992, the unit led ex-NYC *Empire State Express* cars south toward Newark, New York, (**right**) on OMID's former PRR track.

DANBURY RAILROAD DAYS, held on October 10-11, 1992, featured excursions to Waterbury, Conn., and Dover Plains, N.Y., behind former New Haven diesels. On October 8, preparations for the event saw B&M SW1 1109 spotted for display at Danbury (**below**) while RMNE's U25B 2525 was headed for the loop track. See page 40.

KODACHROME PETE SWANSON

KODACHROME ROBERT B. HART, JR.

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

Index and Binders

This issue has stapled into its centerspread the Annual Index for R&R Volume 11, which covers the twelve issues for 1992. Since many readers save their magazines for future reference, the easiest way to store your magazines is in a binder.

These consist of hard covers with wire spines that hold twelve issues in place. It sounds a bit clumsy, but it really does work and is a great way of keeping your magazine collection complete, neat and intact.

The best way to use the Annual Index is to open the staples and remove it from this issue (you'll notice that the pages in the rest of the magazine are numbered to accommodate this) and slip it into the centerspread of the January 1992 issue in your binder. R&R binders are available for $7.50 each plus $1.00 shipping ($2.00 postage outside U.S.A., Canadians add 7% GST, N.J. res. add 6% tax) from Carstens Publications, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

H. Reid, 1925-1992

The Norfolk-born author of the popular book *Extra South* died on October 19, 1992, at the age of 67. Known and addressed as "H" by all, he was an accomplished journalist employed at various times by several Newport News, Va., area newspapers. He had retired in 1982 after 42 years of newspaper work and teaching. He had gotten his start in journalism at age five when he began a newspaper in his neighborhood called "Reid's World."

H's first major railfan book was *The Virginian Railway* for Kalmbach in 1961. He had a sense of humor in his "folksy" writing style, and he became well-known for his single-panel cartoons. H. Reid worked with Johnny Krause on several books projects, including *Rails Through Dixie* in 1965 and the 1986 Carstens reprinting of *Extra South*. H's cartoons and influence appeared in many of Krause's books published in the 1980s.

EastRAIL update

Since last month's deadline, we've filled out the program for the 1993 EastRAIL show hosted by R&R and *Railpace* magazines at the Chatham, N.J., High School on Febraury 20. Headlining this year's lineup of multimedia slide shows will be California photojournalist Ted Benson, who will present "The Sweet Ride" about SP's sugarbeet operations (featured at the 1992 Winterail) and "Farewell to Niles Tower." Keeping in the Western mode will be fellow Californian Ken Rattenne with "The West in Western Pascific" and a humorous "Railfan Primer" and Westerner-moved-back-East Tom Carver with "Coast Line to Timberline" ranging from the SP to BC Rail.

Doug Koontz from southern Virginia will give a show on "Appalachian Mountain Railroading," and Steve Barry will cover a wide range of topics in "Ridin' the Rails." Steve, incidentally, has presented a show at every EastRAIL to date (this is the fourth).

A special attraction this year will give a whole new dimension to railfan photography, as Mitch Dakelman presents "The Northeast in 3-D" — it should be quite a sight to see the entire auditorium audience wearing those 1950s polarized 3-D movie glasses! Mitch has been shooting 35mm 3-D color for many years and has accumulated some impressive imagery.

See TIMETABLE on page 8 and the EastRAIL ad on page 6 for ticket details.

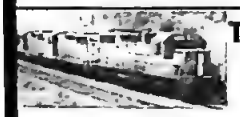
No more "photo runbys" on UP

While running the Clinchfield 676 through Appalachia, Steve Lee, who heads up the UP steam program, announced that the Union Pacific will no longer do "movie runs" or "photo runbys." Observed Mr. Lee, "We are a modern railroad living in the 1990s. From now on we will refer to such maneuvers as 'drive-by shootings.' "

★ WINTER VIDEO SALE! ★
Prices Good Thru 2/28/93

MISSABE RAILS
2 Hours Reg. 44.95 $40.95
A system wide look at the
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE

LTV STEEL ORE LINES
1½ Hours Reg. 33.95 $29.95
LTV STEEL / ERIE MINING CO.
Located on Minnesotas famous Iron Range
F9'S • ALCOS • BALDWINS



TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA
2 Hours Reg. 48.95 $44.95
The Iron Range RR Operations of:
BN • CYPRUS NORTHSHORE / RESERVE
DM&IR • LTV STEEL / ERIE MINING CO.

ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN
100 Minutes Reg. 38.95 $34.95
A system-wide look at the GBW
Plus connecting RR's: BN, CNW, WC, ELS&FRV

Shipping & Handling: $3.00 / $1.00 ea. additional
WI residents add 5% sales tax
(715) 833-8899 Check/M.O./Cr.Card#,Exp.
PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

DISCOUNT VIDEOS
PENTREX

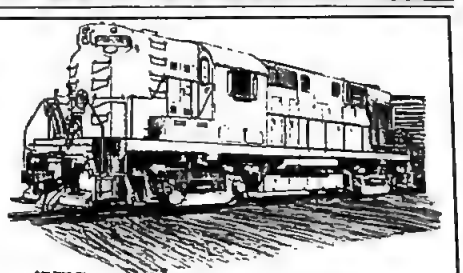
A GREAT RR AT WORK-NY,NH&H	15.95
ACROSS DONNER SUMMIT	31.95
ACROSS MARIAS PASS	31.95
ALASKA RAILROAD	39.95
AMTRAK's NE CORRIDOR-CAB RIDE	23.95
AMTRAK's NE CORRIDOR-ONYC to PHIL	31.95
AMTRAK's NE CORRIDOR-PHIL to D.C.	31.95
BEST OF 1991	39.95
BURLINGTON NORTHERN E-UNITS	31.95
CAJON/TEHACHAPI LOOP	39.95
CHATTANOOGA STEAM REUNION	19.95
CUMBRES & TOLTEC-SCENIC FREIGHT	23.95
CUMBRES & TOLTEC-SNOW PLOW	19.95
DAYLINER ONE & SNOW TRAIN	15.95
EASTERN KENTUCKY COAL	31.95
FORTY FEET BELOW	11.95
HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEB.	23.95
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN	31.95
LAST OF THE GIANTS-UP's BIG BOYS	15.95
LIFELINE OF THE NATION	15.95
MEXICO'S PACIFICO RAILROAD	31.95
MISSOURI KANSAS TEXAS	31.95
MONTANA RAIL LINK	31.95
PENTREX PREVIEW, VOL.3	15.95
PICKERING's SUGAR PINE RR	31.95
POWDER RIVER BASIN COAL TRAINS	31.95
SAN DIEGO MODEL RR MUSEUM	15.95
SAN JOSE STEAM CELEBRATION	23.95
SANTA FE 3751-RETURN TO STEAM	23.95
SANTE FE MOJAVE MAINLINE	31.95
SANTA FE STEAM-EMPLOYEE SPECIAL	15.95
SANTAS FE's ARIZONA MAINLINE	31.95
SOUTHERN PACIFIC's CLEAR SIGNAL	8.95
SOUTHERN PACIFIC's SHASTA DIV.	31.95
STEAM TO HUNTINGTON	23.95
THE SUPER CHIEF	11.95
UNION PACIFIC's FEATHER RIVER ROUTE	31.95
WHEELS OF PROGRESS/BIG TRAINS	15.95

All Videos are VHS Only
Send $1.00 for price lists of over 600 Books & Videos
FREE SHIPPING WITHIN U.S.
Make Checks Payable to:
BV&M
419 W. AJO WAY
SUITE 225
TUCSON, AZ 85713

KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $21.00 A Year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application – Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN – Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003

LATEST LOCO ID
ALL BIG LINES & 747 OTHERS
POCKETBOOK-ALL COLOR $19.95
NEW LOCO ORDERS INCLUDED
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY-1st CLASS
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. BOX 3000 DEPT RR
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

BLACK AND WHITE
Over 15 years experience in the craft of custom black and white film proccessing and printing.
For information please call or write:
JON SCHAUB PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. BOX 2068 H.M.B
NEW HYDE PARK, NY 11040
1-800-238-1581



1993 TRAIN CALENDAR
Fine Pen & Ink Drawings
Fine pen & ink Drawings of unique steam & diesel power including Reading RS3, Norfolk & Western J 4-8-4, Canadian Pacific 4-6-2, Springfield Terminal SW1, Southern Pacific 4-6-2, and more.
SEND CHECK or M.O. for $7.00 ppd
to
MR. JEFFREY P. NEVENS
MAIN STREET, BROWNVILLE JCT., MAINE 04415

On the Menu

BY JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

~~Amfood~~ — Amcuisine

Fussbudgets beware. This column celebrates eating in Amtrak's dining cars. This from someone fastidious enough about food to qualify to write a column for an international magazine describing what makes cuisines of the world authentic. One who wrote a history of eating on the train that includes recipes from "America's golden age of railroad cuisine." More to the point, one who travels three to five times a year on business via Amtrak and takes as many meals as he can "in the cars."

Happily, considering the context in which the food is served, Amtrak — a conveyance of mass transportation — is re-acquainting American travelers with the pleasantry one should expect when taking a meal in motion. Four elements combine to account for a rail dining experience: the equipment, the employees, the food and the passenger. The first three are controlled by the railroad. The fourth arrives as a culinary equivalent of the proverbial loose cannon.

My *Car Builder's Dictionary and Encyclopedia* defines "dining car" thus: "for the use of passengers in transit, fitted with regular kitchen, tables, ... seats, with or without bar, carrying cooks and waiters." Currently, 67 such cars are assigned to Amtrak's long-distance intercity trains. Amtrak's heritage fleet diners, common in the eastern United States, seat 48; Superliners, plying the west, seat 72. Because food as it was meant to be consumed on an extended rail journey can only be found in the dining car, we here exclude Amcafes, lounges, buffets and whatever other lesser configurations you might encounter.

The cars are serviced and provisioned at commissaries in Miami, Washington, New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Oakland or Seattle before being assigned to a trainset. Refrigerators, freezers, grills, ovens and other equipment are checked. Dry goods, non-perishable (canned) and revenue (perishable) foods, linen and paper goods and beverages are loaded. To "protect the menu," pantries can be topped off at secondary provisioning points along a run. Linen tablecloths and napkins, ceramic dishes, glassware and stainless flatware have begun replacing paper and plastic table service on selected trains.

The Quality Assurance Department in Washington, D.C., purchases fresh foods — meat, vegetables, fruit, pastries and dairy products. "Standard," the minimum acceptable quality, calls for such ingredients to at once be appetizing, nutritious and eye-appealing. Main course ingredients include five meat selections, such as pork chops or prime rib, which vary from train to train at any one time as the chef's special; the seafood catch-of-the-day; chicken and New York Strip Steak. The Purchasing Department in Philadelphia acquires non-perishables. To expand the variety of tastes you will experience, a spice rack was recently added to allow each chef to select up to 15 spices and herbs for a run.

Once on board, these ingredients are in capable, sometimes gifted hands. A kitchen crew of from one to three, selected from among Amtrak's 150 chefs and 165 food specialists, awaits your order. They join the rail-

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

LONDON RAILWAYS: Engineer offers guided tours of London surface and underground network. Write to: London Railguides, 64 Glengall Road, Edgware, London HA88SY. Or phone 081-958-9874 or 0727-864531. 293

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 13, 1993, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Fourteenth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale and Trade Show. Over 300 tables. Jaconsivile's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 West Water Stree. 9:00 A.M - 4:00 P.M. Admission $3.00, tables $30.00. Information LSSAE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 393

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

THE ORIGINAL RAILFAN TIMETABLE: Each edition contains all the information you rely on when trackside. These are not reproductions of employee timetables, every frequency, milepost, station, talking detector, helper district is carefully researched. Includes passenger supplement and much more. Four regional editions: Pacific Northwest (OR/WA) $13.25, California $13.50, Southeast (AZ/NM) $9.00 postpaid. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. 293

RAILFAN & RAILROAD, 1981-May 1992. Nearly complete. Make offer. Ray Fritsch, 1101 Franklin, Normal, IL 61761. 293

THE QUANAH ROUTE: A history of the Quanah, Acme & Pacific Railway traces the history of this short line railroad in northwest Texas through the changing times of the twentieth centruy. Clothbound, 226 pages, 125 illustrations, $45.00 postpaid. Winchester Publications, 486 Oak Way, Room 106, Lawrenceville, GA 30245. 293

THE HUDSONS ARE BACK! "North American Hudsons," by Lloyd Stagner. Third edition. History of the 4-6-4 locomotive featuring chapters on each railroad which operated Hudsons. Softbound book includes 108 pages of photos and text. $27.45 with shipping from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 293

NEW C&NW BOOK. "The High, Dry and Dusty," by Rick Mills and Jim Reisdorff. Memories of the Cowboy Line which operated across portions of Nebraska, Wyoming and South Dakota. Hardbound book includes 168 pages and over 200 photos covering the final years of C&NW western lines. $47.95 with shipping from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 293

RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES - Most detailed of any railroad history. Cincinnati, Georgetown and Portsmouth. 580 pages, half price $14.00 pp. Life Along The Trolley Line, human interest news articles from the 1900's when everyone rode the trolleys. 300 pages, half price $13.00 pp. Notecards half price, 21 steam $3.00, 21 IRR $3.00, C&LE $2.50, 16 CSR $2.50, 12 CN&C $2.00. David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215. 393

THE TUCKERTON RAILROAD is back in print as a Revised Second Edition. 266 page 6"x9" size, profusely illustrated hardcover book has all features of original 1974 volume. Extols the former "bridge" railroad connecting Pennsy lines in west Jersey with Long Beach Island. Lots of local and historic color. Orders taken at $26.00 plus $2.50 packing and postage from author and publisher John Brinckman, 404 Lanny Drive, Winchester, VA 22601. 393

RAILFAN VOL. 1 thru 7 complete (missing May 87). The first 15 years of magazines, $300.00. R. Schleicher, 501 Emery St., Longmont, CO 80501. 293

RAILROAD ADVERTISER - Buy/sell/trade/wants. Individual to individual. $9.00/year includes 3 1"x5" ads. Additional ads 80 cents per inch. Sample SSAE to: Advertiser, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1193

FOR SALE

REAL CABOOSES, boxcars and Fairmont Motorcars. Shoppers send $1.00 and LSSAE for list or free with $12.00 caboose or motorcar Tee-Shirt. Caboose #744, PO Box 2019, Fairfield, IA 52556. Serious buyers call 515-472-2020. 393

RARE 1902 RAND MCNALLY official railroad map of U.W. with pictures of Presidents. Approximate size is 4 feet x 5 feet. Make offer! Jack Deters, 4955 N. Teddy Roosevelt Rd., Kingman, AZ 86401. 293

MISCELLANEOUS

UNIVERSITY OF RAILROAD →graduate diplomas, $5.00; T-shirts $9.00, sweatshirts $17.95, all sizes children and adult, (XXL/XXXL add $2.50) plus $2.00 shipping. Box 10, Russell, KY 41169. 493

ESTATE/COLLECTION LIQUIDATION SERVICE by mail bid auction. Plan ahead-don't burden your family. 15% servcie charge. SSAE for details. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

COMPREHENSIVE RF/RR INDEX. 7 other magazine, 32 road, 4 subject Indexes. Personalized searches. 15,000 magazines, many $1.00. SSAE for details/samples. Stephans Railroad Directories, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1193

CASTING: MOTOR BLOCKS, heads, water pumps, piston, wheels and all cast parts, patterns, castings and machining. Alloys Cast Iron, steel, aluminum and bronze. IFT/USA, 1219 Kessler Dr., El Paso, TX 79907. Attn: Val Blazer. Phone 915-595-1277. FAX 915-595-3167. 493

LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & COMPUTER DATABASES. Current SP, SF, UP or BN rosters with up to 16 bits of information on each locomotive. Also available in IBM compatible computer databases (specify diskette size). $10.00 each postpaid. SSAE for details. Slates Products, PO Box 4375R, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. 293

STOCK CERTIFICATE list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks $30.00. Clinton Hollins, Box 112 RE, Springfield, VA 22150. 1193

FLASHBULBS! Screw base #0 bulbs, .80 each/60 pieces for $36.00. Bayonet bulbs #25/26 $6.00/12, 12 boxes equal $60.00. Shipping additional. Millburn Camera, 201-379-1313. VISA/MC/AE. 1093

PHOTOFINISHING

B&W LAB offering extensive, personalized services at discount rates. Dutchess Photo Printers, Box 1041, Millbrook, NY 12545. 914-677-9295. 293

road with schooling and experience in the culinary arts. In 1991 the company began sending these men and women to advanced courses at the famed Culinary Institute of America in Hyde Park, New York. It also launched a series of highly competitive annual cook-offs, judged by the Institute, to name a Chef and Food Specialist of the Year. The winning creations must be made impromptu from items found on Amtrak's Commissary Requisition. *Coast Starlight* Chef Jerome White's Grilled Salmon Filets in Dora Sauce (a light cucumber sauce) and *Broadway Limited* Food Specialist Gerald Nocentino's Chicken in Burgundy Creole Sauce won 1992's honors.

So don't be fooled by the uniform appearance of the system-wide menu. Behind such vaguely-worded dinner selections as "the day's chicken," "seafood selection," "our chef's special" and even "other fare" lurks an impressive array of unique, delicious, appropriately-seasoned, cooked-to-order, pleasingly presented meals.

Upon this scene comes the passenger. Here the railroad faces unique problems. First among them is that, unlike restaurants, which attract, hold as regulars and thus can anticipate the needs of a predictable clientele (families with children are common to McDonalds, tycoons to Delmonico's), a dining car must draw from a diverse and constantly changing list of passengers; must welcome, make feel at home and feed the cowboy and the company president, the coquette and the curmudgeon. Such diversity may explain why comments from travelers on their Amtrak dining experience are so varied. There is no common denominator of expectation to measure satisfaction.

Further, patrons must be made to feel wel-

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• A WESTERNER LOOKS AT THE EAST: Utah railroader and railfan photographer Doug Harrop returned to the Northeast for the first time in 30 years to catch CP Rail Alcos and action on Conrail and CSX and a lot more in between.

MARCH 1993 ISSUE ON SALE FEBRUARY 1

RAILFAN WILL do B/W developing and printing to 8x10. Satisfaction guaranteed. Custom lab work at commercial lab prices. LSR Photography, suite 1909-190 Cherryhill Circle, London, Canada, N6H 3Z9. 519-672-0074. 293

RAILROAD ART

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS will trade for other railroad prints. 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 293

UNIQUELY framed First Day Covers. Classic locomotives, Casey Jones, cabooses. Catalog $1.00 (refundable). Millionaires Press, 7925 Silverton, Suite 514, San Diego, CA 92126. 293

TED ROSE WATERCOLORS - Commission painting on subjects of your choice. Recent works available for purchase. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 1093

RAILROAD CALENDARS

NEW ENGLAND RAILROAD CALENDAR for 1993 featuring 14 (8x10) prize-winning photos on heavy stock, ❶$6 postpaid: Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. 293

B&O COLOR CALENDAR FOR 1993. Fourteen color photographs. Space for daily notations. $7.50 each plus $1.50 postage. MD residents add 5% tax. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578. 293

RAILROADIANA

CHINA COLLECTORS: A limited edisiton of 500 Union Pacific Christmas plates featuring the Green River Challenger picture by John Bromley, will be available in late November. $45.00 plus $3.00 shipping. Rail History Prints, 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 293

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 3TF

STOCK CERTIFICATES list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks, most picturing trains, $30.00. Five lots $125.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Always buying. Clinton Hollins, Box 112RD, Springfield, VA 22150. 893

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52¢ stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 293

THE MAIN LINE JOURNAL, bimonthly ad paper for Railroad collectors. Single issue $3.00. Includes 25 word ad free, additional words 20 cents each. Box 121, Dept. R, Streamwood, IL 60107. 293

GYRALITE, oscillating headlights, wig wag, signs, lanters, papr. SSAE to: TS, PO Box 802354, Santa Clorita, CA 91350. 293

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of way equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" x 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 2TF

NEW SANTA FE RED-SILVER Warbonnet color poster print. 16 scenes, 11 locomotives, 9 locations, size 18x24 $12.00. "Katy & Clouds" color photo art print, size 16x20, $12.00. 10th anniversary set of our best 20 slides & list $10.00. Bledsoe Rail Slides, Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76063-0377. 493

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, multiple sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 493

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES is still in business selling high quality 35mm slide sets and railroad poster prints. 35mm slide sample and product catalog are free. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 493

ORIGINAL DIESEL SLIDES; 1980's/90's. No list, approval information LSSAE to: RFM, Box 750, Olivehurst, CA 95961-0069. 693

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Never before duplicated. Nine new sets of ATSF, MKT, RI, SP, FW&D, freight cars tool Catalog and sample $1.00. Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 293

18,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 3TF

MILWAUKEE ROAD COLOR prints, historic 1980 last month freight west of Miles City meeting east bound freight. List, sample $2.00. John Hughes, 1101 Yellow Stone Ave., Billings, MT 59102. 293

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES; Conrail, CSX, Norfolk Southern, Penn Central, Soo, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 593

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50c. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782 5TF

"STEAM GEMS" - Seventeen steam engines; Action packed two hour VHS video; crisp, bright, colorful images, high speed running, towering exhausts; pounding, slipping, ascending grades; rod, driver closeups; steady, smooth pacing; tripleheader, doubleheader, side-by-side; over 100 eastern locations. Featuring engines; #3254, #1278, #1228, #1225, #1223, #1218, #765, #611, #587, #425, #142, #90, #60, $17.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 393

HELP! I've fallen between tracks and I can't get up! Oh no, a train is coming! See what happens next in "San Jose Coast Daylight", 2472 & 4449 doubleheader steam action video, 90 minutes, $29.95. Send check or MO to: OM&C Video, 11673 Bryant Rd., El Monte, CA 91732. 593

WANTED

MARYLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD - want anything! Charles Gelman, 1524C Forest Lakes Circle, West Palm Beach, FL 33406. 293

WANTED: Books, magazines, catalogs, timetables, railroad paper HO, N, Z items. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

Have something to sell? Place your ad with us.
Don't wait, write now to:
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS
PO BOX 700
NEWTON, NJ 07860 or
call (201) 383-3355 for
more information.

To Reserve Ad Space in **R&R**, *Write:*
Pieter Uptegrove, Advertising Sales Mgr.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
or Phone: **(201) 383-3355**

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47.
☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER **EXPIRATION DATE** _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

come, yet not be encouraged to linger over a meal and the accompanying scenery; after all, there may be 600 passengers to feed in a three- to four-hour span (three times a day, mind you). Crews cannot change in shifts, resulting in some very long hours in the kitchen. And planning errors can't be corrected enroute; the steward is to neither overestimate (unused revenue goods on hand at the end of a run are disposed of) nor run short (there's no corner grocery to run to during the dinner hour).

If you want to enjoy rail dining as it was meant to be, with your train moving along a main line at speed, with the scene outside the window changing with appropriate rapidity and with the diversity characteristic of the train's passenger roster represented at your table, you can only do it on Amtrak.

Amtrak welcomes comments on your dining car experience. Call Customer Relations at 202/906-2121 with praise or criticism.

For an added touch of elegance, on your next trip, arrange for fresh flowers and a bottle of champagne to be delivered to your first-class accommodation. Just call Amtrak's Package Express/Special Handling Department, 800/368-8725, seventy-two hours in advance of your departure.

IF YOU HAVE news or views regarding some aspect of trains and food, please send it to Jim Porterfield; 763 Cricklewood Drive; State College, PA 16803.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for February 1993

A–B
A&R Systems, Inc. 26
Andover Junction 25
Arnold Video Productions 14
Audio Visual Designs 6
B.R.M.N.A. 12
BV&M 65
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 6,24
Big E Productions 37
Boston Mills Press 14
The Book Depot 30,31

C
C&O Historical Society 25
D. Carleton Railbooks 28
Carstens Publications, Inc. 6,14,69
Casey Jones 26
Charly's Slides 7
Chicory Productions 22
Colorado Railroad Museum 8
County Depot Books 36
Crestline Studios 29

D–E–F
The Depot Attic 37
Des Plaines Hobbies 34
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 65
East End Productions 35
EastRAIL 6
Everything Video 34
Fallen Flags 22
Fast Track 19
Forrester Communications 7

G
Gifts for Rails 35
Golden Spike Enterprises 15
Goodheart Productions 13
Graphic Composition 34
Green Frog Productions 10,11

H–I
Heimburger House Publishing 22
Herron Rail Services 12
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 14
Hobo Signs, Inc. 28
Identity Check Co. 16

J–K–L
JMJ Productions 69
KL&L 65
Stan Kistler 14
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 36
Carleton F. Loucks 16

M
Mark I Video 20
McMillan Publications 29
Morning Sun Books 36

N–O–P–Q
National Railway Historical Soc. 34
Neff Video Productions 24
Nestle's Railroadiana 26
Jeffrey P. Nevens 65
N.Y. Central System Hist. Soc. 26
Nickel Belt Rails 37
North Kildonan Publications 13
Old Line Graphics 37
Pacific Fast Mail 7
Pentrex ..... 17,Cover III & IV
Perry's Hobbies 8
Plets Express 65
Quadrant Press 20

R
RS Enterprises of N.J. 26
Railcom 14
Railfan & Railroad 68
Rail Plaque 26
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 32
Railroad Video Productions 18,19
Rails 'N' Shafts 21
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 37
Railway Productions 34
Raritan Bay Hobbies 28
Revelation Audio-Visuals 29
W.N. Rich 29
Ben Rohrbeck 26
Ron's Books 23

S
Scanner World 36
Jon Schaub 65
Greg Scholl 27
Schrader Enterprises 26
Sundance Publications 14
Sunday River 9
Swett & Crawford 13

T
TLC Publishing 13
Trackside Prints 26
Trackside Video 7
The Trainshed 15
Transit Gloria Mundi 33
Trolley Talk 20

U–V–W–Z
Video Classics 22
Video Rails ..... Cover II,3
Wallin's Slide Approvals 13
WB Video Productions 15
G.C. Wineholt 26
Withers Publishing 14
Zuleka Productions 22

JMJ PRODUCTIONS RAIL VIDEOS
SINCE 1979
FEATURED TAPES OF THE MONTH

NEW
VINTAGE RAILS
Volume 1

Great Steam Film Footage from the 1930's, 40's and 50's, of the old DELAWARE and HUDSON System, plus READING'S WILMINGTON and NORTHERN Branch Line, all Edited with Computer Graphics into a Terrific, Fast-paced Show.
(INCLUDES SOME 1ST GENERATION DIESELS)
98% color great sound 60 min: (approx.) $44.95

EAST BROAD TOP R.R.

The East Broad Top is the only 3 foot Narrow Gauge Steam Railroad still in operation east of Colorado.
Shot over a several year period, you'll be treated to a good variety of Steam Locomotives and a Gas-Electric action.
all color and sound 60 min: (approx.) $39.00

DURANGO and SILVERTON '83

The Rocky Mountain R.R. Club's 1983 Special on the D&SNGRR is fully covered, plus some regular operations on the Line. K-28's No. 476 and 478 doubleheading a mixed train is the feature of this Show.
all color and sound 70 min: (approx.) $49.00

↙ BOTH FOR $80. ↗

CUMBRES and TOLTEC '83

More of the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club Special, here on the C&T. A mixed train was dispatched, and we taped runbys at Rock Tunnel, Big Horn Wye, Phantom Curve, Cascade Trestle, and more, including the meet at Osier
all color and sound 80 min: (approx.) $49.00

FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.A.

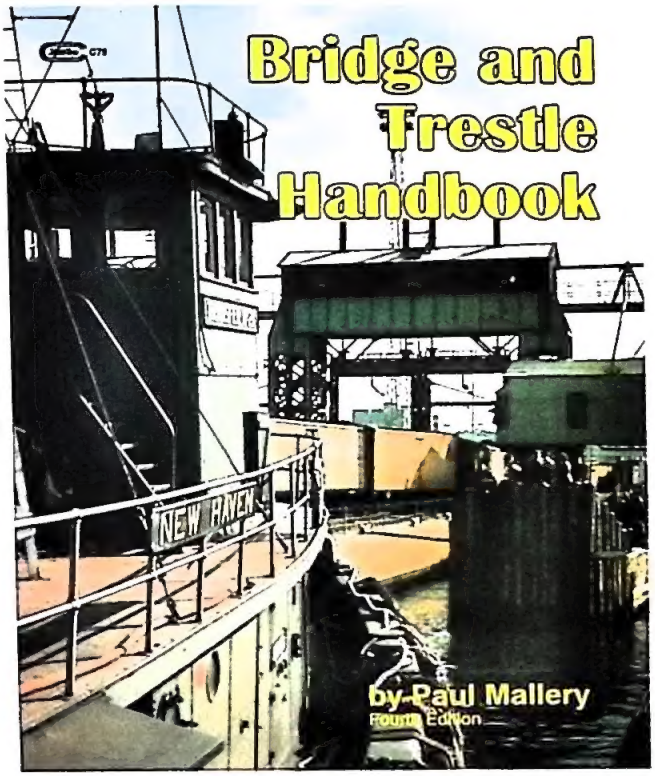
VISA MasterCard ORDERS, PHONE TOLL-FREE (800) 225-8203

Over 40 different Videos available
SEND $1.00 FOR LATEST CATALOG and mention Ad R-1 to receive a $5.00 Discount Certificate off the next order

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

Bridge & Trestle Handbook

by Paul Mallery



Paul Mallery's Bridge & Trestle Handbook, new revised 4th edition, is packed with everything the railfan and modeler has ever wanted to know about every kind of railroad bridge.

Here you'll find information on the purpose of bridges and trestles, elementary bridge engineering and the types of bridges.

- CULVERTS
- BRIDGE FLOORS
- BEAM BRIDGES
- MOVABLE BRIDGES
- TIMBER BRIDGES
- TRESTLES
- ARCH BRIDGES
- PLATE GIRDER BRIDGES
- TRUSS BRIDGES
- LONG SPANS

This book helps the railfan to properly identify real railroad bridges, from float bridges to straining beam truss bridges. Modelers will learn how to avoid bridge building errors, and how to choose the right bridges for their model railroad.

Completely revised, the Bridge & Trestle Handbook tells you everything you need to know about railroad bridges.

Available from you hobby dealer now. If your hobby dealer can't supply you use the handy coupon below (or a copy) and order direct from the publisher.

Publishing date: December 15, 1992

$18.95

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. **Dept 4701**

PO Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

☐ I enclose US$ . . . . . in check or or money order. Please ship me the Carstens Hobby Books I have checked below.

☐ Please charge my: ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Visa, ☐ American Express, ☐ Optima

Card No. ..... Exp. .....

Signature .....

☐ C79 BRIDGE & TRESTLE HANDBK, $18.95
☐ C80 SUSQUEHANNA, 15.95
☐ C70 CIRCUS TRAINS & MODELS, $12.95
☐ C81 LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND, $13.95
☐ C72 SLIM GAUGE CARS, $19.95
☐ C61 THE FINAL YEARS NYO&W, $15.95
☐ C53 EXTRA SOUTH, 21.95
☐ C52 B&O HERITAGE, 7.95
☐ C59 COLORADO NAR. GAGE, 15.95
☐ C80 OVERLAND ROUTE, UPRR, 12.95

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

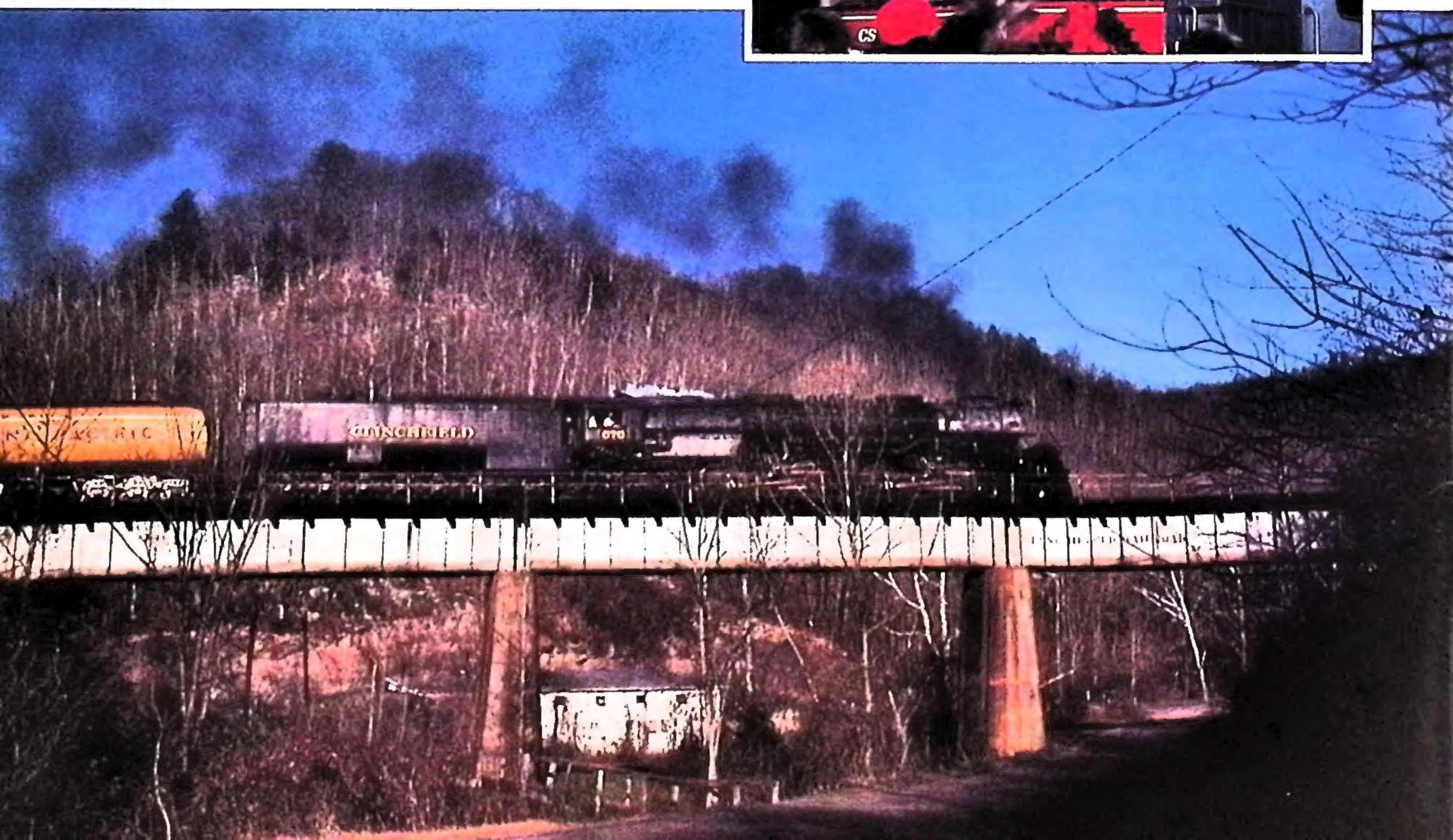
Please print clearly or type. NJ residents must add state sales tax. Canadians please add 7% GST. Add $2.00 shipping per book in USA; 20% for foreign.

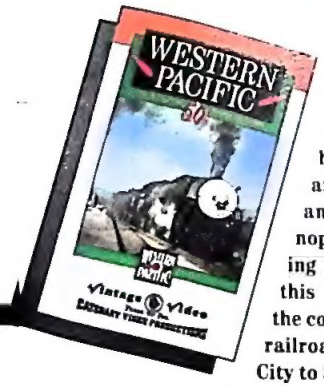
KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

THE CLINCHFIELD CHALLENGER made its way south from Huntington, W.Va., on Thursday, November 19, with an equipment move to Kingsport, Tennessee. On Clinchfield "home" rails, it burst into the sunshine (**above**) at Clinchco and rolled over a trestle near McClure (**below**). Spreading gifts and cheer from the platform of CSX business car *West Virginia* on Saturday's *Santa Claus Special* along with Santa were TV personality Joe Garagiola (**right**, center) and CSX Executive VP Operations Jerry Davis (maroon sweater).

KODACHROME JIM BOYD





WESTERN PACIFIC

The First Fifty Years – 1910-1960

A surveyor's vision, a rail baron's ambition, and the practices of an established monopoly combined during the early years of this century to inspire the construction of a new railroad from Salt Lake City to San Francisco Bay.

The resulting Western Pacific Railroad became known as "the West's favorite little railroad." Its relatively late development and modest size made it possible to graphically document the road's story from its very inception in 1910. Filmmaker Don Olsen has assembled the finest of these films in an eagerly-awaited new video – Western Pacific – The First Fifty Years – 1910-1960.

The fascinating saga of the WP begins with early scenes of the fledgling railroad's line, equipment, and operations. The building of the Bieber connection and its Gold Spike ceremonies lead to the lean years of the 1930's.

Postwar operations along the entire line are beautifully captured in color. You'll see all types of Western Pacific steam locomotives and the eventual ascendancy of diesel power, including RDC's. Operating M/W equipment and wrecks are shown – even WP's San Francisco Bay maritime fleet!

The world-famous *California Zephyr* is featured, and brings the film to a close with its triumphal entry into Oakland in 1960, led by venerable ten-wheeler No. 94, celebrating Western Pacific's fiftieth Anniversary.

This extraordinary collection is presented with the meticulous care and attention to accuracy that have made other Catenary Video productions so sought after by historians, railfans, and those who wish to see once again what they so fondly remember. General audiences and enthusiasts of all ages will love the Western Pacific – The First Fifty Years – 1910-1960.

CVP-WP50 Two Hours $69.95

WESTERN FEATHER RIVER ROUTE PACIFIC

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

SANTA FE'S

NAVE MAINLINE

E NEEDLES SUBDIVISION

alifornia's
nk in the
line. The
between
some of
be found
nd worn
tark vis-
for high-

density,
ain after
tretch of
e of the
nd silver
ocomo-
eaks as
e. Long
hard as

e point
y trains
. Video
tify dif-
he pre-

beauty
as we
desert
forma-
a Fe's

39.95